
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646770 2

ReCap

VWZH
Great Britain
War



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO

ARMY ORDERS

1939

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H. M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1939

Price 2s. 0d. net.



By Appointment to
the late King George V

J.COMPTON, SONS & WEBB

(LIMITED)

ESTABLISHED 1848.



UNIFORM CLOTHING HELMETS CAPS



Registered Office :

404-422, OLD FORD ROAD, LONDON, E.3

Factories :

Old Ford Road, London, and Swindon, Wilts.

Cablegrams : Codes : A.B.C. 6th Edition, Bentley's,
"ATTIRE, LONDON." Lieber's 5-Letter Code.

Telephones : *Telegrams :*
ADVANCE 1961 (5 lines). "ATTIRE, BOCHURCH, LONDON."



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1939

Crown Copyright Reserved

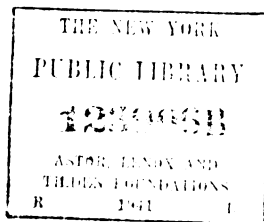
LONDON

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

1940

Price 2s. 0d. net



NOTES

1. **THIS** Index contains references to all **Army Orders** issued during 1939, together with those issued before 1939 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. **Army Orders** issued during 1939 and cancelled during that year are shown in italics.

3. Amendments to the more important books of regulations, etc., notified in **Army Orders** are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, etc., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, etc., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1939, before the revision or reprint, are shown in italics.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A

Academy, Royal Military : (*See* "Schools, etc.")

Accountants, Military, Corps of :

Disbandment. (*See* "Disbandments")

Formation 1919 405

Half-pay for officers 1922 387

Reduction of establishment... .. 1925 { 376

Regulations for appointment of officers 1920 { 377

Regulations for appointment of officers 1920 { 458

Regulations for appointment of officers 1920 30

Accounts, Notes on auditing of 1928 233

Accounting and Accounts :

Equipment, etc., for Indian personnel attached to 9th Hy. Bty., R.A., Aden. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries")

Medical equipment, etc., for Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon. (*See* "Medical")

"London" system of pay. (*See* "Pay Accounting, "London" System of")

Medical equipment, etc. in the field (*See* "Medical Equipment Accounts")

Period of soldiers' pay accounts 1937 { 55

Regimental Charitable Funds—adjustment of payments from, through army accounts discontinued 1935 234

Regimental Funds, Notes and Instructions on } 1932 { 170

the method of keeping } 225

Revised 1939 269

Regimental Notes, for the guidance of Officers concerned in the auditing of 1933 46

Amendments (No. 1) 1934 202

Accounts Department, Army. Re-organization ... 1909 294

Active List. Officers on, definition of 1923 1

Active Service (General Instructions) :

Troops in Great Britain not on 1921 17

" " military occupation of a foreign country 1921 17

Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks—Instructions regarding Classification and Tests, 1935. (See under "Instructions")

Aden :

Military control of	{ 1927 { 384
	385
Transfer of military control... ..	1928 118
	1927 322

Adjutants :

Qualifications in small arms. (See "Small Arms")

Africa, West Coast of :

Leave	1922 107
Service on	1922 428
Working pay of officers	1923 287

Agents, Army :

A.C. not responsible for	1924 181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd....	1923 62
Cox & Co. appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., etc.	1922 395
„ appointed for staff for R.E. services ...	1915 77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation ...	1923 { 62
	180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., etc.	1922 395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co.	1923 62

Aides-de-camp General and Aides-de-camp to the King:

Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder-straps	1928 61
---	---------

Air Defence :

Alteration in use of terms and consequential alterations in titles of units	1936 19
--	---------

Air Force, Royal :

Administration and procedure	1918 { 100
	316
	1918 { 109
	237
	273
	140
Discipline—relations with the Army	1919 { 163
	414
	110
	1921 { 317
	488

Air Force, Royal—continued

		1922	{ 263 390
		1923	{ 144 376
Discipline—relations with the Army	...	1925	336
		1927	218
		1928	5
		1930	9
		1933	208
		1939	194
Flights of army personnel in aircraft	... ..	1924	304
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops	... ..	1925	17
Amendments	... ..	1927	314
Staff College. (See "Schools, etc.")			
			{ 9 42 43 44 91 92 126 146 189
Alliances between British and Dominion regiments during 1939	... ..	1939	
Allowance Regulations, 1938	... ..	1938	273
AMENDMENTS			
Para.			
CLASSIFICATIONS :			
1 director Army Medical Services	... ..	1939	187
assistant director Army Medical Services	... ..	1939	187
ordnance mechanical engineer, 5th class	... ..	1939	90
Queen's Army Schoolmistresses	... ..	1939	206
PROVISIONS :			
34 free issue of spirit, cocoa or tea ration (para. substituted)	... ..	1939	38
35 Field ration scale	... ..	1939	106
47 hospital diets on ordinary service	... ..	1939	205
52 soldiers on ordinary diet, extras	... ..	1939	205

Allowance Regulations, 1930—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

PROVISIONS—continued

63	daily rates for patients in military hospitals (footnote and new sub-para.) ...	1939	183
	Burma Forces and British Forces in Burma	1939	90
92	submission of A.B. 55A when units are combined for messing purposes ...	1939	106
94	reference correction	1939	145
95	reference correction	1939	145
97	messing account on transfer to India ...	1939	90
	messing account period for regimental institutes, etc.	1939	90

LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES :

118	issue of lodging allowance during sickness and sick furlough (sub-para. substituted)	1939	106
120	widowed or divorced officer separated from his family	1939	106
122	married officers voluntarily separated from their families	1939	232
132	lodging allowance, officers on temporary duty, other than married officers serving abroad who are voluntarily separated from their families	1939	90
132A	officers voluntarily separated from their families while serving abroad—lodging allowance when ordered on temporary duty	1939	90
138	officers when allotted a Group V or larger quarter (new sub-para.)	1939	125
	reference corrections	1939	125

FUEL AND LIGHT :

153	scale of equivalents	1939	231
158	fuel, general scales	1939	{ 66 187
159	light, free issues in kind	1939	187
185	balancing of running account	1939	231

Allowance Regulations, 1938—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRAVELLING BY LAND, BY AIR AND
COASTWISE :

289	soldiers enlisted in Great Britain, Ireland, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man—conveyance on discharge (sub-para. substituted)	1939	66
290	soldiers enlisted in Great Britain, Ireland, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man—conveyance on transfer to the Army Reserve (sub-para. substituted)	1939	66
	soldiers enlisted abroad	1939	66
362	officers travelling with more than three other ranks	1939	38
385	travelling claims adjusted by C.P. (new sub-para.)	1939	187
386	adjustment of claims for disturbance allowance (new sub-para.)	1939	38

CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES :

479	conveyance of furniture	1939	106
-----	--------------------------------	------	-----

OUTFIT ALLOWANCE :

507A	officers who hold or who have held within three years commissions in the S.R. or T.A.	1939	19
508	S.R. and T.A. exceptions (deleted)	1939	19
522	outfit grant—saddlery	1939	64

SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES :

530	continuance of groom allowance while horses are in veterinary hospitals	1939	145
-----	--	------	-----

FORAGE :

552	provision at School of Artillery (deleted)	1939	38
	pools for forage	1939	38
559	standard daily rations	1939	38

CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE :

608	payable for all men except those on detached duty	1939	125
614	fire commands at home (regimental institutes only)	1939	20
	cavalry and infantry units	1939	20

Allowance Regulations, 1938—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

POSTAGE, TELEGRAMS, TELEPHONIC
MESSAGES, ARMY BOOKS AND FORMS :

625 prepayment of postage (para. sub-
stituted) 1939 187

MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES :

695 upkeep of practice arms, etc. 1939 205

App.

II Use of private motor vehicles on official
journeys 1939 66

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by regulations.
Issue of. (*See* "Pay and Allowances")

Allowances : (*See also* "Allowance Regulations—
Amendments")

Adoption of Children Act, 1926 1929 { 179
190

Attachés, military, foreign 1920 144

1931 195

Bands { 1934 88
1935 94

Camp kit, officers (including A.T.S. officers) ... 1939 161

Clothing. (*See* "Clothing")

Colonial, rates—amendments. (*See also* "Allow-
ance Regulations—Amendments") ... { 47
48
1931 { 144
163
195
49

1934 { 50
88

Dependants' 1939 { 170
254

Deputy Chief Engineer 1921 393

1938 66

Family, for soldiers { 4
1939 { 23
35
174

„ reduction of the minimum age for
grant of 1939 107

„ soldiers, increase in respect of
children 1939 245

Allowances—continued

Fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial and military courts of enquiry. (See "Courts-Martial")								
Field and colonial	...	...	...	...	...	1939	224	
Field, W.Os'	...	...	...	...	...	1919	325	
Forage, rates of	...	...	...	...	...	1939	{ 10	
							{ 94	
							{ 127	
							{ 234	
Fuel issued under canvas, scales of	...					1937	88	
						1938	175	
Fuel and light—offices outside barracks	...					1930	171	
						1928	198	
" " revised rates	...	...				1930	47	
						1939	46	
" " office keeper, Royal Hospital, Chelsea	...	...	...	...		1935	113	
Fuel, general scales of	...	...	...			1937	119	
						1938	68	
Furniture—when subject to income-tax	...					1919	424	
Kit, for recruits and reservists. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")								
Libraries, barrack	...	...	...	...	...	1931	195	
						1928	84	
						1930	{ 10	
							{ 71	
						1931	26	
						1932	6	
						1933	{ 4	
							{ 117	
Marriage (and married quarters rolls)	...					1934	{ 8	
							{ 217	
							{ 27	
						1935	{ 28	
							{ 118	
							{ 158	
						1936	6	
						1938	4	
Married establishment, reduction of the minimum age for admission to								
	...	...	...	...	...	1939	107	
Married officers	...	...	...	...	...	1939	171	
Mess—for the King's Guard—revision	...					1931	168	
Military attachés	...	...	...	...	...	1924	8	
Motor mileage	...	...	...	...	...	1933	67	
" " for civilians	...	...	...	...	...	1933	68	

Allowances—continued

Outfit	1939	85 160 177 178 220 198
Outfit, N.D.C.	1939	198
„ officers granted permanent regular com- missions	1939	221
„ officers granted S.R. commissions	1939	223
„ „ „ T.A. „	1939	222
„ T.A. chaplains	1939	230
Soldiers on the married establishment	1939	143
Travelling regulations for civilians. (<i>See</i> “Travelling”)		
Uniform :		
Nurses, etc.	1921	102
Ammunition :		
Marking, etc. (<i>See</i> “Ordnance Services, Regula- tions for, Part II”)		
Notes on, for Q.F. 4.5-in. howitzer	1920	80
Scales, etc. (<i>See</i> “Equipment Regulations, Part I”)		
Text Book of, 1936	1936	40
Animal Management, 1933—Issue of	1933	45
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	138
„ (No. 2)	1938	242
Animals. (<i>See</i> “Horses and Mules”)		
Anthems. (<i>See</i> “Bands”)		
Anti-Aircraft Artillery, Instructions for Practice, 1935. (<i>See</i> “Practice”)		
Anti-Aircraft Defence—Manuals and Drills. (<i>See</i> “Training Manuals”)		
Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (<i>See</i> “Gun- nery”)		
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation	1934	118
Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	1932	168
Anti-Aircraft :		
Anti-Aircraft Groups, Brigades and Heavy Brigades—nomenclature	1938	265
Anti-Aircraft R.A., T.A.—conversions	1938	142

Anti-Aircraft—continued

15th (Isle of Man) Light A.A. Brigade, R.A., T.A.	1938	266
2nd Anti-Aircraft Division, T.A., formation R.E., T.A., Bn., and conversions of infantry battalions	1938	{ 95 140
226th Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.A., T.A.—Orkneys and Caithness	1938	96
57th (Wessex) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A., T.A., re-designations	1938	99
2nd Anti-Aircraft Divisional, R.A.S.C., T.A. ...	1938	141
Formation of Reserve, Light Anti-Aircraft Duties	1938	217
12th (Finsbury Rifles) Light A.A. Brigade, R.A., T.A.	1938	225
226th (Caithness and Orkney) A.A. Bty. (R.A., T.A.)	1938	246
Inspection of (Artillery) Units	1926	195
Transfer to R.G.A. (Artillery) Units	1923	64

Appointments :

Anti-Gas Instructors	1938	149
C.R.E.	1929	100
Honorary C.R.E.	1936	180
In the Colonies and Mandated Territories open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces	1937	181

Armlets :

Officers'	1921	78
War correspondents'	1921	278

Armoured Car Training. (See "Training Manuals")**Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook. (See "Hand-books")****Armoured Corps, Royal :**

abbreviation	1939	98
formation	1939	58

Armourers. Instructions for, 1931

Amendments (No. 1)	1931	186
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	18
Amendments (No. 2)	1934	138
Amendments (No. 3)	1936	134
Supplement No. 1, pistols, revolver, No. 2, Mk. I	1936	156

Army Act :

Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135 ... 1926 277

Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards
compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay { 1939 { 85
167
265

1927 328
1928 121

Superior military authorities (under Section 57A) { 1929 { 103
197
245

1932 179

1937 { 5
71

1939 207

Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931 ... 1931 84

Army Audit Staff—"Army Auditor" and "Financial
Adviser and Auditor". (See "Designation, Changes
in")

Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892,
reprint of ... 1896 108

Army Council :

Constitution of (letters patent) ... 1904 41

Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, etc. ... 1919 60

Army List :

Battle honours (see under "Honours")

Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify
at staff courses, and Staff College students. (See
"Courses")

Army Medical Store :

Move from Southampton to Netley, and change
of title. (See "Medical")

Army Orders. Promulgation of amendments to the
Pay Warrant and regulations, etc. ... 1927 { 219
301

1928 86

1929 84

New system of numbering ... Aug. 1919
Pt. I.

Army Savings Association. (See "Savings Association,
Army")

Army Trustee. (See "Trustee, The United Services")**Artificers :**

Handbook, Military, 1915	1915	360
Instructions for the repair of optical and other instruments held on charge by an Artillery Unit, 1936	1936	158
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	232
" (No. 2)	1937	234
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay	1922	445
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished—future designation to be "artificers, Royal Artillery"	1923	34

Artillery, Royal :

Absorption of 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Heavy Batteries	1932	97
Absorption of 34th Heavy Battery	1928	4
" 42nd Heavy Battery	1926	425
" 7th A.A. Battery, Malaya	1935	136
Bands, designations	1923	65
Coast Defence, Signaller's Pocket Book, 1935—Issue of	1935	228
Coast defence at home—re-organization	1932	75
Coast artillery, staff course	1923	114
Conversion of 7th and 23rd Heavy Batteries into 7th and 8th A.A. Batteries	1929	81
Conversion of Light Brigades into mechanized Army Field Brigades	1935	{ 116 172
" 1936	70	
Designation of 1st Heavy Brigade	1935	213
Disbandment of Hqrs., 5th Heavy Brigade	1937	193
Disposal of officers by premature retirement, conditions for	1935	40
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion... ..	1921	481
Driver, abolition of rank of	1925	429
Formation of 9th and 10th A.A. Batteries	1933	55
" 15th and 17th A.A. Batteries	1935	212
" 3rd A.A. Brigade and 11th A.A. Battery	1934	53
" 4th A.A. Brigade at Malta, and 5th A.A. Brigade at Hong Kong	1935	136
6th (Singapore) A.A. Battery, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A., brigaded in 3rd A.A. Brigade... ..	1935	136

Artillery, Royal—continued

Formation of 6th A.A. Brigade	1935	171
„ 7th A.A. Battery at Hong Kong ...	1935	186
„ 13th A.A. Battery	1934	166
„ 1st and 2nd A.A. Machine Gun Batteries	1935	63
3rd A.A. Machine Gun Battery ...	1935	{ 212 242
„ 23rd Medium Battery	1925	186
„ 7th Heavy Battery	1934	166
„ 9th Heavy Brigade	1934	230
„ 23rd Heavy Battery at Malta ...	1935	{ 136 195
„ 30th Heavy Battery at Gibraltar ...	1935	156
Formations in defended ports—titles ...	1934	{ 53 166 230
		1935 { 136 156
		1901 { 112 196
		1902 6
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1903	195
	1934	117
Hong Kong-Singapore, R.A. (<i>See</i> “Hong Kong”)		
Inspector of—duties	1926	195
Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery. (<i>See</i> “Practice”)		
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. (<i>See</i> “Practice”)		
Instruments. (<i>See</i> “Handbooks”)		
Messes—provision of servants. (<i>See</i> “Messes”)		
Nomenclature and organization	1924	{ 164 219 249
		1927 88
		1932 43
		1934 53
	1935	{ 63 136 156
		171
		195
		212 242

Artillery, Royal—continued

Nomenclature and organization— <i>continued</i>	1936	{	69
			113
			135
			181
	1937	{	95
			124
	1938	{	22
			90
			204
			205
	1939	{	206
			39
			40
Officers, premature retirement of a certain number of subalterns, captains and majors ...	1935		40
Range-finders. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")			
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920		142
	1924		220
Relief of heavy batteries	1925		270
	1927		181
Re-organization	1927		89
" amalgamation of officers	1924		100
" definition of "corps"	1924		1
" heavy batteries, renumbering ...	1927		214
Re-organization: conversion of light brigades	1935	{	116
			172
	1936	{	15
			112
Re-organization—Field Branch and Coast-Defence and Anti-Aircraft Branch	1938		46
T.A. units transferred to	1939		36
Terms of service	1921		413
Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")			
R.F.A. :			
Organization, further changes	1913		220
Re-organization on reduction	1922	{	188
			306
Special Reserve, changes in organization ...	1909	{	94
	1913		220
Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for "Training Brigade"	1913		296
Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")			

Artillery, Royal—continued

R.G.A. :							
Fire commands	...	...	...	...	...	1919	434
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	(See	"Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")					
Practice Seawards, Instructions for.	(See	"Practice Seawards")					
Re-organization of	...	...	...	...	{	1918	287
						1919	434
" pack brigades	...	...	...	...		1924	101
Re-organization on reduction	...	...	...	...	{	1922	189
							307
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900	...	...	...	...	...	1913	183
R.H.A. :							
Organization, further changes	...	...	...	...	...	1913	220
Riding masters; no further appointments to be made.	(See	Riding Masters")					
Artillery Equipment, Regulations for Care and Preservation of, 1930							
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	1930	102
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	...	1931	5
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	...	1931	238
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	...	1932	96
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	...	1932	174
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	...	1932	220
" (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	...	1933	115
" (No. 8)	...	...	...	...	...	1933	206
" (No. 9)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	94
" (No. 10)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	115
" (No. 11)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	138
" (No. 12)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	185
" (No. 13)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	229
" (No. 14)	...	...	...	...	...	1935	100
" (No. 15)	...	...	...	...	...	1935	154
" (No. 16)	...	...	...	...	...	1935	170
" (No. 17)	...	...	...	...	...	1936	30
" (No. 18)	...	...	...	...	...	1936	87
" (No. 19)	...	...	...	...	...	1936	149
" (No. 20)	...	...	...	...	...	1936	211
" (No. 21)	...	...	...	...	...	1937	3
" (No. 22)	...	...	...	...	...	1937	165
" (No. 23)	...	...	...	...	...	1938	49
" (No. 24)	...	...	...	...	...	1938	71
" (No. 25)	...	...	...	...	...	1938	116
" (No. 26)	...	...	...	...	...	1938	137
" (No. 27)	...	...	...	...	...	1938	203
						1938	242

Astronomy, Field, 1932	1932	194
Attachés, Military : (<i>See also</i> "Allowances")		
Exchange compensation and income-tax on {	1920	350
foreign allowance	1929	36
Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps :		
Formation	1939	200
Auxiliary Territorial Service :		
Formation of	{ 1938	199
	1939	188
Badge of	{ 1938	229
	1939	216
Awards : (<i>See also</i> "Pay Warrant—Amendments")		
Scholarships and other scholastic awards available for the children of commissioned officers of the Army. (<i>See</i> "Scholarships")		
Special, to officers	1939	83

B

Badges. (<i>See also</i> "Pay Warrant—Amendments")	1927	266
Clothing, W.D. constabulary	1931	199
For certain standards and guidons		
Regimental, in centre of regimental colours. (<i>See</i> "Colours")		
Baggage :		
Conveyance to O.T.C. camps. (<i>See</i> "Officers' Training Corps")		
Instructions relating to conveyance of army personnel and baggage. (<i>See</i> "Instructions")		
Scales—passengers to India	1932	79
Scales—revision	1933	70

Bands :

Abyssinian National Anthem	1932	157
Allowances. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")		
Chinese National Anthem	1933	199
Czechoslovak National Anthem	1931	55
Egyptian National Anthem... ..	1929	102
Lithuanian National Anthem	1932	100
Netherlands National Anthem	1932	201
Pipe Tunes and Drum Beatings, manual	1934	19
Regimental march, Gordon Highlanders	1932	181
" " 4th Hussars	1932	180
" " The King's Shropshire Light Infantry	1937	147
" " Leicestershire Regt.	1933	20
" " R.A.O.C.	1926	428
" " R. Signals	1929	8
" " The Royal Irish Fusiliers	1937	174
" " R. Tank Corps	1927	351
Regimental quick march, Coldstream Guards	1925	391
" " 7th Gurhka Rifles, 1st and 2nd Battns.	1927	18
" " The Royal Warwick- shire Regt.	1927	333
" " The King's Own York- shire Light Infantry {	1932	29
" " The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	1933	154
" " Light Infantry	1934	143
Regimental slow march, 17th/21st Lancers	1935	221
Rendering of National Anthem	1932	223
Turkish National Anthem	1933	153
Zanzibar National Anthem	1931	247

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of :

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1937	1937	137
AMENDMENTS—		
Contents	1939	7
Preface	1938	221
Schedule		
1 Quarters of single officers	1937	191
		234
	1939	66
2 Quarters of quarter-masters, etc.	1937	234
	1938	71

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1937—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule		1937	213
3	Officers' mess rooms, etc. ...	1938	71
5	Officers' messes—crockery and glassware	1939	232
6	Officers' mess—Men's and Mess Waiters' rooms	1938	89
6A	Officers' Mess Offices	1938	116
8	Officers' reference libraries	1938	71
9	Day rooms	1938	71
		1939	187
10	Bedrooms and bathrooms ...	1938	2
			71
		1939	187
11	Kitchens and sculleries, Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1938	221
		1939	187
12	Quarters of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. china, glass, plate and cutlery for nursing staff	1939	187
15	Quarters of W.Os., Class I, and married soldiers	1937	191
			255
		1938	203
16	Single W.Os., Class II, and single serjeants' rooms (para. substituted) ...	1938	116
			221
17	N.C.Os.' and privates' rooms ...	1937	191
17A	N.C.Os.' and privates' sitting rooms, (except single serjeants' rooms)	1938	89
		1939	7
			206
		1939	21
18	Serjeants' mess-rooms, ante-rooms and billiard rooms	1938	71
19	Serjeants' mess kitchens, etc. ...	1937	255
		1938	221
20	N.C.Os.' and privates' dining-rooms ...	1938	89
			221
21	Cookhouses... ..	1937	213
			234
		1938	2
23	Staff and departmental, including record and pay	1938	71
24	Army audit staff	1938	71
25	Orderly rooms, other than of regimental depots	1937	324

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— continued

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1937—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

26	Orderly rooms of regimental depots and surveyors of works	1937	234
27	Offices for subordinates attached to Staff and departmental offices {	1937	234
		1938	71
28	Telephone offices	1938	177
29	Churches, chapels and chapel schools ...	1937	191
31	Elder children's and infants' schools {	1937	191
		1938	242
		1937	191
33	Lecture and educational training rooms {		213
		1938	49
			242
33A	Technical instruction rooms	1938	264
35	Musketry articles	1938	203
		1937	191
37	Gymnasia	1938	17
			221
39	Miniature ranges	1938	116
40	Forges and armourers' shops	1937	234
		1937	213
			89
42	M.T. vehicle sheds	1938	137
			203
			221
		1939	90
44	Petrol and oil stores	1938	49
47	Bread and meat stores	1938	17
			89
50	Forage barns and granaries	1938	89
51	Supply grocery stores	1938	17
			89
55	Mobilization stores	1939	90
56	Stables	1939	7
			90
58	Command and district laboratories ...	1938	137
		1937	255
			2
59	Recruiting agencies	1938	71
			89
			203

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—continued**PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1937—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Schedule**

60	Medical inspection rooms... ..	1937	{ 119 234
61	Mother and child welfare centres ...	1937	234
62	Dental Centres	1938	{ 2 71
63A	Regimental museums	1938	264
		1937	191
67	Parades, passages and exteriors of barracks	1938	{ 89 177 221 264
		1939	206
73	Guard houses	1937	234
		1938	221
74	Military prisons and detention barracks...	1937	255
App.			
I	Curtains, mosquito and sandfly	1938	221
II	Safes for units	1938	177
III	Globes, terrestrial	1938	{ 71 89
V	Rests, arming, and sheets, ground, for musketry instruction	1938	{ 49 203 242
		1939	66
VI	Gloves, boxing, for gymnasia, recruit training depots, etc.	1937	{ 234 255
		1938	71
VII	Stop watches and shot for gymnasia ...	1937	234
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928 ...		1928	104
AMENDMENTS—		1929	193
Schedule			
		1931	{ 5 27 85
		1932	200
1	Hospital wards (personal equipment from schedule 24)	1933	18
		1934	202
		1936	87
		1937	{ 191 234
		1938	{ 71 221
		1939	{ 88 232

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

						1931	{ 5
							85
2	Kitchen	...	...	...	...	1932	200
						1937	191
						1938	17
						1931	5
3	Dispensary and office	...	...			1932	{ 24
							200
						1931	{ 85
							171
						1932	200
4	Operating room	...	...	...		1935	239
						1937	255
						1938	{ 89
							137
						1939	66
5	Orderly medical officer's room	...				1932	200
						1938	71
6	Matron's office	...	...	...	...	1938	71
						1931	5
7	Duty room, sisters and staff nurses					1932	{ 142
							200
						1938	71
						1931	5
8	Board room	...	...	...		1932	200
						1938	71
9	Library and reading room			...		1932	200
						1938	71
10	Waiting room	...	...	...	...	1932	200
11	Meat store	...	...	...	...	1937	255
13	Steward's store	...	...	...	...	1932	200
14	Provision store	...	...	...	...	1932	200
						1932	200
15	Dining room	...	...	...		1938	{ 221
							264
						1939	232
						1932	200
17	Mortuary	...	...	...	...	1937	8
19	Tools and cleaning articles for disinfectors	...	...	...	...	1932	200

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule

21	Special equipment for hospitals for	1931	221
	military families	1936	30
		1937	234
		1939	145
22	Labour wards	1931	85
		1934	94
		1936	110
23	Miscellaneous	1932	155
		1928	160
			190
			214
		1929	100
			193
		1930	168
		1931	27
			66
			85
		1932	56
			200
			18
		1933	54
			72
24	Additional general equipment which	1934	202
	may be allowed in addition to	1935	115
	schedules 1-22		239
		1936	30
			87
			22
		1937	142
			191
			234
			71
		1938	221
			264
		1939	38
			206
		1931	27
		1932	56
25	Equipment for temporary hospitals	1936	87
	established during epidemics ...	1937	22
		1938	71
			221

**Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—
continued**

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Schedule		1928	190
		1931	{ 5
			{ 85
			{ 142
		1932	{ 155
			{ 200
26	Officers' ward and annexe ...	1933	187
		1936	{ 87
			{ 110
			{ 22
		1937	{ 191
			{ 234
			{ 71
		1938	{ 116
			{ 221
		1931	5
28	Dental operating room ...	1932	200
		1938	71
		1928	160
		1929	215
			{ 5
		1931	{ 27
			{ 66
		1932	200
		1933	{ 18
29	Reception station (non-dieted) ...		{ 54
		1934	94
			{ 8
		1937	{ 191
			{ 234
			{ 71
		1938	{ 187
			{ 221
31	X-Ray and massage departments ...	1929	198
App.			
I.	Bedsteads, adjustable, for wards in hospitals	1934	202
II.	Plinths, wooden. (Electro-therapy treatment)	1935	115

INDEX

BAR—BAT

Barrack Detention Rooms :					
Rules for the Management of, 1938	...	...	...	1938	232
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1939	7
Barrack Officer :					
Change in designation	...	...	...	1936	90
Barracks, Instructions in the Care of, 1930				1930	183
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	5
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1931	85
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1932	96
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1932	200
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1933	54
Barracks, Titles of :					
Bulford Barracks	...	...	...	1938	78
Chaucer Barracks, Canterbury	...	...	...	1938	26
Gibraltar Barracks, Bury St. Edmunds	...	...	...	1937	258
Cachy Barracks, Perham Down	...	...	...	1936	16
Cambrai Barracks, Perham Down	...	...	...	1936	16
Connaught Barracks, Woolwich	...	...	...	1937	129
Elles Barracks, Warminster	...	...	...	1939	15
Grand Depot Barracks, Woolwich	...	...	...	1938	251
Keogh Barracks, Mytchett, Aldershot	...	...	...	1938	104
Larkhill Barracks, re-naming of	...	...	...	1938	183
Strensall Barracks, re-naming of	...	...	...	1938	189
St. Patrick Barracks, Malta	...	...	...	1938	228
Swinton Barracks, Warminster	...	...	...	1939	15
Vauxhall Barracks, Didcot	...	...	...	1937	128
Cyprus—					
Biddulph Barracks, Troodos	...	...	}	1936	248
Wolseley Barracks, Nicosia	...	...			
Malta—					
Linton Barracks	...	...	...	1937	31
Malaya—					
Kitchener Barracks, Changi	...	...	}	1936	76
Roberts Barracks, Changi	...	...			
India Barracks, Changi	...	...			
Selerang Barracks, Changi	...	...			
Battlefields :					
Tours of—Battle of Le Cateau, 26th August, 1914	...	...	...	1933	215
Tours of—Battle of the Aisne, 13th-15th Sept., 1914...	...	...	...	1934	266
Tours of—Battle of the Marne, 8th-10th Sept., 1914...	...	...	...	1935	232
	...	...	...	1937	82

Bermuda :

Regulations for Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932...	1932	196
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	2
„ (No. 2)		3
„ (No. 3)		7
„ (Nos. 4 and 5)	1939	21
„ (No. 6)		38
Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Force, 1936...	1936	22
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	51
„ (No. 2)	1938	116

Bicycle, Military (Pedal), Handbook of the, 1933, Issue of

1933 87

Billeting :

Army Act amendment	1915	280
Emergency prices	1939	159
Food and drink to be furnished in billets ...	1920	499
Rates (1933)	1933	77
Rates (1934)	1934	121
Rates (1935)	1935	65
Rates (1936)	1936	73
Rates (1937)	1937	101
Rates (1938)	1938	73
Rates (1939)	1939	84

Binoculars :

Free issue of	1922	157
----------------------	------	-----

Books : (See also “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)

In possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial establishment	1929	247
Obsolete, disposal of	1920	261

Books and Forms, Army :

*Classified List, 1933	1933	146
Issue of revised A.B. 64	1935	109

Boys :

Enlistment of. (See “Recruits and Recruiting”)		
Trade tests for	1923	414
Trade training, rates of pay	1922	88
	1923	414

Brigadier. Substitution of rank for colonel-commandant, etc.

1928 76

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to, in this Index.

Brigadier-General : Rank abolished. (*See* "Rank and Precedence")

Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...	1923	255
Amendments	1925	254
	1926	265

Bugle Sounds. (*See* "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")

Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of. (*See under* "Stores")

C

Cables and Wires :

Nomenclature and details	1918 Aug.	
	1919 Nov.	
Amendments	1919 Dec.	
	1921	92

Cadets :

At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, payments for	1923	56
	1938	170

Cadet Units :

H.R.H. The Prince of Wales—appointment as Colonel-in-Chief lapses	1930	206
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920	463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920	464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield ...	1923	307
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920	462
Withdrawal of official recognition	1930	173

Camps :

Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the annual camps of the T.A., 1934 ...	1934	170
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	43
" (No. 2)	1936	50
" (No. 3)	1936	110
" (No. 4)	1936	134
" (No. 5)	1936	179
" (No. 6)	1937	3
" (No. 7)	1937	165
" (No. 8)	1938	17
" (No. 9)	1938	137
" (No. 10)	1938	177
" (No. 11)	1939	7
" (No. 12)	1939	106
Re-naming of	1937	30

Canteens. (*See* "Institutes")**Cavalry :**

Amalgamated regiments, facings	1930	5
Amalgamation of regiments, etc.	1922	183
Corps of, reconstitution	1932	59
Depot, abolition	1927	261
Depots; new designations	1927	139
Depots; new designations	1918	122
Depots; formation of Central Cavalry Depot ...	1923	10
Disbandment of 4 regiments	1921	319
Disbandment of 4 regiments	1921	320
Disbandment of 4 regiments	1922	183
Disbandment of 4 regiments	1932	59
Equipment :		
armoured cars	1928	62
bandolier	1923	267
implements, intrenching	1923	267
sword bayonets	1923	267
Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, R.A.R.O. (<i>See</i> "Commissions")		
Household Cavalry, reintroduction of full dress for all ranks	1922	457
Organization	1918	122
Re-linking of regiments	1921	402
Section Leading, 1934. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		
Service, terms of	1924	306

Census :

Great Britain, 1931	1930	227
----------------------------	------	-----

Ceremonial, Manual of, 1935

Amendments (No. 1)	1935	51
Amendments (No. 2)	1936	5
Amendments (No. 3)	1937	3
Amendments (No. 4)	1938	191
		49

Certificates :

Civil Service	1888	*470
Discharge :		
Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black)	1925	220

* Republished as an "Issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Certificate—continued**Education :**Examinations for first class and special army. (*See*
"Examinations")Examinations for first class and special army
books 1926 103Optional subjects. (*See* "Examinations")**King's :**For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regula- { 1919 362
tions for 1921 403**Of Service :**

Introduction of (A.F. B 108) 1925 229

Amendment 1926 440

Chaplains :

Chaplain Commandants { 1930 30

Conditions of Service—pamphlet 1932 5

Honorary chaplains to H.M. { 1919 294

Lower rates of pay and half-pay { 1932 55

"Officiating chaplain"—new designation { 1931 { 162

"Officiating chaplain"—new designation { 1923 170

"Officiating chaplain"—new designation { 1931 143

"Officiating chaplain"—new designation { 1931 168

Officiating—revised rates of remuneration { 1934 85

Officiating—revised rates of remuneration { 1935 { 87

Officiating—revised rates of remuneration { 1935 { 90

R.A.Ch.D.—

Abbreviations 1929 246

Motto 1930 91

Unification scheme for administration 1920 393

Uniform—wearing of, by honorary chaplains. (*See*
"Uniform")**Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations. (*See*
"Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935")****Chelsea Hospital Regulations, etc., 1931** 1931 128

Amendments (No. 1) 1931 215

" (No. 2) 1932 3

" (No. 3) 1932 70

" (No. 4) 1934 87

" (No. 5) 1935 3

" (No. 6) 1935 95

" (No. 7) 1935 113

" (No. 8) 1935 208

" (No. 9) 1936 46

" (No. 10) 1936 208

" (No. 11) 1937 49

Chemical Warfare—Medical Manual of, 1939—Issue of	1939	51
Chemist, W.D.	1924	312
Chemistry, Manual of, for Dispensers, 1931	1931	188
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	25
China Command—re-organization	1929	80
Chiropody, Army Manual of, 1931	1931	87
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-the-Hoe—title	1927	6
Citation—9th Battalion, R. Tank Corps	1929	244
Civil Employment for Regular Soldiers, Guide to, 1936	1936	204
Amendments (No. 1)	1938	187
Civil Power. (See "Discipline")		
Civil Servants :		
Serving with H.M. Forces in time of War	1939	191
Civilian Staff, Regulations for, 1930—Issue of	1930	161
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
2 A.D.E.E.	1939	21
107 overtime pay	1939	38
120 classification of employees for annual leave	1939	7 21 38 66
186 classes eligible for sick pay	1939	7
App. XIII } Sick pay—schedule of unestablished grades	1939	7 21 38 66
XIV }		
XVI Annual census of non-industrial civilian staffs (app. substituted)	1939	21
XVII Ready reckoner—annual equivalents of weekly pay in £ (and decimals of £1) (new app.)	1939	21
Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939—Issue of	1939	153

Clock (24-hour) :

Adoption of	1922	447
The word " hours " to be used	1923	35

Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")**Clothing and Necessaries. (See also "Dress" and "Uniform")**

Allowances and grants	{	1937	25
		1938	27
		1939	{ 24 74

Badge, W.D. constabulary. (See "Badges")

Clothing ledgers, Militia. (See "Militia")

Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	{	1931	99
		1937	154

Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	{	1933	165
		1937	152

Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon
—Instructions regarding supply, accounting,
etc. (See "Medical")

Kit allowance for recruits and reservists ...	{	1929	{ 84 157
		1930	49
		1937	{ 43 175

Priced Vocabulary, Parts I and II, 1936	1936	43
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	22
" (No. 2)	1938	17
" (No. 3)	1939	21

Clothing Regulations :

Part I (Regular Forces), 1936, issue of ...	{	1936	98
		1938	202
Amendments (No. 1)		1937	3
" (No. 2)		1937	51
" (No. 3)		1937	165
" (No. 4)		1937	234
" (No. 5)		1938	242
" (No. 6)		1939	125
" (No. 7)		1939	206
Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of		1914	73
Amendment. Turnover every 5 years ...		1914	116

Coast Defence :

Re-organization of home arrangements	1932	75
---	------	----

Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part I Organization, Duties and Training, 1935, Instructions for the Manning of. (See "Handbooks")

Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See "Handbooks")

Colleges. (See "Schools, etc.")

Colours :

Form of Prayer for Consecration	1930	56
--	------	----

Regimental, badges in centre	{	1930	170
		1932	143
		{	6
			100
			122
	{	1934	142
		{	214
			14
			140
			1935	140

"	"	Gloucestershire Regt.	1933	170
"	"	Warwickshire Regt. ...	1933	35
"	"	Lincolnshire Regt. ...	1934	122
"	"	Devonshire Regt. ...	1934	6
"	"	Suffolk Regt. ...	1934	6
"	"	Somerset L.I. ...	1934	6
"	"	East Yorkshire Regt.	1934	6
"	"	Beds and Herts Regt.	1934	6
"	"	Leicestershire Regt. ...	1934	6
"	"	East Lancashire Regt.	1935	14
"	"	East Surrey Regt. ...	1934	142
"	"	Duke of Cornwall's		
		L.I.	1934	122
"	"	Duke of Wellington's		
		Regt.	1934	6
"	"	Border Regt.	1935	14
"	"	Royal Sussex Regt. ...	1934	6
"	"	Hampshire Regt. ...	1935	140
"	"	South Staffordshire		
		Regt.	1934	214
"	"	Dorsetshire Regt. ...	1934	214
"	"	Oxfordshire and Buck-		
		inghamshire L.I. ...	1934	6
"	"	Essex Regt.	1934	6

Colours—continued

Regimental, badges in centre, Sherwood Foresters ...	1934	6
" " Loyal Regt. ...	1934	100
" " Northamptonshire		
Regt.	1934	6
" " Royal Berkshire Regt.	1934	142
" " King's Own York-	1934	{ 100
shire L.I. ...		
" " King's Shropshire L.I.	1934	122
" " Wiltshire Regt. ...	1934	{ 6
" " York and Lancaster		
Regt. ...	1934	100
" " Durham L.I. ...	1934	100
" " Highland L.I. ...	1934	6
" " Seaforth Highlanders	1934	6
" " Gordon Highlanders...	1934	{ 6
" " Argyll and Sutherland		
Highlanders ...	1934	6
Inns of Court Regt. ...	1935	241
Command, Word of—standardization ...	1923	89
Commissions :		
Cavalry, R.A., Infantry and R. Tank Corps of the		
British Service, and also in the Indian Army,		
Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent		
Commissions in, to Officers of—		
K.O. Malta Regt., 1926 ...	1926	120
Amendments ...	1926	395
	1927	106
	1930	129
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of,		
to officers of Supplementary List ...	1939	77
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards, grant of	1921	321
commissions in, to officers of Supplementary	1922	14
List, R.A.R.O. ...	1927	58
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable ...	1926	201
Regular Army. Regulations under which Com-		
missions may be obtained by:—		
(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military		
College ...	1898	54

Commissions—continued

(ii) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	1912	{ 44 214
	1913	{ 54 379
(iii) University candidates	1934	208
Amendments (No. 1)	1938	221
(iv) N.C.Os. of the Regular Army and soldiers trained as apprentice tradesmen	1930	164
	1936	50
	1939	90
(v) Officers of the S.R.	1937	135
Amendments (No. 1)	1938	71
(vi) Officers of the T.A.	1937	113
Amendments (No. 1)	1938	71
„ (No. 2)	1938	221
„ (No. 3)	1939	145
R.A.V.C., Regulations for Admission to Commissioned Rank in the, 1936	1936	123
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1936; Amendments (No. 4)	1939	21
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1936; Amendments (No. 4)	1939	21
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1939—Issue of	1939	114
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada: Antedate of regular commission from	1925	143
Temporary : W.Os., N.C.Os. and men, grant of temporary commissions to cease	1919	360
Compasses, prismatic, etc., issue of	1922	157
Compensation :		
For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment	1925	{ 376 377 458
For officers of R.A., on premature retirement	1935	40
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment	1922	258

Compensation—continued

For soldiers on reduction of establishment ...	1922	180 257 314 340 361 54
For W.Os. and N.C.Os. of A.E.C.	1923	

Compulsory Service in the Army—termination of, and abolition of Class Z, Army Reserve	1920	98
---	------	----

Constabulary, W.D. :Clothing badge. (*See* "Badges")

Regulations for, 1932	1932	149
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	115
" (No. 2)	1933	206
" (No. 3)	1934	185
" (No. 4)	1934	229
" (No. 5)	1935	61
" (No. 6)	1935	154
" (No. 7)	1936	30
" (No. 8)	1937	94
" (No. 9)	1938	137
" (No. 10)	1939	90

Contracts :

House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. {	1913	329
Memorandum by Attorney-General ... }	1921	275
R.E. services. (<i>See</i> "Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I")		

Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :

Special Reserve and T.A. officers	1909	98
--	------	----

Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1933 ...	1933	164
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)	1937	191

Corps Warrant, 1926.	Issue of ...	...	...	...	1926	49
					1927	175
						261
					1929	45
						98
					1930	207
					1936	209
Amendments ...	...	...	...	...		120
						188
					1937	189
						231
					1938	132
						36
					1939	89
						123
						260
Corps Warrant :					1928	111
					1929	150
Indian Forces	...	...	...	...	1933	71
					1934	134
						228
					1939	258
Correspondence :						
Iraq, British forces in	...	...	...	...	1922	151
R.A.F....	...	...	...	...	1918	100
Cost Accounting.	(See "Accounting and Accounts")					
Courses.	(See also "King's Regulations—Amendments," "Schools, etc.")					
Foreign languages	...	...	...	...	1926	62
Gunnery Staff Course (Field Branch), syllabus of instruction, 1938	...	...	...	...	1938	192
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1939	21
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1939	187
Gunnery Staff Course (C.D. and A.A. Branch), syllabus of instruction, 1938	...	...	...	...	1938	255
Gunnery Staff Course (C.D. and A.A. Branch), 31st Course—results	...	...	...	...	1939	235
Gunnery staff course, reduction of period of instruction	...	...	...	...	1925	138
Gunnery staff course (30th)—results	...	...	...	...	1938	250
" (31st)—results	...	...	...	...	1939	236
Long Mechanical Transport and Works	...	...	...	...	1939	132
Obligations of officers attending	...	...	...	...	1932	188

Courses—continued

Officers of R. Signals at Cambridge University ...	1933	171
Of Instruction, 1932	1932	85
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	118
" (No. 2)	1932	155
" (No. 3)	1932	174
" (No. 4)	1932	200
" (No. 5)	1932	220
" (No. 6)	1933	2
" (No. 7)	1933	18
" (No. 8)	1933	32
" (No. 9)	1933	54
" (No. 10)	1933	72
" (No. 11)	1933	115
" (No. 12)	1933	131
" (No. 13)	1933	151
" (No. 14)	1933	168
" (No. 15)	1933	206
" (Nos. 16 and 17)	1934	3
" (No. 18)	1934	31
" (No. 19)	1934	52
" (No. 20)	1934	94
" (No. 21)	1934	138
" (No. 22)	1934	185
" (No. 23)	1934	202
" (No. 24)	1934	229
" (No. 25)	1934	255
" (No. 26)	1935	5
" (No. 27)	1935	43
" (No. 28)	1935	61
" (No. 29)	1935	100
" (No. 30)	1935	135
" (No. 31)	1935	170
" (No. 32)	1935	188
" (No. 33)	1935	211
" (No. 34)	1935	239
" (No. 35)	1936	5
" (No. 36)	1936	68
" (No. 37)	1936	87
" (No. 38)	1936	110
" (No. 39)	1936	134
" (No. 40)	1936	134
" (No. 41)	1936	168
" (No. 42)	1936	179
" (No. 43)	1936	211
" (No. 44)	1936	232

Courses—continued

Amendments (No. 45)	1937	3
„ (No. 46)	1937	22
„ (No. 47)	1937	51
„ (No. 48)	1937	67
„ (No. 49)	1937	94
„ (No. 50)	1937	123
„ (No. 51)	1937	142
„ (No. 52)	1937	234
„ (No. 53)	1937	255
„ (No. 54)	1938	2
„ (No. 55)	1938	17
„ (No. 56)	1938	71
„ (No. 57)	1938	242
„ (No. 58)	1939	38
„ (No. 59)	1939	66
Ordnance mechanical engineers', 14th course	1938	153
„ „ „ 15th course	1938	248
„ „ „ 16th course	1939	110
Ordnance officers', 17th course	1938	182
„ „ 18th course	1939	131
Staff courses, senior and junior; symbols of {	1938	182
qualification to be used in Army List ... }	1918	378
University. (<i>See</i> "Universities")	1923	114
Courts-Martial. (<i>See also</i> "Law, Manual of Military—Amendments", and "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K. ...	1926	276
Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Trials by, notes on procedure, etc., in connexion with, 1936	1936	206
Courts of Inquiry :		
Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Cyclist Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		
Cyclists, Motor :		
Militia organization, pay, etc. {	1915	427
	1916	105
Cyprus :		
Naming of new barracks	1935	248

D

Damage :

Notes on the prevention of in manoeuvre areas ... 1939 100

Decorations. (*See* "Medals")**Dental Corps, Army :**

Badges and uniform. (*See* "Uniforms")

Conditions of service of officers—Pay Warrant amendment ... 1935 210

Conditions of service, 1936 ... 1936 20

Formation ... 1921 4

Promotion. (*See* "Examinations")

Regulations for Admission, 1936 ... 1936 20

Depots. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Infantry of the line :

Period of recruit training ... 1927 223

Re-organization... 1923 { 99
341
407

Designation, Changes in. (*See also* "Anti-aircraft units")

Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 8th Battn. ... 1925 4

Army Audit Staff—"Army Auditor" and "Financial Adviser and Auditor" ... { 1935 122
1939 233

Army Medical Service ... 1922 92

Army School of Education ... 1927 398

Army Veterinary Service ... 1922 92

Artillery formations in defended ports ... 1933 34

Artillery, Royal ... { 1924 52
1924 165
1932 43
1928 129

" " Survey Co. ... 1928 129

" " conversion of 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th Light Brigades, R.A., into 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Field Brigades, R.A. (Army) ... 1935 { 116
172

" " 1st Heavy Brigade ... 1935 213

" " Chitral Mountain Section ... 1935 213

Bands, R.A. ... 1923 65

Bays, The Queen's (2nd Dragoon Guards) ... 1939 89

Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment ... 1919 269

Black Watch (Royal Highland Regt.) ... 1934 256

Designation, Changes in—*continued*

Carabiniers, 3rd (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards)	1939	89
	1922	{ 133 261
Cavalry	1923	104
	1927	{ 179 324
Cavalry depots	1918	122
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services...	1919	141
C.R.A., C.R.E.	1928	193
Crownhill Barracks and Hutments	1935	220
Didcot, Vauxhall Camp	1937	128
Dragoon Guards, 1st King's	1939	89
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/6th	1928	238
	1936	182
Dragoon Guards, Royal 4th/7th	1939	89
	1935	{ 110 121
Dragoon Guards, 5th Royal Inniskilling ...	1939	89
Driver	1923	{ 222 296
		110
East Yorkshire Regt. (Duke of York's Own) ...	1935	121
Fusilier	1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich ...	1928	239
G.O.C. a Division, etc.	1928	193
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force	1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements	1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Battn.	1924	251
Guardsmen	1923	222
Gunner	1923	296
Gymnasia—Physical Training	1919	382
Hygiene coys. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Highland Light Infantry	1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore R.A. (<i>See</i> "Hong Kong—Singapore")		
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1918	335
Hospital, No. 7 General, Shanghai	1932	58
Hussars, 3rd, The King's Own	1939	89
Hussars, 4th, Queen's Own	1939	89
Hussars, 7th, Queen's Own	1939	89
Hussars, 8th, King's Royal Irish	1939	89
Hussars, 10th Royal, (Prince of Wales's Own) ...	1939	89
Hussars, 11th (Prince Albert's Own)	1939	89

Designation, Changes in—*continued*

Hussars, 13th/18th	{	1935	240
		1939	89
Hussars, 14th/20th	{	1936	233
		1939	89
		1932	{ 177
			222
Hussars, 15/19th	{	1933	207
		1934	33
		1939	89
Hussars, 18th... ..		1919	267
Infantry Battn. anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature		1929	199
Inns of Court O.T.C.		1932	42
Intelligence officers attached R.A.F.		1928	180
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Battn.		1924	251
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 10th Battn.		1937	195
Lancers, 9th Queen's Royal		1939	89
Lancers, 12th Royal, (Prince of Wales's)		1939	89
Lancers, 16th/5th		1939	89
Lancers, 17th/21st		1939	89
Life Guards	{	1922	186
		1928	116
Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys., adoption of nomenclature		1929	53
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Battn.		1928	215
O.T.C.	{	1924	53
		1932	42
O.T.C. Contingents. (<i>See</i> "Officers Training Corps")			
Private, rank of, future designation		1923	{ 222
			296
Range-Finders, Armament Artificers, R.A.O.C....		1934	32
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C....		1920	142
Redan hutments, Aldershot		1934	20
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.		1913	296
Rhine Signals... ..		1930	153
Rifleman		1923	222
Roughrider to riding instructor		1923	19
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.)		1919	92
R.A.F. Signals, R. Signals, S.R.		1935	214
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D	{	1918	363
		1919	141

Designation, Changes in—<i>continued</i>					
R. Tank Corps, 9th Armoured Car Company	...	...	...	1934	215
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	1924	184
Schoolmistresses, Army	...	...	...	1928	61
Signals, 4 Wireless Company	...	...	...	1937	194
South Lancashire Regiment	...	...	...	1938	244
Tank and tracked transport experimental establishment	...	...	...	1925	219
T. A. units. (<i>See</i> "Territorial Army")	...	...	...		
T. F. and Special Reserve	...	...	...	1921	396
The Buffs (Royal East Kent Regt.)	...	...	...	1935	110
					121
				1920	509
					69
				1921	183
					367
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments	...	...	...	1922	48
				1923	289
				1926	101
				1927	324
				1932	222
				1935	121
				1938	208
Trooper	...	...	...	1923	222
					296
"Welch," spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	...	...	...	1920	56
Woolwich, R.A.S.C. Barracks	...	...	...	1937	129
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Battn.	...	...	...	1924	5
Despatches and Reports	...	...	...	1920	404
Detention Barracks :					
Aldershot	...	...	...	1927	372
Aldershot Military Prison, cells 182 to 193, set apart for detention barrack	...	...	...	1935	175
Capucin Convent, Jerusalem	...	...	...	1939	262
Chelsea (Branch), closed	...	...	...	1929	82
Colchester, closed	...	...	...	1924	187
Cologne	...	...	...	1927	140
Gosport	...	...	...	1927	372
Londonderry (Branch), closed	...	...	...	1929	105
Shanghai (Amoy Road)	...	...	...	1927	141
Shepton Mallet, Somerset	...	...	...	1939	210
Stirling	...	...	...	1929	156
„ closed	...	...	...	1935	190

Detention Barracks—continued

Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)	1927	140
" " closed	1929	219
Woking	1927	372
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	1925	304
York, closed	1929	218

Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for,

1937	1937	262
Amendments (No. 1)	1938	203

Disbandments :

34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.	...	...	...	1927	326
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band	...	...	...	1924	352
" " 5th Brigade	...	...	...	1928	164
" " Hqrs., 5th Heavy Brigade	...	...	...	1937	193
" " (Gibraltar) band	...	...	...	1928	194
Cavalry regiments (4)	...	...	...	1921	{ 319 320
Cork Militia, R.G.A.	...	...	...	1922	91
Corps of Military Accountants	...	...	...	1927	137
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London	...	...	...	1924	166
Divisional mobile veterinary units, T.A	...	...	...	1928	3
Electrical and Mechanical Section, R.E.	...	...	...	1929	195
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)...	...	...	...	1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	...	...	...	1920	46
H.Q. Transportation and Rhine Railway Coy.	...	...	...	1929	195
H.T. Corps, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1928	141
H.T. Coys. (Nos. 1 and 2), R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1929	178
" (No. 4), R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1929	215
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)	...	...	...	1928	117
Indian R.A.S.C. M.T. Corps	...	...	...	1928	177
Infantry, certain corps and battalions	...	...	...	1922	{ 78 341
King Edward's Horse	...	...	...	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	...	...	...	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	...	...	...	1922	185
O.T.C. contingents	...	...	...	{ 1927 { 93 227 1935 104	
Postal Section, R.E.	...	...	...	1929	195
Printing Section, R.E.	...	...	...	1929	195
R.A.O.C., Nos. 8 and 13 Coys.	...	...	...	1929	195
R.A.S.C., "E" Supply Coy.	...	...	...	1929	195
R.A.V.C., No. 5 Section Station Veterinary Hospital	...	...	...	1929	195

Disbandments—continued

R.E., 27th (Fortress) Coy.	1928	59
R.E., 36th (Fortress) Coy.	1929	177
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	1935	{ 152 157
R. Tank Corps, 12th Armoured Car Coy. ...	1929	82
R. Tank Corps, 2nd and 9th Light Tank Coys. ...	1939	179
R. Tank Corps, 6th Light Tank Coy.	1939	8
R. Tank Corps, 8th and 10th Light Tank Coys. ...	1939	51
South Irish Horse	1922	47
T.A. units	1927	{ 91 92
West African Regiment	1928	78
West India Regiment	1926	{ 317 323
Workshop Training Battn., R. Tank Corps ...	1925	181

Discharges :

Certificates. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments" and "Certificates")		
Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	1925	15
Competent officers to authorize. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Rank of soldier on	1919	82
Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit. (See "Insurance Acts, National")		
Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from ...	1921	{ 143 457
	1922	{ 152 233

Discipline :

Aid of civil power during general strike	1926	156
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the United Kingdom	1926	276
Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops. (See "Air Force, Royal")		
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question	1914	82
Regulations for maintenance of, among prisoners of war	1939	185
Relations between Army and R.N. (See "Naval and Military Forces")		
Relations between Army and R.A.F. (See "Air Force, Royal")		

Dispensers, Manual of Chemistry for	1931	188
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	25
Dispensing, Manual of, 1938	1938	159
Dispensing Warrant	1884	225
Distinctions		
" Afghaniſtan, 1919 " various regts. ... {	1924	97
Honorarſ, to Duke of Wellington's Regt. (W. Riding)	1924	246
" to H.A.C.	1927	370
" to 8th Battn. Weſt Yorkſhire Regt. ...	1927	349
" to King's African Rifles	1922	431
" to K.O. Malta Regt.	1923	16
" to R. Jerſey Light Infantry	1924	295
" to Worceſtershire Regt. ... {	1925	217
" to Worceſtershire Regt. ... {	1924	51
" to Worceſtershire Regt. ... {	1930	132
" Royal". (See " Deſignation, Changes in ")		
R.A.Ch.D.	1930	91
V.A.D. and Military Hoſpitals Reſerve—Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
9th Battn., R. Tank Corps. (See " Citation ")		
Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, etc. (See " Regulations, etc.")		
Documents :		
And correſpondence in military offices, inſtructions for dealing with. (See " Inſtructions ")		
Obſolute, diſpoſal of	1923	121
Dragons, Handbooks for. (See " Handbooks ")		
Drainage Manual, 1935	1935	183
Dreſs. (See alſo " Clothing", " Uniform " and " King's Regulations—Amendments ")		
Armlets	1928	43
Badges for R.A.Ch.D.	1930	91
Badges for R.A.P.C.	1929	175
C.M.A., meſſ dreſſ	1922	266
Diſtinctions :		
As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King ...	1918	269
Honorarſ, 8th Battn. Weſt Yorkſhire Regt.	1922	431
Facingſ, Eſſex Regt.	1936	136

Dress—continued

Facings, Worcestershire Regt.	1920	557
Facings, 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	1935	110
Facings, S. Staffs Regt.	1936	71
Facings, The Queen's Bays	1937	70
Facings, The Manchester Regt.	1937	70
Facings, The North Staffordshire Regt.	1937	70
Gorget patches abolished except for field } marshals, general officers and colonels ... }	1923	375
Mess dress, Highland regiments	1923	375
New pattern field boots and spurs	1924	461
Officers, T.A.	1938	38
Physicians (honorary) to the King... ..	1924	99
Surgeons (honorary) to the King	1924	99
Dress Regulations, 1934. Issue of	1934	153
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	123
„ (No. 2)	1938	221
Drill. (See also “Training Manuals”)		
Modifications in	1939	56

E

Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921 ...	1921	147
Education Corps, Army :		
Administration of, by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization	1923	303
Confidential reports on officers	1924	14
Formation, etc.	1920	231
	1921	231
	1924	289
	1931	103
Promotion of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1923	54
Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Super- annuation Rules	1921	33
Revised conditions of pay, promotion and retire- ment, and disposal of surplus officers on reduction of establishment. (See “Pay (Officers and Nurses)”)		
Uniform and badges. (See “Uniform”)		

Educational Training. Books for use on board trans-								
ports	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	89
Educational Training, 1931. Issue of							1931	157
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1932	56
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1932	74
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1932	200
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1933	2
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1933	72
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1933	187
„ (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1935	25
„ (No. 8)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1935	154
„ (No. 9)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1936	30
„ (No. 10)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1936	87
„ (No. 11)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1936	211
„ (No. 12)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1937	3
„ (No. 13)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1937	94
„ (No. 14)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1937	142
„ (No. 15)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1937	165
„ (No. 16)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1937	191
„ (No. 17)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1937	213
„ (No. 18)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1937	255
„ (No. 19)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1938	2
„ (No. 20)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1938	49
„ (No. 21)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1938	89
„ (No. 22)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1938	116
„ (No. 23)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1938	177
„ (No. 24)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1939	38
Effective Date :								
Royal Warrants and Orders by His Majesty, and								
amendments to regulations	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	301
Effects :								
Fund, Soldiers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	1893	150
Electric Lighting :								
Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Instructions								
for Working	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	80
Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	160

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

11	administrative approval of services not covered by para. 10	1938	177
12	reference to Table D	1931	85
15	record of services approved—record in of administrative approval	1938	177
19	reference correction	1931	85
	estimate and priority of service, proce- dure	1934	138
		1938	177
21	reference to examples—VIA :— Q.A.I.M.N.S. and R.A.M.C.	1934	185
	reference to examples—X :—Regimental Institutes (local and W.O. designs)	1935	135
22	work through or along public rights of way, etc.	1932	174
	works on land subject to land tax ...	1934	52
24	statements of services—preparation of Part II	1931	85
		1934	3
	statement of services in A.F. M 1400	1936	30
		1936	233
		1938	177
25	Part I services, construction accounts ...	1934	52
25A	General Part I Item A.D.M.R.—Minor Services—payment for and listing of	1938	177
26	Part II services requiring W.O. { sanction	1931	85
		1934	138
	General Part I and Part II services, construction accounts	1934	52
		1938	177
27	parade grounds, roads, approach roads and railways—quarterly	1931	238
	construction accounts	1934	52
29	reference correction	1934	185
	transfer of funds from heading allotted	1938	177
31	vote for pay of personnel employed in operation of costed engineer installa- tions	1931	85
33	vote 10 H—credit to, of receipts in respect of repayment services	1938	264
35	designs for services of less than £2,500— supervision of C.E. (deleted)	1931	85
46	signal services, accounts	1934	52
53	variations of important works	1937	3

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

64	reference correction	1932	74
68	provision of furniture and accommoda- tion stores for W.D. buildings ...	1931	85
	provision of fitments	1931	238
		1938	264
		1934	138
		1934	185
		1936	68
71	expenditure on laying out of grounds	1936	134
		1937	8
		1938	{ 137 264
71A	alteration of furnishing scheme in quarters of general officers	1931	238
72	formation of recreation grounds	1933	18
	recreation facilities provided at public expense, reserved for use of officers ...	1938	71
		1935	135
73	maintenance of recreation grounds ...	1938	71
74	carrying out of engineer services in con- nexion with provision of recreation grounds	1933	115
75	reference correction	1932	74
76	claims for repayment of cost of repairs or alterations by units or individuals...	1933	54
80	expenditure on engineer services for camps for the Regular Forces and the O.T.C...	1938	71
83A	maintenance of W.D. property not required for official military purposes...	1933	168
		1935	43
88	maintenance of greenhouses ...	1938	71
89	supply of electric light bulbs, gas bur- ners, globes, chimneys and mantles— responsibility for accounting	1934	229
90	execution of minor services by R.A.O.C.	1931	85
91	external painting of specially designed buildings	1932	74
		1937	8
92A	warning notice boards—renovation ...	1933	18
93	periodical internal painting, etc., by civilian labour	1938	71
96	lime as weed-killer (deleted)	1932	174
96A	destruction of weeds in barrack areas ...	1932	174

**Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

98	locomotives and rolling stock for rail-ways administered by D.W. (deleted)	1931	85
98A	M.T. vehicles on R.E. charge for works services	1935	135
99	operation and maintenance of D.W. railways	1931	85
100	expenditure on machinery—effect on Vote 10c funds	1931	197
	electrical apparatus—responsibility for fixing	1933	18
	electrical apparatus. medical establish-ment—cables and connectors supplied by R.E.	1934	229
106	electric current, gas or water charges ...	1936	30
108	electrical appliances connected to { W.D. system	1935 1936	211 134
	installation and maintenance of wireless sets for hospitals	1932	118
	supply not metered	1939	145
109	power circuits for repayment consumers {	1931 1938	197 71
118	periodical inspection of barracks by C.E.	1931	130
121	responsibility for cost of repairs and re-placements	1934	229
121A	road accident involving damage to pro-erty, or mobile plant	1932	118
122	responsibility for broken glass	1932	174
126	receipt of A.F. P 1960 by D.C.R.E. from C.P.	1931	85
	disposal of copies of A.F. P 1923 ...	1931	130
128A	responsibility for damages at certain hospitals	1931	130
137	W.O. property statement—checking by C.R.E.	1932	74
140	permission for works below high water mark	1931	221
141	transfer of property from, or to, another department	1931	221
143	record of proposals for purchase of land or buildings	1938	177
153	draft leases forwarded to W.O.—pro- cedure	1932 1936	74 134

**Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

155	hiring on agreement	1936	232
	separate hirings	1939	145
161	rental for W.D. property let on agree- ment	1935	135
163	register of all lettings of W.D. property	1935	43
164	allotment of funds	1936	232
165	arrears of rent	1936	134
171	lettings to political organizations ...	1931	197
	lettings on agreement—amended rate ...	1934	138
172	letting agreements by commands— amended rates	1934	138
175	termination of lettings to be notified to C.P. and L.A. (or W.O.)	1931	85
	approved alterations, etc., to be regu- larized in agreement	1931	221
178	fire arrangements for lettings near other Government property	1931	85
181	free use of W.D. land by T.A. units for recreational purposes	1931	197
182	rifle ranges—letting number notified by W.O.	1931	130
183	surplus produce of W.D. land allotted { as recreation grounds	1931 1934 1936	85 138 68
183A	grazing on recreation grounds limited to sheep	1931	85
186	structural alterations by tenants to be approved by C.R.E.	1934	115
187	ordinary encroachments	1936	68
189	encroachment licences at stations abroad—certified copies to be sent to W.O.	1931	85
190	termination of encroachment licence to be reported to L.A.	1931	85
191	encroachments by military personnel } or civilian employees—conditions } para. substituted	1931 1932 1934	{ 130 221 200
	W.O. approval required in certain { cases before grant of encroachment }	1935	{ 115 135 211
192	erection of telephone kiosks by Post Office	1933	155

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

194	scope of term "encroachment" }	1931	221
195	A.Bs. 299 forwarded to W.O. for inspection	1935	135
	perambulation report, compilation and rendering of	1931	211
198	tithes on W.D. land	1935	43
199	land tax, land hired by W.D.	1934	115
	land tax, works on land subject to	1932	200
215	alterations and additions to fixtures in garrison church or chapel	1934	52
217	designs for barrack buildings	1931	221
218	services to be included in estimates	1936	232
221	execution of contracts	1938	71
222	allowance for small repairs to stable fittings	1937	3
224	protection against electrical accidents	1932	74
226	term contracts—financial limits and reservations	1933	72
228	Part II service	1933	72
230	vacation of whole block or whole barrack—conference with O.C., R.A.S.C.	1937	3
243	preparation of abstracts of measurements	1931	197
246	A.F. G 1002 (deleted)	1938	137
	inventories for coast defence installations at home stations	1931	197
247	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1933	54
251	provision to be made in contracts to secure due fulfilment	1931	197
252	method of compiling list of contractors... ..	1935	43
253	submission of list of firms invited to tender for contracts	1935	135
254	particulars on tender forms	1933	18
256	tenders to be forwarded to Director of Army Contracts... ..	1936	232
257	number of copies of form of tender {	1937	3
260	destruction of accepted tenders after 10 years	1938	71
262	contracts liable for stamp duty	1932	118
		1938	137
		1931	85
		1935	135

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
263	contracts not to be varied or terminated {	1934	115
	without W.O. authority ...	1938	71
268	legal adviser on contracts ...	1936	80
269	A.F. K 1255B (deleted) ...	1931	197
	completion report for services costing		
	£1,000 or more ...	1935	211
271	term contract limit ...	1931	197
	civilian labour and materials supplied by		
	T.C. as specified ...	1935	43
	stores and materials required for building		
	works supplied by T.C. ...	1935	43
272	invitations to tender for term contracts...	1933	18
275	bills of quantities for periodical services		
	available at W.O. ...	1931	238
	preparation of bills of quantities for {	1933	72
	periodical services ...	1934	3
		1937	3
		1938	71
		1931	85
277	calling for tenders—A.Fs. in use {	1935	197
		1938	211
			137
278A	provision of building stores in lump		
	sum works contracts ...	1932	74
280	tenders for stores and timber, etc.—A.Fs.		
	in use ...	1931	85
	A.F. reference correction ... {	1931	197
		1938	71
	tenders for high-pressure steam pressing		
	sterilizers ...	1933	18
	tenders for local purchase and repair of		
	stores ...	1934	138
281	lump sum contract ...	1937	3
282	para. substituted ...	1937	3
285	bills to be accompanied by vouchers ...	1931	197
	bills to be rendered on appropriate army		
	form ...	1935	211
	endorsement of accepted tender under		
	£100 ...	1936	30
	contractor's—no further claim ...	1937	3
286	para. substituted ...	1937	3
287	procedure for recovered materials ...	1932	118

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—
continued

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.				
291	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197	
293	disposal of A.F. K 1315	1931	130	
	duplicate A.F. K 1291 (deleted) ...	1935	135	
	instructions to D.C.R.E. <i>re</i> payments ...	1937	8	
294	stores delivered direct to works—pro- cedure for dealing with bills	1931	85	
295	examination of bills	1934	3	
301	classification of engineer stores	1933	54	
302	reference correction	1933	54	
307	repair of stores	1936	80	
309	urgent demands for ordnance stores— local purchase by C.R.E.	1931	85	
	R.A.O.C. stores to be obtained where rates are lower than by local purchase	1938	177	
314	stations abroad	1935	43	
	... ..	1939	66	
315A	specifications or drawings for items in Vocabulary	1933	72	
323	reference insertion... ..	1931	85	
	percentage addition on purchases	1935	135	
329	tally cards—marking of minimum stocks	1933	54	
331	surplus stores, disposal of	1934	3	
	... ..	1936	80	
334	surplus part-worn plant	1936	80	
335	stores listed for disposal	1936	80	
336A	pricing of stores	1935	135	
337	ledgers for Class A (2) stores	1933	54	
344	A.F. K 1345 for loss of, or damage to, stores held on temporary loan	1931	130	
345	stores lost or damaged beyond repair— assessment of value	1935	135	
346	accounting for plant, etc., provided for defences	1933	54	
350	prices entered in A.B.43—reference to App. XII	1935	135	
355	store accounting certificate, on change of D.C.R.E. or C.S.O.	1934	229	
359	preparation of aggregate construction account... ..	1931	85	
362	claims for running costs of M.T. supplied by R.A.S.C., and when W.D. vessels are used on works services	1935	135	

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930— *continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
362A	cost of petrol, lubricants, spare parts, repairs and drivers' wages, of M.T. vehicles on R.E. charge for works services	1935 1938	135 137
362B	hire cost of military or hired (road or rail) transport—accounting	1937	123
362C	bills for transport hired by R.A.S.C. for engineer services	1935	135
365	account to be kept of expenditure allocated against Vote 10A allotments	1938	71
366	separate items of D.C.R.Es' works accounts	1933	18
367	A.B. 63 (deleted)	1933	54
369	accounting for packing cases, etc. ...	1933	168
373	accounts rendered to C.E. at end of June quarter	1932 1934	174 52
376	accounts rendered to W.O. for June quarter	1932 1934	174 52
377	agency services	1936	68
380	services for Ministry of Transport chargeable to Road Fund—additional charges	1931 1932	221 74
	15 per cent. added for overhead charges in agency, or repayment services ...	1933	18
381	recovery of cost of agency and repayment services	1938	264
386	gravel, timber and other products of W.D. land—special rates for issues ...	1933	115
	percentage addition for handling and inspection of stores by C.I.R.E.S. ...	1935	135
387	issue of stores and materials for training or testing men for trade classifications	1931	130
	reference correction	1933	54
390	A.F. K 1315	1931	130
	abstracts of measurements (deleted) ...	1935	135
Table		1931	85
A	Matters reserved for W.O. decision	1932	238
		1933	74
		1934	174
		1933	18
		1934	138

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part 1, 1930—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Table

B	Matters which will be reported to the W.O.	1931	197
C	Matters that will be referred to the O. i/c Adm.	1934	138
D	Powers of Administration Approval of Services and Approval of Designs	1938	177
F	Duties of a C.E.	1934	52
G	Duties of a C.R.E.	1934	52
H	Duties of a D.C.R.E.	1931	197
		1931	85
		1932	174
		1933	168
J	Certain services chargeable to Vote 10c	1934	185
		1936	134
			71
		1938	177
			264
		1931	130
		1932	118
			174
		1934	185
K	Certain services not chargeable to Vote 10c	1936	68
			184
		1937	8
		1938	71
			177
L	Intervals at which periodical services will normally be executed ...	1931	197
		1933	18
		1935	135
M	Books kept in engineer offices ...	1938	177
			85
			397
		1932	174
N	Returns to be rendered to W.O....	1934	52
		1938	177
			264
App.			
V	Surveyor's fees	1936	232
VI	Example of preparation of final bill ...	1934	52
X	Lump sum contracts. Responsibility for supply of stores	1932	74

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1980							
<i>continued</i>							
AMENDMENTS—continued							
App.							
XI	extra-synopsis recreation facilities provided from non-public funds for officers or for other ranks (new App.)	}	1934	52			
			1935	135			
XII	General instructions regarding pricing of stores (new App.)	}	1935	135			
			1936	30			
Part II (Technical Treatises), 1928.					Issue of	1928	187
Reprinted with Amendments (Nos. 1 to 10)						1939	243
Amendments (No. 1)						1930	90
,, (No. 2)						1930	129
,, (No. 3)						1931	197
,, (No. 4)						1932	74
,, (No. 5)						1932	200
,, (No. 6)						1933	18
,, (No. 7)						1933	54
,, (No. 8)						1933	131
,, (No. 9)						1936	232
,, (No. 10)						1938	187
Engineer Stores (War), Royal, Vocabulary of						1936	17
Engineer Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")							
Engineering, Electrical, Textbook of, 1931						1931	212
Engineering, Field, Manual of, Vol. II, 1936						1936	201
Engineering, Mechanical, Textbook of, 1934						1934	195
Engineering, Military (Technical Training). (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")							
Engineers, Royal :							
Aden (Fortress) Coy.—designation						1929	176
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Companies, formation... ..						1934	118
Anti-Aircraft Battalion, formation						1936	213
Appointment of officers as Cs.R.E.						1929	100
Band—head-dress						1937	23
						1920	409
Boys, trade training of					}	1921	29
						185	

Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Entertainment, in officers' messes, clubs, etc., of representatives of Foreign Governments; grants for ...	1923	117
Equerries :		
Appointment of two to Prince of Wales ...	1924	345
Equipment. (<i>See also</i> "Equipment Regulations")		
Artillery. (<i>See</i> "Artillery Equipment")		
Cavalry. (<i>See</i> "Cavalry")		
Medical. (<i>See</i> "Medical")		
Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable section of divisional signal company, peace equipment ...	1921	346
Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc. (<i>See</i> "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Indian personnel attached to 9th Heavy Battery, R.A., Aden—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc. (<i>See</i> "Clothing and Necessaries") ...	1933	165
Indian personnel of Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc.	1933	140
Lance, use of. (<i>See</i> "Lance")		
Ledgers ...	1917	103
Mobilization, respirators ...	1928	95
Swords, R.A.M.C. officers' ...	1921	329
Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern ...	1913	239
Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1932—Issue of ...	1932	106
	1932	142
		200
		54
	1933	131
		206
		3
	1934	164
		255
Amendments ...		5
	1935	43
		154
		5
	1936	110
		232
		22
	1937	94
		234

Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :**Section**

I Infantry and Military Foot Police					
	(Regular Army), 1930 ...	...	...	1930	59
				1930	{ 129
					{ 203
					{ 5
				1931	{ 51
					{ 146
					{ 238
					{ 56
				1932	{ 142
					{ 200
					{ 54
				1933	{ 131
					{ 206
					{ 164
				1934	{ 255
				1935	{ 154
					{ 5
				1936	{ 68
					{ 110
					{ 232
					{ 22
				1937	{ 94
					{ 234
II Cavalry, 1933				1933	201
				1934	{ 164
					{ 255
				1935	{ 154
					{ 68
				1936	{ 110
					{ 232
					{ 94
				1937	{ 234
III R.A.S.C. (Regular Army), 1933				1933	181
				1933	206
				1934	{ 164
					{ 255
				1935	{ 154
					{ 5
				1936	{ 68
					{ 110
					{ 232

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

III—*continued*

	Amendments ...	...	...	{	1937	{	22 94 234
IV	R.A.O.C., 1935	...	...	...	1935		34
	Amendments ...	...	...	{	1935		154
					1936		5
					1937	{	22 234
IVa	R.A.P.C., 1935	...	...	...	1935		34
	Amendments ...	...	...	{	1935		154
					1936		5
					1937	{	22 234
IVb	R.A.V.C., 1935	...	...	...	1935		34
	Amendments ...	...	...	{	1935		154
					1936		5
					1937	{	22 234
IVc	A.E.C., 1935	...	...	...	1935		34
	Amendments ...	...	...	{	1935		154
					1936		5
					1937	{	22 234
V	R.A.M.C. and A.D. Corps, 1935	...	...	...	1935		54
	Amendments ...	...	...	{	1935		154
					1936		5
					1937	{	110 232 234
VI	Royal Military Academy	...	...	...	1934		64
	Amendments ...	...	...	{	1934		255
					1935		154
					1936	{	110 232 234
VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges	...	...	...	1934		64
	Amendments ...	...	...	{	1934		255
					1935		154
					1936	{	110 232 234
					1937		234

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

VIII	Army Physical Training staff, Garrison staff, Army Recruiters and Schools of Instruction	1934	64
		1934	255
		1935	154
	Amendments	1936	{ 110
			{ 232
		1937	234
IX	Detention barracks, Military Prisons, Military Provost Staff Corps and W.D. Constabulary (Regular Army)... ..	1934	64
		1934	255
		1935	154
	Amendments	1936	{ 110
			{ 232
		1937	234
		1936	{ 110
IXa	Corps of Military Police		{ 232
		1937	234
Xa	Engineer details (1934)	1934	154
		1934	255
		1935	154
	Amendments	1936	{ 5
			{ 110
			{ 232
			{ 94
		1937	213
			234
Xb	Field Squadron, R.E., Regular Army	1932	107
		1933	{ 54
			{ 131
			{ 206
	Amendments	1934	164
		1936	{ 110
			{ 232
		1937	213
Xc	Mechanized and Horsed Field Company, R.E., 1934	1934	197
		1934	255
		1935	154
	Amendments	1936	{ 5
			{ 110
			{ 232
		1937	{ 94
			{ 213

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

Xd	Field park company, R.E., 1935	...	1935	123
	Amendments	{	1936	{ 5 110 232 94 213
			1937	
Xe	Anti-aircraft searchlight group, R.E., 1935	...	1935	147
	Amendments	{	1936	{ 5 232 94 213
			1937	
Xf	Army troops company, S.R. (Category "B"), R.E.	...	1931	38
	Amendments	{	1932	142
			1934	255
			1937	{ 94 213
Xg	Electrical and mechanical company, S.R. (Category "B"), R.E.	...	1931	39
	Amendments	{	1932	142
			1934	164
			1935	154
			1937	94
Xh	Workshop and park company, S.R. (Category "B"), R.E.	...	1931	40
	Amendments	...	1932	142
Xn	Field squadron	...	1914	118
XIa	Horse artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equip- ment	...	1925	79
		{	1926	{ 144 405 35 113 240 312 361 2 40 176 214
	Amendments	{	1927	
			1928	

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIa—continued

		1929	{ 48 120 153 193 26
		1930	{ 44 129 203 5
		1931	{ 51 146 238
Amendments ...	... ..	1932	{ 56 142 200 54
		1933	{ 131 206
		1934	{ 164 255
		1935	{ 154 5
		1936	{ 110 232
		1937	{ 94
XIb	Field artillery (horse-drawn and mechanized), with Q.F. 18-pr. guns and 4.5-in. howitzers, 1935	1935	35
		1935	154
			5
		1936	{ 110 232
Amendments ...	... ..		{ 94
		1937	{ 213 234
XIc	Medium Artillery with B.L. 60-pr. guns and 6-in. 26-cwt. howitzers, 1937 ...	1937	246
XId	Survey Company, R.A., Regular Army, 1936	1936	{ 100 232
		1937	{ 94 213

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XI <i>f</i>	School of Artillery, 1936 ...	...	{	1936	{ 62 232	
				1937	{ 94 213	
XI <i>g</i>	Depot, R.A. (including Riding Establishment, R.A.) and Mounted Band, R.A.	... ..	{	1936	{ 24 232	
				1937	{ 94 213	
XII <i>b</i>	R.A. movable armament and machine-guns in armaments, 1933	... ..	{	1933	49	
				1933	206	
				1934	{ 164 255	
				1935	154	
	Amendments ...	... ..			5	
				1936	{ 110 232	
				1937	{ 94 213	
XII <i>d</i>	Heavy artillery, Regular Army			{	1930	163
					1931	{ 130 238
					1932	{ 56 142
					1933	{ 54 206
	Amendments ...	... ..	1934		{ 164 255	
			1935		154	
					5	
			1936		{ 110 232	
			1937		{ 94 213	
XIII <i>a</i>	R. Signals, general scales				1937	117
XIII <i>c</i>	Divisional Signals, R. Signals, 1934		{		1934	171
				1935	154	
					5	
	Amendments ...	... ..		1936	{ 110 232	
				1937	213	

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIIIId	H.Q. and Companies "A" Corps Signals, H.Q. and Companies of Corps Signals, R. Signals (Regular and S.R.), 1932 ...	1932	108
		1933	{ 54
			{ 131
	Amendments	1934	164
		1935	154
		1936	5
XIIIh	Construction Section, R. Signals (Regu- lars and S.R.), 1931	1931	137
		1931	238
		1933	54
	Amendments	1934	{ 164
			{ 255
		1935	154
XIIIk	R. Signals, R.A.F. Signals (S.R.)... ..	1935	36
XIIIIm	R. Signals (North and South Ireland), 1932	1932	90
		1933	54
		1934	164
	Amendments	1935	154
		1936	{ 5
			{ 232
XIIIo	Signal Training Centre (including School of Signals), R. Signals, 1932	1932	111
		1933	{ 54
			{ 131
		1934	{ 164
			{ 255
	Amendments	1935	154
			5
		1936	{ 110
			{ 232
		1937	94
XIVa	R. Tank Corps, Regular Army	1931	17
		1932	142
			54
		1933	{ 131
			{ 206
	Amendments	1934	{ 164
			{ 255
		1935	154
			5
		1936	{ 110

Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (T.A.), 1935—Issue of						1935	55
						1935	154
						1936	5
						1936	110
						1936	232
						1936	22
						1937	94
						1937	234
						1928	231
						1929	43
						1929	153
						1930	129
						1930	203
						1931	5
						1931	51
						1931	238
						1933	206
						1934	164
						1934	255
						1935	154
						1936	5
						1936	110
						1936	232
						1937	94
						1929	68
						1929	120
						1929	193
						1931	85
						1931	238
						1932	142
						1933	131
						1934	255
						1936	232
						1933	89
						1933	206
						1934	164
						1934	255
						1935	154
						1936	5
						1936	110
						1937	94
						1931	41

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued

Section

XIA—continued

Amendments	{	1931	238
		1933	{ 54
			{ 181
		1936	5
XIB Cavalry divisional signals (T.A.), 1931 ...		1931	126
		1934	164
Amendments	{	1935	154
		1936	110
		1937	{ 94
			{ 213
XID Air defence brigade signals, R. Signals (T.A.), 1931		1931	96
Amendments	{	1931	238
		1934	164

Equipment Regulations, Part 4 :Section 4 (Training Establishment and Depot,
R.A.O.C.,) 1937

1937 205

Equitation School (Weedon), formation of ...

1922 398

1932 142

Establishments :

Cavalry regiment	{	1922	133
		1932	59
Disbandments. (<i>See</i> "Disbandments")			
Field companies, R.E.		1916	264
Peace :			
Part I. Regimental, 1928-29		1928	161
" " 1929-30		1929	{ 28
			{ 163
" " 1930-31		1930	139
" Amendments (No. 1)... ..		1930	201
" Regimental, 1931-32		1931	181
" " 1932-33		1932	190
" " 1933-34		1933	177
" " 1934-35		1934	223
" " 1935-36		1935	225
" " 1936-37		1936	196
Part II. 1927-28		1927	335
" Amendments (No. 1)... ..		1928	39
" 1928-29		1928	192
" 1929-30		1930	16
" Amendments (No. 1)... ..		1930	202

Establishments—continued**Peace—continued**

Part II.	1931-32	...	...	...	...	1931	182
"	1933-34	...	...	...	...	1933	178
"	1936-37	...	...	...	...	1937	59
Part III.	Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions,						
	1928-29	...	...	...	...	1928	192
"	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1929	192
"	changes	...	...	...	...	1926	359
"	Amendments, 1927-28	...	...	...	...	1927	291
"	" 1930-31	...	...	...	...	1930	238
"	" (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1931	219
"	" 1932-33	...	...	...	...	1933	42
"	" 1935-36	...	...	...	...	1935	226
Part IV	H.Q. Home, Colonies and India, 1913-14					1913	318
"	H.Q. Home and Abroad, 1929-30					1929	39
"	" " 1930-31					1930	214
"	Amendments (No. 1)...					1931	220
"	Headquarters Establishments at Home and Abroad, 1935-36					1935	145
Part V	Commands Abroad and Summaries of the Military Forces of the Crown, 1913-14					1913	318
Reduction of, A.E.C. (See "Educational Corps, Army")							
"	special retirements and discharges					1922	179
							180
							181
							257
							314
							340
"	" " " C.M.A.					1925	376
							377
							458
R.G.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1918	287
Verification of	...	...	...	...	...	1925	385
Welsh Guards	...	...	...	...	...	1915	125
W. India Regiment; reduction of 1 battalion	...	...	...	...	...	1921	111
Estates :							
Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer	...	...	...	...	...	1916	134
Distribution of, how made	...	...	...	...	...	1917	243
(393/3533)w							

Examinations. (*See also* "Promotions", "King's Regulations—Amendments" and "Schools, etc.")

Officers:

for promotion, professional examinations suspended

1939 204

1922 { 11

477

106

168

1924 { 214

463

464

1925 { 236

339

340

387

1926 168

1927 11

1928 { 49

70

1929 12

1932 122

1933 101

1936 9

1936 { 82

198

1937 { 78

229

1924 13

1936 10

1927 { 292

375

12

1929 { 252

211

1930 205

1932 184

1933 260

1934 219

1935 { 77

192

150

1937 { 176

60

1926 363

1930 { 32

211

235

for promotion

for promotion, papers, set

„ A.D. Corps

„ military history

„ military campaigns with
general and special
periods

Examinations—continued		1931	{ 32
Officers—continued			{ 243
for promotion, military campaigns with			{ 80
general and special	1933		{ 102
periods			{ 119
			{ 155
	1934		{ 15
			{ 31
	1935		{ 179
			{ 69
	1925		{ 225
			{ 8
	1926		{ 432
	1928		{ 242
	1929		{ 252
	1930		{ 211
„ R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C.	1931		{ 244
	1932		{ 205
	1933		{ 194
	1934		{ 260
	1935		{ 219
	1936		{ 140
	1938		{ 150
	1939		{ 133
„ R.A.S.C. captains	1933		{ 38
			{ 106
foreign languages, results	1938		{ 253
			{ 97
	1939		{ 239
Militia. (See “Militia”)			
of Supplementary List of R.A.R.O., S.R.,			
T.A. and King's Own Malta Regiment,			
who are candidates for appointment to	1938		{ 151
commissions in the Regular Army			
on Supplementary List, R.E., examination			
for promotion	1920		{ 316
			{ 215
R.A.M.C. majors	1924		{ 8
	1926		{ 8
R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course	1925		{ 185
Surveyors of works, R.E.	1931		{ 180
Soldiers:			
eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service ex-			
aminations	1907		{ 167
examinations for 1st class certificate of			
education and for special Army certi-	1921		{ 27
icates	1938		{ 61
optional subjects for Army special certificate	1922		{ 272
regulations for Army certificates of education	1922		{ 245

Explosives, Grenades, etc.	1917	68
Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements. (See "Re-engagements")		

F

Family, Royal. (See "Royalty")		
Family Allowances. (See "Allowances")		
Field Allowance. (See "Allowances")		
Field Ration. (See "Rations (in kind)" and "Allowances")		
Field Service Manuals :		
Army Medical Service. (See "Medical")		
Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade	1915	268
Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer) {	1915	316
E.F., new armies	1916	107
Heavy artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column	1916	140
Machine gun company	1917	319
R.E. bridging train	1915	148
„ field company	1915	148
„ signal company (air line)	1913	286
„ „ (lines of communication)	1914	164
„ „ (with division)	1915	148
Field Service Pocket Book, 1932. Issue of	1932	65
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	25
Field Service Regulations :		
Vol. I. (Organization and Administration), 1930—Issue of	1930	160
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	51
„ (No. 2)	1932	4
„ (No. 3)	1932	155
„ (No. 4)	1933	18
„ (No. 5)	1934	3
„ (No. 6)	1935	5
„ (No. 7)	1936	30
„ (No. 8)	1936	68
„ (No. 9)	1937	3
„ (No. 10)	1938	242
„ (No. 11)	1939	187
Vol. II. (Operations-General), 1935—Issue of	1935	227
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	68
„ (No. 2)	1937	{ 94
„ (No. 3)		
Vol. III. (Operations—Higher Formations), 1935—Issue of	1935	251
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	3

Financial Instructions, 1931. Issue of ...	1931	94
--	------	----

AMENDMENTS :

Para.				
2	duties of C.P.	...	1936	50
18A	assessment of amounts due for broken periods in respect of salaries, etc.	{	1931	238
18B	assessment of amounts due to W.D. for broken periods in respect of payments		1937	191
19	bills for services performed dealt with by C.P.	...	1931	238
23	records of charges against other departments	...	1932	142
26	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—record of pay, etc., on A.F. O 1856	...	1938	242
27	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—A.F. O 1856 (deleted)	...	1932	4
32	payment of allowances—Q.A.I.M.N.S....	...	1932	4
	regimental allowances—reference to para. 158	...	1932	142
	pay of recruiting officers and re-employed retired officers	...	1932	220
	travelling allowances, and emoluments of Q.A.I.M.N.S., V.A.Ds. and T.A.N.S.	...	1933	18
34	A.F. O 1854 sent to hospital	...	1932	4
34A	A.Fs. O 1854—procedure in respect of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	{	1932	4
36	payment of officers' pay and allowances		1933	18
38	payment of money allowance in respect of rations	...	1935	239
42	transfer of officers from abroad, A.Fs. O 1856 sent to W.O.	...	1932	4
45A	incidence of cost of allowances, etc., to officers not re-absorbed into Imperial establishment on return from service under Colonial Office	...	1934	202
48	reference to para. 158	...	1935	154
49	transfer of officers to payment of other paymasters	...	1933	54
52A	advances of pay	...	1937	123
53	reference to A.F. O 1848	...	1932	4
	returns on A.Fs. O 1851 and O 1852	...	1933	54
53A	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—submission of A.Fs. O 1601 and O 1601A	...	1932	4
	date for submission of returns	...	1933	54
60A	issue of pay locally	...	1938	242

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

61	allowances during voyage to India for officer separated from family ...	1933	93
65	engineer bills—examination of, and record of payments ...	1935	135
68	accounting for deposits made by contractors ...	1933	93
86	postal drafts, payments by ...	1934	94
87	postal drafts, issue of ...	1934	94
			138
88	postal drafts, pounds limit endorsement	1934	94
89	postal drafts, paid drafts returned ...	1934	94
89A	postal draft issued by another pay officer	1936	68
90	postal drafts, receipt stamp ...	1934	94
91	postal drafts, transfer ...	1934	94
92	postal drafts, uncashed, returned ...	1934	94
93	postal drafts, stoppage of payment ...	1934	94
94	postal drafts, lost ...	1934	94
95	postal drafts, indents ...	1934	94
96	cash for payment of troops on outgoing transports ...	1931	146
97	issue of cash ...	1931	146
98	advance for postage, wireless and sports	1936	68
99	A.Fs.N 1511 for members of ship's permanent staff ...	1931	146
	reference correction ...	1931	146
		1931	146
104	incoming transport—imprest accounts ...	1932	220
			155
		1936	68
106	verification of particulars from voyage pay roll ...	1932	155
		1938	242
		1934	52
108	command pay—certificate ...	1936	68
			232
110	para. deleted ...	1932	155
140	schedule of bills and claims ...	1934	94
146	list of continuously costed services ...	1933	131
		1932	142
158	services carried out by R.P. ...	1933	155
			54
		1935	211

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
164	regimental services—bills and claims	1934	94
165	return of paid claims	1934	94
166	footnote—Corps of Military Police ...	1938	242
172	men attached to School of Signals, transfer of accounts	1934	52
176	transfer—Part I, orders to be forwarded	1936	68
179	adjustment of balances on pay accounts of drafts or details transferred ...	1931	130
184	adjustment of advances made to Os.C. troops on transports	1932	155
193	transfers to reserve—preparation of documents	1932	40
		1934	138
205	advances to invalids	1936	68
	Section I, Sub-head 7, payments in respect of marriage allowance, etc. (title amended)	1937	191
211	marriage allowance paid through soldier's pay account—use of A.F. O 1607 ...	1935	154
213	identity certificate in use	1933	2
214	expiration of reservist's service to be entered on identity certificate ...	1933	2
221	terms substituted for "lunatic asylum" and "asylum"	1932	40
226	payments to quarterly pensioners ...	1935	154
232	marking of spaces not required on identity certificate	1933	2
237	life certificate—filing of	1935	154
238A	preparation of A.F. N 3086 for married serving soldiers	1934	138
		1932	155
241	payments of marriage allowance, etc., in a country abroad	1935	154
		1936	68
		1937	191
242	payments of marriage allowance, etc., families remaining behind at old station abroad	1932	155
242A	soldier serving abroad—casualties affecting payments made through home paymaster	1932	155
244	notification of changes in, or cessation of, payments	1935	154
245	transfer of payment—use of A.F. O 1607	1934	185

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

246	transfer abroad, etc., of married soldier with family, A.Fs.N 3086 and O 1734	1934	138
247	married soldier and family transferred from payment abroad to India—A.Fs. O 1607 and 1734	1934	229
248	soldiers temporarily attached for pay to another unit	1932	155
249	issue of marriage allowance, etc., in respect of certain personnel	1932	155
256A	compulsory stoppages against soldiers lent for service under a Colonial Government	1931	171
259	allotment of pay—use of A.F. O 1795 ...	1934	202
260A	nominal rolls of allotment of pay—cross check with pay accounts	1934	202
261A-o	lodging, fuel and light allowances—		
	families	1932	174
		1933	93
		1935	154
		1936	68
265	disposal of death certificate, record of ...	1938	242
265A	disposal of death certificates, method of	1938	242
268	payments to pensioners	1938	242
269	Controller of Military Accounts and Pensions, Lahore	1932	40
	payment of pensioners in Egypt, China or in colonies where there is an army paymaster	1934	202
270	reference to para. 269 (b)	1933	2
281	term substituted for "insane pensioner"	1932	40
297	newly admitted pensioner not applying within 12 months	1931	130
299	pensioner neglecting to apply for payment for over three but not over six months	1931	130
300	restoration to pension list and arrears ...	1931	130
304	} paras. deleted	1939	
322			
329A	funeral expenses	1938	203
331	para. deleted	1931	130

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

354	life certificates, filing of with documents, etc.	1935	154
356	stock of pension and allowance order books to be checked by paymaster	1935	154
365	receipts for order books—retention by paymasters for three years	1934	202
376	method of cancelling an order form	1932	142
378	missing drafts—procedure	1933	93
380 }	address of Army Forms Depot—correc-		
381 }	tion	1934	202
383	period of retention of paid order form books	1932	142
384	retention of unused or cancelled order books	1932	142
386	postal drafts—R.R. and R.S. series ...	1934	164
391	postal drafts for quarterly payments, date stamped	1937	191
404	preparation of A.Fs. N 3085 and N 3086 for supplementary reservists	1934	138
405	para. deleted	1934	138
406	use of A.Fs. O 1734 and 1796A and D 429	1936	68
407	paymaster to forward A.F. O 1794 ...	1936	68
408	voluntary allotment of pay ... }	1934	138
		1936	68
409	alterations required to be made in reser-	1934	138
	vist's A.B. 64	1935	154
	amendment of rates on A.F. N 3085 ...	1932	40
410	identity certificates for men enlisting in Section D	1933	2
411	authentic signature of reservist—filing		
	of and checking with life certificates,	1935	154
	etc.	1936	68
412	identity certificate of man joining Section D from Section B	1933	2
413	first issue to man enlisted in Section D...	1933	2
415	reservist rejoining the Colours	1936	68
421	death of reservist—use of A.F. O 1707A	1934	202
424	reservist awarded imprisonment...	1936	68
427	advance of reserve pay	1936	68
436A	supplementary reservists, issue of pay during the period of initial training ...	1937	191

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

436B	supplementary reservists, separate pay lists to be prepared	1937	191
436C	supplementary reservists, nominal rolls obtained on first day of each pay list period	1937	191
446	procedure for payment of maternity benefit	1933	54
460	statement of balances on suspense account, etc., to be forwarded by paymaster	1935	154
464A	abstracts of examination in connexion with engineer bills	1934	202
465	decisions on abstract of examinations ...	1938	242
466	instructions for conducting correspondence	1936	68
473	contractors' bills forwarded to C.P. {	1932	142
		1938	242
475A	refund of carriage charges due to a contractor	1931	171
476	check upon bills sent for payment ...	1937	191
489	deductions from wages of civilians for quarters	1931	197
492	Act of Sederunt of 1919	1932	142
496A	insurance of W.D. property ... {	1934	8
		1936	68
519	reference to para 446	1933	54
535	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
	reference to Appx. V	1936	168
536	deserter's account—personal clothing left behind	1931	238
544	term substituted for "insane soldiers" ...	1932	40
545	personal property left by a soldier ...	1936	87
547	payment to next-of-kin	1936	87
549	private property of soldiers sentenced to penal settlement, etc.	1936	68
550	imprisonment, property of soldiers sentenced to	1934	8
565	reference to F.S.R., Vol. I	1932	142
569	duties of C.P.	1936	68
575	officers' receipts cash advances	1937	191

Financial Instructions, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
591	field cashier—advances to officers on A.F. W 3241 or R.A.F. Form 83 ...	1937	191
608	A.F. N 3085 for supplementary reservists	1931	130
611	reference to para. 86 ...	1935	154
619A	issue of marriage allowance and allotments of pay—use of A.Fs. O 1795A and 1796A ...	1931	238
		1936	68
620	issue of marriage allowance, allotments and stoppages of pay, on and after mobilization, record of ...	1934	138
		1936	68
623	address shown on life certificate or A.F. D 442A ...	1935	154
627	T.A. soldiers voluntary allotment of pay	1936	68
629	supplementary reservist's account charged with certain sums ...	1931	130
630	balance of bounty due to reservist re-joining ...	1931	130
634	A.F. O 1727A ...	1932	40
640	term substituted for "insane" ...	1932	40
App. I	financial adjustments on account of services performed by Army for R.N. and R.A.F., and vice versa	1931	238
		1932	24
			220
		1934	52
			185
		1935	154
		1936	68
II	payment of units proceeding to or from India ...	1938	242
		1931	238
		1933	72
III	currency and exchange ...		
		1937	3
IV	List of continuously costed services		
		1933	163
		1934	204
V	notes for guidance of committees of adjustment and paymasters ...	1933	181
		1934	202
		1935	154
		1937	191
Index ...	... ..	1936	168
		1932	40

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1934 :	Issue of	...	1934	108
AMENDMENTS :				
Para.				
7	co-operation between military, naval, air force and civilian fire brigades	...	1939	106
17	promotion in the Army Fire-fighting Service	... ..	1934	229
	disposal and rank of soldier found inefficient or unsuitable	... ..	1934	229
18	civilian personnel employed with 1st class fire brigades	... ..	1939	106
19	an "ever-ready" crew	... ..	1939	106
66	inflammable oils, etc., board to decide quantity to be stored	... ..	1935	170
121	fire extinguishers, carbon-tetrachloride type, filling and testing of	... ..	1935	5
App.				
G	charges for services of civil fire brigades		1935	170
Index reference corrections			1935	5
Flag Stations. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")				
Fleet, W.D. :				
Regulations for, (Home Stations only), 1932			1932	67
Amendments (No. 1)			1933	32
,, (No. 2)			1933	93
,, (No. 3)			1933	187
,, (No. 4)			1934	164
,, (No. 5)			1935	43
,, (No. 6)			1935	135
,, (No. 7)			1936	5
Flying Duty :				
Flights of army personnel in aircraft			1924	304
Foot Guards :				
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A.			1908	200
			1913	173
Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march			1925	391
Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant, rank			1914	210
Enlistment, terms of			1920	196
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, R.A.R.O. (See "Commissions")				
Welsh Guards, establishment			1915	125
,, formation			1915	124

Forage Allowance. (*See* "Allowances")

Foreign Language Study. (<i>See also</i> "Examinations" and "Language")	...	...	...	...	1928	9
					1931	{ 69
						204
Formations, Modern, 1931 (Provisional)	...	...	...	...	1931	122
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)	...	...	...	...	1931	146
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1932	4
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1933	2

Forms, Army :

Authority for recruiting for the T.A. (A.F. E 520)	...	...	...	...	1930	138
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	...	...	...	...	1925	229
					1926	440
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books, 1933	...	...	...	...	1933	146
Form of proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M. (A.F. A 9)	...	...	...	...	1926	275
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103	...	...	...	...	1924	423

Fuel and Light Allowances. (*See* "Allowances")

Funds, Regimental. (*See* "Regimental Funds")

Furniture. (*See* "Barrack and Hospital Furniture" and "Allowances")

G

Gas and Air Raids, Protection against, Pamphlet No. 2, Respirators, 1939 ... 1939 135

Gas, Defence against, 1935 ... 1935 201
 Amendments (No. 1) ... 1937 22
 „ (Nos. 2 and 3) ... 1937 67

Gratuities :

Chaplains, on termination of temporary employment; conditions	...	...	...	...	1921	494
					1922	20
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, etc.	...	...	...	...	1916	329
Officers and nurses disabled after 1st October, 1921	...	...	...	...	1922	137
„ of R.A. on premature retirement	...	...	...	...	1935	40
„ of S.R.—revision	...	...	...	...	1931	164
					1934	89

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Gratuities—continued

Officers on reduction of establishment	...	...	1922	{ 179
„ rank, how calculated	...	...	1918	{ 257
„ militia	...	...	1914	152
„ „ seconded	...	...	1914	41
Soldiers disabled after 1st October, 1921	...	...	1922	137
Under Superannuation Act, 1887. (See “Superannuation”)				

Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, etc.
(See “Commissions”)**Gun Drills.** (See “Handbooks”)**Gun Handbooks.** (See “Handbooks”)**Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Textbook :**

Vol. I, 1925	...	...	...	...	1925	259
Vol. II, 1924	...	...	...	...	1924	374

H

Haig, Field-Marshal The Earl—Death of ... 1928 18

Handbooks.

Carpenters, Wheelwrights and Smiths, 1934	...	1934	127
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1935	135

Handbooks for guns, etc. (See also “Training Manuals”)

Ammunition for R.A.S.C., 1936	...	1937	11
Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, 1937, Notes on	...	1937	270
Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	...	1932	168
Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Maintenance	...	1927	257
Armoured Car, Crossley, Mk. I, Instruction Book, 1933	...	1933	109
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1934	3
Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mks. I, IA, II and IIA, Instruction Book, 1937	...	1937	245

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued

Armoured Car, Rolls-Royce Instruction Book, 1933... ..	1933	83
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
„ (No. 2)	1934	229
„ (No. 3)	1936	211
Artillery Instruments, 1914... ..	1914	369
Amendments	1915	195
„	1916	45
„	1923	253
Artillery Instruments and Range-Finders, Part I, 1933... ..	1933	183
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	94
„ (No. 2)	1936	87
„ (No. 3)	1937	142
Part I, Section 1	1934	43
„ „ 2	1934	24
„ Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9	1933	183
„ Section 10	1936	101
„ „ 11	1936	101
„ „ 12	1937	12
„ „ 13	1937	157
„ „ 14	1937	208
„ „ 30	1936	60
„ „ 31	1937	36
Artillery Instruments, Directions for the use of, Pamphlet No. 1 (Directors Nos. 6 and 6A), 1935	1935	165
Artillery Instruments, Directions for use of, Pamphlet No. 2 (Artillery Boards), 1936	1936	99
Ballistics and Gunnery, Textbook of, Part II, Section III—Theoretical Principles of Gun Construction, 1933	1933	185
Care, etc., of Small Arms, Machine Guns and Bicycles, for permanent staff instructors, etc., 1933... ..	1933	147
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	134
Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part I, Organization, Duties and Training, 1935— Instructions for the manning of	1935	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	67
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927	1927	171
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	32
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part III, 1919	1919	353
Amendments	1922	463
„	1923	250

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued

Dragons, Light, Mks. I, IA, II, IIA, IIB, and IC,		
Instruction Book, 1935	1935	75
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	232
Dragons, Mks. II*, III, IIIA and IIIB, Land		
Service, 1931 (Revised)	1939	270
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus,		
1920, Notes on	1920	389
Fuze and Travel Correction (Brocq), 1921 ...	1921	348
Gun Drills for :		
13-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to III Guns, Carriage,		
Mk. I and 18-pr. Q.F. Mks. I and II* Guns,		
• Carriage, Mks. I to II, 1928	1928	107
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	120
„ (No. 2)	1931	66
„ (No. 3)	1932	24
„ (No. 4)	1934	164
„ (No. 5)	1936	5
„ (No. 6)	1936	87
Q.F. 18-pr. Mk. IV Gun on Mks. IIIT to VB		
Field Carriages, 1934	1934	176
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	5
„ (No. 2)	1936	87
„ (No. 3)	1937	3
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**, Carriages, Mks.		
I and III, 1923	1923	50
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	2
„ (No. 2)	1934	164
„ (No. 3)	1936	5
„ (No. 4)	1936	87
B.L. 60-pr., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV		
and IVB Field Carriages, 1934	1934	173
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	5
„ (No. 2)	1936	87
„ (No. 3)	1937	94
12-pr. (12-cwt.) Gun (Land Service), 1934 ...	1934	67
9-2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. II, Carriage, Mk.		
II, 1929	1929	25
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	66
„ (No. 2)	1932	24
„ (No. 3)	1934	164
„ (No. 4)	1936	5
„ (No. 5)	1936	87
B.L. 9-2-in., Mks. X, Xv and X* Guns on		
Mk. V Mounting; Mks. VI and VIA		
Mountings (Land Service), 1932	1932	171

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued**Gun Drills for—continued**

Amendments (No. 1)	1934	31
" (No. 2)	1935	43
" (No. 3)	1936	50
" (No. 4)	1938	17
B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. Mk. I Howitzer, on Mks. I and I _B Travelling Carriages, 1934	1934	174
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	68
B.L. 6-in., Mks. VII and VII ₄ , on Carriage Garrison C.P., Mks. II, II _A and IV* (Land Service), 1934... ..	1934	25
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	5
" (No. 2)	1937	165
B.L. 6-in. Mk. XIX Gun on Mks. VIII and VIII _A Travelling Carriages, and B.L. 8-in. Mk. VII Howitzer on Mk. VII _A Travelling Carriage, 1934	1934	175
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	5
" (No. 2)	1936	87
Q.F. 4-in., Mk. III (Land Service), 1934	1934	67
Q.F. 4-in., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	1924	159
Amendments	1926	43
Q.F. 4·5-in. Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and I _B Field Carriages, 1934	1934	178
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	5
" (No. 2)	1936	68
Q.F. 4·7-in. Gun (Land Service)	1934	67
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	5
Q.F. 3·7-in. Mk. I Howitzer on Mks. I to III _B Carriages, 1934	1934	177
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	30
" (No. 2)	1936	87
Q.F. 3-in. 20-cwt. Gun, Mk. I, I*, I**, I***, III, III _A and III* on Mk. IV and IV** Mountings (Land Service)	1936	42
Amendments (No. 1)	1938	17
B.L. 2·75-in. Gun, converted Mk. I, and Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I	1923	87
	1923	365
	1924	160
		281
Amendments		452
	1925	97
		203
	1926	43

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued**Gun Drills for—continued**

Q.F. 6-pr. 6-cwt. Hotchkiss Mk. II on Pedestal Mounting, 1936	1936	41
Instrument, Testing Listeners, 1935	1935	74
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	255
Lamp, Searchlight, H.C.D., 90-cm., Mk. I and I*, 1936	1936	44
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	23
„ (No. 2)	1938	2
„ (No. 3)	1938	89
Lighting set, mobile, Field, 5-kw., Mk. I	1934	106
Locator, Sound, Mk. III**, 1937	1937	13
„ „ Teacher, Mk. II, 1931	1931	231
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda	1916	77
Mechanical Vehicles, Maintenance Handbook, 1930	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	150
„ (No. 2)	1930	203
„ (No. 3)	1931	66
„ (No. 4)	1931	130
„ (No. 5)	1932	4
„ (No. 6)	1932	96
„ (No. 7)	1932	155
„ (No. 8)	1932	200
„ (No. 9)	1933	18
„ (No. 10)	1933	72
„ (No. 11)	1934	31
„ (No. 12)	1934	202
„ (No. 13)	1934	255
„ (No. 14)	1935	5
„ (No. 15)	1935	115
Medium Current Density (M.C.D.) Anti-Aircraft Searchlights, 1934	1934	265
Mine Contact A.T. Mk. I, 1936	1936	157
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, { 1919... ..	1919	459
„ „ „ „ „ „ { 1921... ..	1921	148
Predictor, Anti-Aircraft, Descriptive Notes on, 1933... ..	1933	203
Projector, A.A., 90-cm., Mks. III and III*, Hand- book of the, 1935	1935	129
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	{ 3 22
„ (No. 2)		
Projector, A.A., 90-cm., Mk. VI, Handbook of the, 1936... ..	1936	160
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	22
Range-finder, Artillery, 1915, Instructions for Training Range-takers with the	1915	195

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued

Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr and Stroud)...	1926	90
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	69
Coast Artillery, Drill for, 1932	1932	113
Infantry, No. 1 (Marindin)	1913	147
No. 2 (Barr and Stroud), 1933	1933	127
Amendments (No. 1)	1938	17
Saddle and Harness Makers and Textile Refitters, 1932... ..	1932	51
Searchlights, The Theory of, 1935	1935	167
Switch, Motor-Directing, Mk. IV	1934	110
Switch, Motor-Directing, Mk. V, 1936	1936	126
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	168
Tanks, Light, Mks. II, IIA, IIB and III, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	230
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	110
Tanks, Light, Mks. IV, V and VI, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	144
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	5
(No. 2)	1936	110
(No. 3)	1936	211
Tanks, Light, Mks. II, IIA, IIB, III, IV, V and VI, Land Service, 1937	1937	35
Tanks, medium, Mks. I, IA and IA*, Land Service, 1931... ..	1931	213
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
(No. 2)	1933	168
Tanks, medium, Mks. II, II* and IIA, Land Service, 1930	1930	220
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	72
(No. 2)	1933	168
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles (and Armoured Cars) maintenance	1927	257
Tractor, light, G.S., Mk. I, Instruction Book, 1935	1935	184
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	123
Wireless Signal Stations, procedure for use with, 1912... ..	1912	223
60-pr. B.L. Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I to III		
Field Carriages, Land Service, 1928	1928	35
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	26
(No. 2)	1931	85
(No. 3)	1931	221
(No. 4)	1932	200
(No. 5)	1933	54
(No. 6)	1935	154

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued

Amendments (No. 7)	1936	5
„ (No. 8)	1937	67
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I and III, Field Carriage	1921	547
Amendments (No. 1)	1922	298
„ (No. 2)	1923	134
„ (No. 3)	1925	127
„ (No. 4)	1926	151
60-pr. B.L., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV and IV _R Field Carriages (Land Service), 1935...	1936	18
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	67
18-pr. Q.F. Mks. IV, IV _A and IV _B Guns, on Field Carriages, Mks. III _T , III _{TB} , IV, IV _R , V and V _R (Land Service), 1931	1932	20
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	155
„ (No. 2)	1933	18
„ (No. 3)	1933	131
„ (No. 4)	1935	170
„ (No. 5)	1936	50
„ (No. 6)	1936	179
„ (No. 7)	1937	{ 123 218
„ (No. 8)		
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I to II*, on Field Carriages, Mks. I to II _R (Land Service), 1929	1929	70
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	44
„ (No. 2)	1930	189
„ (No. 3)	1931	85
„ (No. 4)	1932	24
„ (No. 5)	1932	155
„ (No. 6)	1933	18
„ (No. 7)	1933	93
„ (No. 8)	1935	170
„ (No. 9)	1936	68
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I to III on Field Carriage, Mk. I (Land Service), 1929	1929	69
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	67
„ (No. 2)	1931	171
„ (No. 3)	1932	200
„ (No. 4)	1933	32
„ (No. 5)	1933	115
„ (No. 6)	1935	188
„ (No. 7)	1936	68
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I, I*, II and II*, on Mountings Q.F. 12-pr., Mk. I, II and III (Land Service) 1936	1936	144

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued

Amendments (No. 1)	1937	123
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting	1921	49
6-pr. 6-cwt. Q.F. Hotchkiss, Mks. I and II, on Mounting Q.F. 6-pr., Mk. II (Land Service), 1936... ..	1936	155
3-pr. Q.F., 2-cwt., Mks. I and II Guns, on Mk. I Mounting, in Mks. I, IA, IA*, II, II* and IIA Medium Tanks (Land Service), 1929	1929	147
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
" (No. 2)	1930	106
" (No. 3)	1931	51
" (No. 4)	1931	197
" (No. 5)	1932	56
" (No. 6)	1933	115
" (No. 7)	1936	5
9-2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. I and II on Mks. I and II Carriages (Land Service), 1931	1931	100
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	24
" (No. 2)	1932	220
" (No. 3)	1933	93
" (No. 4)	1935	170
" (No. 5)	1936	168
9-2-in. B.L. Guns, Mks. X, XV and X*, on Mount- ings B.L. 9-2-in., Mks. V, VI, VIA and VII, (Land Service), 1936	1936	102
Amendments (No. 1) (erratum, July 1937)	1937	123
" (No. 2)	1937	234
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VIII, on Travelling Carriage, Mk. VIIA, 1932... ..	1932	114
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
" (No. 2)	1933	115
" (No. 3)	1935	170
" (No. 4)	1936	87
" (No. 5)	1938	89
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, Howitzer on Mks. I and IA Travelling Carriages (Land Service), 1931	1931	20
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	171
" (No. 2)	1932	155
" (No. 3)	1933	54
" (No. 4)	1933	131
" (No. 5)	1935	100
" (No. 6)	1935	188
" (No. 7)	1936	87
" (No. 8)	1936	149
" (No. 9)	1937	165

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued

6-in. Medium Mortar, Mk. I, II and III ...	1923	51
6-in. B.L. Mk. XIX Gun, on Mk. VIII and VIII A Travelling Carriages (Land Service), 1931	1931	159
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	174
„ (No. 2) ...	1933	18
„ (No. 3) ...	1935	170
„ (No. 4) ...	1936	87
6-in. M.L. trench mortar, Mk. I, II and III ...	1920	333
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1923	329
4·5-in. Q.F., Mk. I and II Howitzers on Mk. I and I B Field Carriages (Land Service), 1927 ...	1927	318
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1929	193
„ (No. 2) ...	1930	106
„ (No. 3) ...	1931	85
„ (No. 4) ...	1931	221
„ (No. 5) ...	1932	155
„ (No. 6) ...	1933	2
„ (No. 7) ...	1935	154
„ (No. 8) ...	1936	50
„ (No. 9) ...	1937	123
4-in. Q.F. Mk. V Gun (Land Service), 1916— Amendments (No. 2) ...	1923	440
3·7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I on Mk. IV Carriage, 1936 (Provisional) ...	1936	203
3·7-in. Q.F. Mk. I Mortar on Mk. I Mounting in Mk. II*, II** and II A Medium Tanks, (Land Service), 1936 ...	1936	145
3-in. Q.F. 20-cwt., Mk. I, I*, I**, I***, I A, I B, III, III A and III* Guns, on Mk. IV and IV** H.A. Mountings (Land Service), 1930 ...	1930	84
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	189
„ (No. 2) ...	1931	171
„ (No. 3) ...	1932	4
„ (No. 4) ...	1932	142
„ (No. 5) ...	1933	32
„ (No. 6) ...	1935	115
„ (No. 7) ...	1935	188
„ (No. 8) ...	1936	110
„ (No. 9) ...	1937	123
„ (No. 10) ...	1937	165
M.L. 3-in Mortar, Mk. II, on Mounting 3-in. Mortar Mk. I, Land Service, 1937 ...	1937	182
2·75-in. B.L. (Mule Equipment) ...	1920	332
„ Lewis Machine Gun, Mk. I and II ...	1920	330
„ Machine Guns and Small Arms ...	1917	291

Handbooks for guns, etc.—continued

2·75-in. Machine Guns and Small Arms. Nomenclature of Parts, etc.	1915	238
„ Ross Magazine Rifle, Mk. III	1916	{ 45 108
„ Vickers Machine Gun and Tripod Mounting, Mk. IV, 1930	1930	36
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	189
„ (No. 2)	1931	106
„ (No. 3)	1934	115
„ (No. 4)	1934	255
Supplement (No. 1)	1930	143
„ (No. 2)	1931	123

Hong Kong Mule Corps :

Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, etc. of equipment, clothing and necessaries. (*See* “Clothing and Necessaries”)

Hong Kong-Singapore R.A. :

Non-European officers—revision of monthly rates of pay	{ 1932 198 1933 51 1935 41
Change in designation of Hong Kong Brigade and the 3rd, 4th and 5th Heavy Batteries	1934 231
Change in designation of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th Heavy Batteries, Hong Kong Brigade	1935 156
6th (Singapore) A.A. Battery, Malaya, brigaded in 3rd A.A. Brigade, R.A.	1935 136

Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. :

Change of title	1918 335
Disability and family pensions	1922 82

Honours, Battle. (*See also* “Distinctions”)

Award of, conditions	1922 { 338 470
3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards)	1934 5
5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards	1936 235
Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	1929 51
Final list	1925 55

Honours, Battle—continued

Amendments	{	1925 {	267
		1929	426
Life Guards		1929	51
London Regt., 7th and 8th battalions		1933	75
		1925	56
„ „ 15th and 16th battalions	{	1924	459
		1925	135
Northern Rhodesia Police		1925	268
Rifle Brigade		1927	8
The Queen's Royal Regt. (West Surrey)		1939	150

Honours Lists. (See "Medals")

Honours, Regimental. (See also "Designation, Changes in")	1935	110
---	------	-----

Horses and Mules. (See also "Remount Regulations—Amendments")

Chargers, and Troop Horses, Regulations governing the use of, for general purposes, 1937 ...	1937	136
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	191
„ (No. 2)	1937	234
„ (No. 3)	1939	66
Feeding, etc., army horses, notes on	1916	98
Impressment of, in time of national emergency {	1924	335
	1925	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	40
„ (No. 2)	1929	136
Inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in Government stables	1929	153

Hospitals. (See "Medical")**House of Commons :**

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts; memorandum by Attorney-General	{	1913	329
		1921	275

Hygiene and Sanitation, Army Manual of, 1934—Issue of

... ..	1935	18
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	188

I

Income Duty :

On foreign allowance of military attachés. (*See*
"Attachés, Military")

When chargeable on furniture allowance. (*See*
"Allowances")

India :

British service officers serving outside India; { 1919 296
Indian rates of pay to cease 1921 497

Manuals, regulations, etc., in possession of units
returning from 1929 247

Outfit allowance. (*See* "Allowances")

Pay, British troops in India. (*See* "Pay (Soldiers)")
,, officers proceeding to 1919 328

Indian Army :

And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in ... 1917 206

Officers of, employed under W.O., etc., pay. (*See*
"Pay (Officers and Nurses)")

Transfer of officers to—in abeyance 1933 133

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :

Formation 1925 132

Re-designation 1933 71

Indian Corps Warrant. (*See* "Corps Warrant")**Indian Signal Corps. (*See* "Signals, Royal Corps of")****Infantry :**

Additional regular battalions 1937 42

Anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature 1929 199

Equipment 1923 267

Officers, Rules for posting of, 1933 1933 90

Amendments (No. 1) 1936 110

,, (No. 2) 1936 211

Officers, disposal of 1934 161

T.A. 1915 54

Range-finders. (*See* "Handbooks")

Re-organization of regular infantry battalions ... 1938 138

Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Inns of Court Regiment :

The King's Colour and Regimental Colour ... 1935 241

Inns of Court Regiment, Regulations for, 1932 ...	1932	137
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	{ 3 138
" (No. 2)		
" (No. 3)		
" (No. 3)	1935	100
Institutes, Garrison and Regimental :		
Official organization, appointment of	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1937	1937	134
Amendments (No. 1)	1939	187
" (No. 2)	1939	261
Instruction, Notes for Instructors on the Principles of, 1939	1939	118
Instruction Books. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks").		
Instructions for the Manning of Coast Defence Electric Light Stations, Part I Organization, Duties and Training, 1935. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")		
Instructions for dealing with documents and corre- spondence in Military Offices, 1934	1934	251
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	61
Instructions regarding Classification and Tests of Regimental Cooks and Additional Pay, 1935 ...	1935	20
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	61
Instructions relating to the conveyance of Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934	1934	263
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	25
" (No. 2)	1935	100
" (No. 3)	1935	135
" (No. 4)	1935	170
" (No. 5)	1935	239
" (No. 6)	1936	5
" (No. 7)	1936	50
" (No. 8)	1936	87
" (No. 9)	1936	134
" (No. 10)	1936	149
" (No. 11)	1936	232
" (No. 12)	1937	22
" (No. 13)	1937	213
" (No. 14)	1938	116
" (No. 15)	1938	177
" (No. 16)	1938	203
" (No. 17)	1938	221
" (No. 18)	1939	66
" (No. 19)	1939	106

Insurance Acts, National :

Application of Part I ; pamphlet explaining Civilian employees. (See " Civilian Staff ")	...	1912	197
Discharge and death, insurance benefits ...	{	1915	832
		1924	178
		1925	436
		1927	152
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under ...	...	1914	94
Health insurance :			
accounting procedure ...	...	1926	284
army reservists and men of the T.A. during training ...	...	1925	186
contributions ...	...	1939	169
Instructions for army reservists and others joining Defence Force ...	...	1921	{ 153
			158
			161
Instructions for dealing on mobilization with insurance cards and unemployment books of members of the A.T.S., V.A.Ds., Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve and the T.A.N.S. ...	...	1939	164
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others ...	{	1912	197
		1913	222
		1914	404
		1920	432
Irish Free State system. (See " Ireland ")			
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of exemption ...	...	1915	36
		1914	94
Maternity benefit ...	{	1915	{ 281
			410
		1922	17
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes ...	...	1920	226
Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund, additional benefits ...	...	1926	234
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army ...	...	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders ...	{	1915	332
		1916	28
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time...	...	1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure ...	{	1915	332
		1917	136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F. ...	...	1924	178
Unemployment insurance ...	...	1912	227

Insurance Acts, National—<i>continued</i>		1922	153
		1927	152
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to	}	1928	181
soldiers			222
		1931	206
		1936	120
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925 :			
application to soldiers		1925	378
contributions	}	1927	52
		1936	7
		1939	169
Intelligence in the Field, Manual of Military, 1930		1931	15
Amendments (No. 1)		1932	155
„ (No. 2)		1933	2
„ (No. 3)		1934	3
„ (No. 4)		1936	5
Inter-Services Cross-Country Championship Challenge Cup		1934	187
Iraq. Correspondence for		1922	151
Ireland :			
Coast defence garrisons, command of		1922	472
Irish Free State ; National Health Insurance		1924	63
Irish Horse. (<i>See</i> “ Militia ”)			
Northern Ireland ; formation of new command		1922	472
„ “ Ulster ” changed to		1923	17

J

Judge Advocate General, Military Department of the Office of :			
Conditions of entry of officers		1925	67
Inauguration of ; establishment, etc.		1923	216
Retirement and gratuities		1923	220

K

King Edward VII's Hospital. (<i>See</i> “ Convalescent Home, Osborne, etc.”)			
King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, “ Somali-land ”		1923	16

King's Regulations, 1935 :

Issue of	...	...	...	...	1935	199
AMENDMENTS :					1938	164
Contents	...	...	...	...	1939	{ 90
						{ 187
definitions	...	...	...	...	1939	206
Para.						
COMMAND :						
9	A.C. membership	...	...	...	1936	67
12	appointment of inspectors	...			1938	{ 221
						{ 264
					1939	66
13	duties of inspectors	...	...		1938	264
					1939	{ 66
						{ 90
15	rendering of inspectors' reports	...	...	...	1939	90
20	classification of higher commanders and exercise of powers of command	...			1939	{ 90
						{ 187
23	supervision of training	...	...	...	1939	90
26	responsibility for command of any company, etc., of C.M.P.	...	...	...	1936	5
36	revision of defence scheme biennially	...			1936	149
	DUTIES OF COMMANDERS, ETC. :					
61	officers i/c records—records for which responsible	...	...	...	1939	187
65	Irish Free State (deleted)	...	...	...	1939	21
76A	duties of Provost-Marshal	...			1936	5
76B	duties of Asst. Provost-Marshal	...				
78	inoculation against typhoid — para-typhoid, etc.	...	...	...	1939	21
	medical inspection	...	...	...	1939	66
79A	return of pistols, revolver, on termination of employment	...	...	...	1936	30
95	inspection of units	...	...	...	1939	90
98	supervision and working organization of the School of Artillery and the R.A. Survey Bty.	...	...	...	1938	264
100	powers of the Commandants, Coast Artillery School and School of Electric Lighting	...	...	...	1938	264
101	visits of the Commandant, School of A.A. Defence	...	...	...	1938	264
106	rendition of inspection reports (A.Fs. B 153)	...	...	...	1938	{ 17
						{ 89
109	inspection report	...	...	...	1939	90
111	inspection of animals	...	...	...	1937	213

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****DUTIES OF COMMANDERS, ETC.—continued**

Para.

118A	officers on strength of units in U.K. to obtain W.O. authority for extra-regimental appointments	1939	206
136	footnote amended	1936	5
147	O.C., R.A.O.C. responsible for smooth working of ordnance services	1939	7
150A	duties of C.M.P.	1936	5
151	general instructions regarding appointments	1939	38
155	reference to mounted duties (deleted)	1937	22
161	para. deleted	1936	5
162	adjutant—duration of appointment, etc.	1937	51
		1938	137
			264
		1939	66
163	appointment of assistant adjutants in units	1938	264
163A	relinquishment of adjutant's appointment on failure to qualify for promotion	1939	66
		1936	149
		1938	264
165	appointment as adjutant	1939	90
			187

PROMOTION :

173	rank on retirement, majors whose names have been placed on the Selected Majors' List but who fail to be selected	1939	38
		1936	5
178	accelerated promotion	1937	94
179	brevet promotion	1937	94

COMMAND RANK AND PRECEDENCE :

180	general instructions	1939	187
183	reference corrections	1939	21
184	power of command	1937	213
		1939	31
		1938	203
185	power of command	1939	7
			21
188	officers employed in colonial military appointments, etc., not entitled to assume military command	1939	21

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****COMMAND RANK AND PRECEDENCE—
continued**

Para.				
191	footnote inserted	1936	5	
198	relative precedence of officers of the administrative and engineering staffs	1939	7	

POSTING, ETC. :

203A	date for reverting from Indian to Home Establishment	1936	168	
206	tours of service of officers at depots ...	1938	2	
208	posting of officers	1936	5	
		1938	49	
217	course for candidates for A.E.C....	1936	30	

SERVICE :

232	period of extension	1936	50	
			94	
		1937	234	
235	extension to complete 12 years' ...		255	
		1938	203	
		1939	7	
		1937	255	
239	re-engagement	1938	89	
		1939	90	
247	under-age service	1937	67	
248	continuance of service	1937	67	
252	continuance beyond 21 years on I.U.L.	1936	252	
257	restoration of service after desertion ...	1937	51	

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, ETC. :

267C	N.C.Os. and men	1936	179	
		1939	7	
274	promotion to W.O., Class I	1935	239	
	promotion in R.A.P.C.	1936	5	
		1937	234	
275	promotion to W.O., Class I	1938	203	
		1936	87	
		1937	213	
			234	
			89	
279	promotion up to W.O., Class II ...	1938	177	
			203	
			264	
		1939	90	
			106	

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS—continued

281	appointment of unpaid lance-serjeants, lance-corporals and lance-bombadiers	1939	187
282	promotion orderly room serjeant and corporal	1936	68
		1936	50
283	qualifications for promotion ...	1938	208
			264
		1939	187
297	recommendations for armament artificer to be forwarded to M. C. of S. ...	1936	110
298	period of course for R.A.O.C. vacancies ...	1936	232
300	para. deleted	1938	264
302	employment of soldiers under Colonial Governments	1936	179
		1938	2
QUALIFICATIONS FOR TRANSFER :			
306	procedure in arranging transfer ...	1938	89
308	probation on transfer	1938	89
309	periods of probation	1938	89
312	disposal of documents on transfer ...	1938	89
314	special instructions regarding certain classes of transfer	1938	89
			177
			221
			264
		1939	90
315	assistant director of dental service to to certify... ..	1937	3
	C.M.P. under-age service disregarded	1937	51
	M.P.S.C. under-age service disregarded	1937	51
	after attachment on probation	1938	89
	searchlight operator (deleted)	1939	90
	reference correction	1939	106

REPOSTING :

317	soldiers not qualified under para. 316 (a)	1936	134
-----	--	------	-----

MARRIED SOLDIERS :

321	order for admission to married quarters roll	1936	68
323	or widowers, permanent pass to sleep out of barracks	1938	17
324	para. deleted	1938	17
326	report of divorce and separation ...	1936	68

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****MARRIED SOLDIERS—continued**

Para.

327	soldier not desirous of family living with him	1936	68
-----	---	------	----

REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, ETC. :

332	application for reposting	1936	87
		1938	89
		1939	90

334	service qualifications for posting to depot	1938	264
-----	---	------	-----

335	infantry and R. Tank Corps depot ...	1936	149
-----	--------------------------------------	------	-----

337	selection for posting to depots	1938	264
-----	--	------	-----

338	depot reliefs	1938	264
-----	----------------------	------	-----

345	qualifications required for appointment to permanent staff	1938	264
		1939	106

347	W.Os. or N.C.Os. ineligible for appointment to permanent staff ...	1936	87
			168
			232

		1938	264
--	--	------	-----

348	W.Os., Class II on the permanent staff of T.A. units, and R.E. and R. Signals units of the S.R.	1939	7
-----	--	------	---

349	provision of instructors for T.A., S.R. and O.T.C.	1936	168
		1938	203

350	selection of W.Os. and N.C.Os. for appointment as P.S.Is.	1939	7
			38
			145

TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE, ETC.

354	discharge, etc., soldiers serving overseas	1939	145
-----	--	------	-----

362	issue of memorandum in lieu of A.F. B 108	1938	2
-----	--	------	---

369	R.P. to inform soldier of amount due to him	1937	3
-----	--	------	---

371	substitution of A.F. O 1796A	1937	51
-----	-------------------------------------	------	----

380	definition of brigade commander	1938	71
		1939	90

		1936	50
			168
			211

381	definition of O.C. unit	1937	51
		1938	17
			177
			264

King's Regulations, 1935—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE, ETC.—contd.

		1935	239
		1936	50
382	procedure regarding transfer to reserve	1937	184
		1938	94
			49
		1936	30
			50
		1937	123
			165
			177
383	procedure regarding discharge ...	1938	221
			242
			264
			7
			90
		1939	125
			145
			231
387	discharge by purchase, exceptions ...	1937	255
		1936	30
389	purchase of discharge	1938	221
		1939	125
390	payment of fare on discharge	1939	125
392	reference correction	1939	106
394	production of the necessary documents		
	before a medical board... ..	1938	2
395	new sub-para.	1939	106
	reference corrections	1939	106
396	} paras. substituted	1939	106
397			
398	R.P. to notify amount due	1937	3
400	invaliding under para. 383 (xvi) (a) ...	1939	106
403	} discharge of a soldier of unsound mind ...	1938	264
404			
406A	mental defectives	1938	221
407	preparation, etc., of A.F. B 108	1938	2
408	preparation, etc., of A.F. B 108B	1938	2
409	instructions in preparing certificate of	1936	30
	service	1937	255
413	certificate of conduct and character, soldier returned from overseas for trans- fer to Army Reserve	1938	2

King's Regulations, 1935—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE, ETC.—*contd.*

Para.

416	character in testimonial form	...	...	1938	221
418	military conduct	...	...	1936	211
				1937	218
				1938	17
424	supplies of A.F. B 108	...	...	1938	89

REGULATIONS FOR ARMY RESERVE:

425D	soldiers to give regimental details on "Notes"	...	...	1937	3
426	para. substituted	...	...	1937	3
429	liability for service	...	...	1937	67
430	eligible to join Section A	...	...	1936	179
				1937	67
431	reservist joining Section A	...	...	1936	179
				1937	67
435	enlistments	...	...	1936	50
				1938	116
435A	military conduct of discharged soldiers and reservists re-engaging or enlisting into Section D	...	...	1938	116
438	enlistment into Section D	...	...	1936	50
441	retention and allotment of army numbers, men enlisting into Section D	...	...	1939	187
444	production of certificate by skilled tradesmen	...	...	1936	87
	where tests are to be carried out	...	...	1937	3
456	procedure to obtain certificate of conviction	...	...	1935	239
489	conveyance on being called out for permanent service, etc.,	...	...	1939	106
490	conveyance on termination of service for which reservist was called out	...	...	1939	106
491	travelling expenses for attestation	...	...	1937	191

DISCIPLINE:

514A	previous approval for employment of aliens	...	...	1936	110
528	dealings, etc., with army contractors	...	...	1938	89
529	trade restrictions	...	...	1937	22
529A	approval required before acceptance of business appointments	...	...	1938	242
530	} no active part to be taken in political organization	...	...	1936	{ 68
530A					

King's Regulations, 1935—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

DISCIPLINE—continued

533	displays of horsemanship, etc. ...	1936	5
534	publication or disclosure of military information ...	1939	145
535			
547	arrest ...	1938	89
548	arrest in cases of drunkenness ...	1938	89
		1938	89
552	officers and W.Os. under arrest ...	1939	187
533	N.C.Os. and privates under arrest ...	1938	89
557	articles to be taken from private soldier under arrest ...	1938	89
561	punishment of W.Os., N.C.Os., and men—limits of C.O's. power ...	1939	261
565	boy remanded for trial by court-martial, parents or legal guardian to be informed ...	1938	137
579	C.O. may delegate power to dispose of offence ...	1936	168
586	charges by civil power—procedure to obtain certificate of conviction ...	1935	239
		1938	177
612	para. deleted ...	1939	21
619A	re-enlistment—soldiers convicted of an offence under Sec 32 of the Army Act	1939	145
COURTS-MARTIAL :			
657	Irish Free State (deleted) ...	1939	21
668	sentence by court-martial ...	1939	145
685A	officer serving abroad sentenced to be dismissed or cashiered—W.O. to be notified ...	1939	187

COURTS-MARTIAL :

657	Irish Free State (deleted) ...	1939	21
668	sentence by court-martial ...	1939	145
685A	officer serving abroad sentenced to be dismissed or cashiered—W.O. to be notified ...	1939	187

DISPOSAL OF MILITARY CONVICTS :

693	Irish Free State (deleted) ...	1939	21
697	classification of a soldier sentenced to imprisonment or detention ...	1938	71
		1939	145
702	soldier sentenced abroad to be sent home before expiration of sentence of imprisonment ...	1938	242
708	removal of soldiers under sentence ...	1936	50
726	strength of escorts ...	1937	142
728	use of W.D. transport or hired vehicle ...	1936	87
729	use of handcuffs ...	1936	87

King's Regulations, 1935—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

DISPOSAL OF MILITARY CONVICTS—contd.

Para.							
730	return to unit on completion of imprisonment	...	...	...	...	1936	168
746	para. deleted	...	...	...	...	1936	5
747	duties of garrison provost-serjeant	...				1936	5

COURTS OF INQUIRY, ETC. :

755	values of lost stores to be ascertained	...				1936	68
756	losses of animals	...	...	...	...	1936	5
							184
759	explosions, accidents, etc.	...				1936	5
						1937	165
760	certificate of injury	...	...			1936	50
						1937	191
763	committee of adjustment...	...	...	...	...	1936	168

MILITARY TRAINING :

764	standards of professional efficiency					1936	50
						1937	168
						1938	142
						1938	49
765	proficiency pay and educational certificate	...	...	...	...	1936	168
						1937	142
766						1936	68
767							168
768						1937	142
769							255
770						1938	49
							264
						1939	125
							145
772	medical examination and vaccination of recruits and boys	...	...			1936	30
						1938	221
						1939	21
						1938	17
776	visits to depots, etc., by commanders					1939	21
							90
779	cavalry regiments, etc., to maintain N.C.Os. who have qualified at an army school	...	...	...	...	1939	38
782	defence electric light stations	...	...			1939	90
783	minimum numbers of physical training instructors	...	...	...	...	1939	38

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MILITARY TRAINING—continued

785	appointment to A.P.T.S. ...	{	1936	5
			1938	71
788	assistant instructor in gunnery ...	{	1937	94
			1938	284
788A	Assistant Instructors in Mechanical Traction, R.A. ...		1938	203
789	} W.O. or N.C.O. ...		1937	94
790				
790A	A.F.V. School ...		1939	66
			1938	221
793	Anti-gas training ...	{	1939	{ 38
				90
800	hygiene and sanitation ...	{	1937	142
			1939	7
			1937	3
801	stretcher bearers—duties to be trained in	{		142
			1938	255
			1939	49
802	formation of classes ...		1937	7
808A	serjeant-tailors ...		1937	142
808B	weapon training ...		1938	116
			1939	38
EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS:				
815	officers on Indian Establishment—expense of ...		1936	211
820	obligations of officers attending courses of instruction ...	{	1935	239
			1939	90
822	} the Staff Colleges ...		1939	145
to				
827				
831	Staff College examinations—conditions of entry ...		1939	145
832	G.O's. C.-in-C. to render reports on attached officers ...		1939	145
834	principal courses at Military College of Science ...		1939	90
835	Advanced Class and Advanced Mechanization Course ...		1939	90
835A	entrance examination for the Advanced Class and the Advanced Mechanization Course ...		1939	90

King's Regulations, 1935—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS—*contd.*

835c	Indian Army	...	...	...	1937	94
835d	} Advanced Mechanization Course	...	...	...	1939	90
to						
835g						
837	Ordnance officers' course	...	...	...	1938	2
842	A.F.V. School	...	...	...	1938	177
845	responsibilities of the Commandant,	Equitation School, Weedon	...	...	1938	221
847	School of Electric Lighting					
848	School of Artillery	...	...	...	1938	264
850	gunnery staff course	...	...	...	1938	264
851	lists of officers recommended for the	gunnery staff course	...	...	1938	264
852	School of A.A. Defence	...	...	...	1939	90
860	A.D. Corps School of Instruction	...	...	...	1938	264
866	Royal Military School of Music	{			1936	68
					1938	177

EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION:

876	reference libraries—provision of books	...	...	...	1938	2
879	qualification for promotion of Regular	Army officers	...	...	1936	232
					1936	50
883	exemption from examinations	{	...	...	1939	66
						145
884	special certificates	...	...	...	1939	90
885	promotion to captain or major	{	...	...	1936	50
					1938	242
					1939	90
886	restriction regarding number of times	{	...	...	1937	255
					1938	17
888	lists forwarded to W.O.	...	...	...	1938	17
889	officers on leave in U.K.	...	...	...	1938	242
891A	dates of examination in subjects (a) and	(c)	...	...	1938	242
892	dates and place of	...	...	...	1938	17
894	times of examination at Major R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	1936	50
896	" " " " " R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	1936	50
897	examination of sister for promotion to	matron	...	...	1936	168
898	examination of N.C.Os. for promotion	...	...	...	1936	68

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PRECEDENCE :**

903	table showing precedence of corps, etc. ...	1939	{ 90 106
-----	---	------	-------------

RELATIVE RANKS :

908	Army Audit Staff	1938	242
-----	-------------------------	------	-----

STANDARDS AND COLOURS :

911	standards and colours, by whom carried	1939	90
912	consecration of	1938	{ 187 177
913	standard of cavalry or King's Colour	{ 1936 1937	{ 110 22
914	escort for	1938	177

HONOURS AND SALUTES:

917	given by troops on parade ...	{ 1936 1937	{ 110 22
931A	interchange of visits between military officers commanding and governors, etc.	1938	2
936	guards and sentries	{ 1936 1937 1936 1937	{ 110 22 110 22
943	flag stations and flags	{ 1938 1937 1938	{ 177 221 142
944	saluting stations	{ 1937 1939	{ 7 110
945	artillery salutes	{ 1936 1938 1936	{ 203 110 22
946	royal salutes	{ 1937 1938	{ 234 89
953	footnote amended	1935	239
962	flags for cars and mounted orderlies	{ 1936 1939	{ 168 90
964	military honours to military, naval and air force personnel who die whilst serving	{ 1935 1937 1939	{ 239 149 51 255 7
965	para. deleted	1937	51

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

DRESS, CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT :

984	court mourning	1939	145
986	wearing of eye-glasses	1936	68
995	orders of dress for officers ...	1936	5
		1938	17

FIREARMS AND SMALL ARM AMMUNITION :

1008A	prohibition of the use of service firearms	1938	17
-------	--	------	----

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :

1037	constitution of board for Good Conduct Medal	1936	211
------	---	------	-----

MOVEMENTS AT HOME :

1053	Irish Free State (deleted)	1939	21
1066	general routes	1937	255
1067	movements of squadrons, etc.	1937	255
1069	regimental routes	1936	68
		1938	2
1072	Irish Free State (deleted)	1939	21
1074	duties to issuing officer of warrants	1937	3
1105	cross-channel routes	1939	21
1106			
1106A	} duty journeys by air	1936	110
1106B			
1106C			
1114	use of dragons and gun tractors on public roads	1938	116

MOVEMENTS BY SEA :

1116	periods of service abroad	1936	110
		1938	149
		1939	179
		1938	17
		1939	7
1117	time of arrivals and departures	1936	179
1118	provision of sea transport	1939	187
1125	rules for appropriation of berths	1936	50
			68
1125A	rules for accommodation for officers in charge of drafts	1936	50
1136	medical examination	1936	68
1138	medical inspection on day previous to departure	1938	89

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MOVEMENTS BY SEA—continued

1144	soldier's family	1938	177
1145	military staff and officers for duty in transports	1938	242
1156	baggage	1936	68
1158	baggage restrictions	1936 68 1937 142 1938 177	
1181	returns to be rendered	1938	89
1194	documents to accompany soldiers	1939	66
1202	addressing of documents	1939	145
1205	instructions for compiling A.F.B. 127	1939	145
1210	disembarkation return	1937	191
1215	report of arrival	1936 149 1937 94 1937 255 1938 137	
1216	disposal of details	1939	38 145
1221	returns of embarkations	1936	179

GENERAL DUTIES :

1225	payments entered on pay and mess roll	1937	3
1234	importance of making a will	1936	87
1236	change of religion	1937	255

DAILY DUTIES :

1259	posting of daily orders	1938	17
------	--------------------------------	------	----

GARRISON AND REGIMENTAL DUTIES :

1273A	temporary guard over R.A.F. aircraft	1937	67
1275	troops not to be called out without written requisition of civil authority	1936	50
1294	working and fatigue parties	1936	134

DUTIES IN REGARD TO BARRACKS :

1340	re-appropriation, etc., of buildings	1937	191
1341	proposals for demolition of surplus buildings	1938	242

ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS :

1351	application for quarters	1936 149 1937 142	
1353	} scale of accommodation	1936	50
1353A			87
			149
		1939	125

Kings' Regulations, 1935—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS—continued

para.			1936	134
			1937	94
1354	claims governed by precedence ...	{	1938	17
			1939	125
				145
			1937	94
1361	allotment of quarters			
1362	chaplains, etc., living out of barracks	{	1937	94
	whether accommodation is available		1939	145
	or not			
1367	larger quarters for larger families ...		1936	50
1370	para. deleted		1936	179
1375	reference correction		1936	5
	para. deleted		1936	179
1378A	W.O., Class II, or N.C.O. of T.A. ...		1936	179
1379	separation of family		1937	255

MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL DUTIES :

1381	officer's visits to hospital		1936	232
1385	men sent to hospital	{	1936	110
			1937	255
1390A	protective inoculation (enteric group			
	and tetanus)		1939	21

DIRECTORS OF MUSIC, BANDMASTERS AND
MUSICAL TRAINING :

1404	Band contributions and subscriptions ...		1938	221
1407	responsibility for discipline, etc. ...	{	1938	2
				177
1407A	transfer of a soldier from one band to			
	another		1938	2
1411	instruction of N.C.Os., musicians and			
	boys for examinations		1938	2
1412	return rendered to Royal Military School			
	of Music		1938	2

MESSES :

1420	dining members and mess dress ...		1938	17
1432	amount of contribution by infantry	{	1937	3
			1938	264
1447	supervision of serjeants' messes ...		1936	50

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****MESSES—continued**

Para.					1936	50
1449	regulations for serjeants' messes				1937	255
					1938	89
						116
					1939	21
	footnote amended	...	...	...	1938	242
1451	provision of soldiers' meals	...	...	...	1936	30
1454	duties of serjeant-cook	...	...	...	1936	168

REGIMENTAL WORKSHOPS :

1459	private motor vehicles, etc., not to be repaired in R.A.S.C. (M.T.) workshops (deleted)	...	...	...	1939	106
1459A	repairs to privately owned motor vehicles	...	...	...	1939	106
1464	} infantry pioneers	...	...	...	1939	145
1466		...	...	...		

TRANSPORT, HORSES, ETC.

1485	responsibility of C.O.	...	...	...	1937	142
1488	carting public animals	...	...	...	1936	5

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGHS :

1525	frontier territories of France	...	...	...	1936	5
1538	reference correction	...	...	...	1936	5
1539	footnote	...	...	...	1939	90
1548	duration of furlough	...	...	...	1938	17
1549	conditions of	...	...	...	1938	71
1550	footnote	...	...	...	1939	90
1557	special furloughs	...	...	...	1936	5
					1938	89
1558	furlough before attending a vocational training centre	...	...	...	1939	145
1559	brigade commanders to exercise discretion in granting furlough to men of units returned from abroad...	...	...	...	1939	145
						21
1560	granting of furlough before discharge	...	...	...	1939	145
1561	soldier requiring medical treatment on furlough	...	...	...	1939	38
1561A	emergency dental treatment, soldier on furlough	...	...	...	1939	125
1567	permanent and other passes	...	...	...	1936	50

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

para.

PASSES :

1568	} paras. substituted	...	...	...	1938	17
1569						

MISCELLANEOUS :

1605	use of W.D. Mechanical Transport	{	1936	87
			1937	142

CORRESPONDENCE :

1613	letters and memoranda—heading of, etc.	1937	51
------	--	------	----

SECRET, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS

1625	} paras. substituted	...	...	...	1938	177
1632D						

REPORTS AND RETURNS :

1635	annual returns on A.F. B 52	...	...	1936	30
1636	dates of posting and procedure	...	{	1936	{ 87
					{ 179
				1938	{ 2
					{ 177
				1939	38
1639	death reports by air mail...	...	{	1936	30
1640	notifying death by telegram or letter	...		1937	191
1643	reporting casualties	...		1936	179
		...		1937	191

RECORDS :

1660	allotment of army numbers	...	...	1939	187
1665	completion of A.F.B 238	...	...	1939	7
1671	variation in service	...	...	1937	191
1673	method of reckoning service abroad	...	...	1936	{ 68
					{ 110
1676	medical history sheets	...	...	1936	134
1679	regimental conduct sheets	...	...	1937	234
1670	N.C.Os. and men	...	...	1936	5
	drunkenness excepted	...	...	1937	51
	footnote deleted	...	...	1935	239
1671	statement of services	...	...	1938	203
1672	military history sheets	...	...	1938	71
1673	reckoning of service abroad	...	...	1938	71
1674	reckoning of service on I.U.L.	...	...	1938	71
1684	company conduct sheets	...	...	1936	5

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****para. RECORDS—continued**

1687	field conduct sheets	1938	264
1688	annual report and employment sheet ...	1936	{ 149 232
1689	disposal of documents	1936	{ 50
1696	soldier's marriage taking place at home	1938	{ 2
1703	instructions regarding marriages, births and deaths abroad	1939	{ 21
		1936	{ 68
App.			
I	Order in Council defining duties of the A.C.	1938	89
II	Channels of communication in the army	1939	90
III	distribution of duties at W.O. ...	1936	{ 30
		1937	{ 67
			{ 5
			{ 87
IV	Officer i/c Administration—delegation of financial authority	1936	{ 110 134 211
			{ 137
		1938	{ 221 242
			{ 106
		1939	{ 125
			{ 110
VI	Brigade of Guards	1936	110
		1937	22
		1939	{ 7
			{ 231
VII	Regulations regarding Levées	1937	51
		1936	30
		1937	{ 51
			{ 142
VIII	List of Flag Stations, etc. ...		{ 89
		1938	{ 177 221 242
			{ 66
		1939	{ 2
IX	Legal Proceedings	1938	2
		1939	{ 7
			{ 145
X	Registration of Military Voters ...	1938	71
		1939	21

King's Regulations, 1935—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—continued

		1936	5 50 211 67 213 255 17 49
XI	Qualification of Officers for Promotion	1938	187 242 264 7 21 90 145
XII	Examination of Sisters (Q.A.I.M.N.S.) for Promotion to Matron	1936	168
XIII	Certificates to be furnished to attend Staff College Entrance Examinations	1939	145
XIV	Certificates to be furnished to attend the Advanced Class	1936 1937 1939	134 234 90
XVII	Candidates for Registration for Appoint- ment to Temporary Commissions as Quarter-masters, etc., on Mobilization	1938	49
XVIII	Conditions for appointment to H.M. Bodyguard, etc.	1938	49
XIX	List of Record Offices and of Army Numbers allotted to Corps	1938 1939	2 17 187
XX	Regulations regarding Patents	1936	5 87 110 211 232 22 123 142 165 2 49 177 203 90 106 145
XXI	Reports and Returns	1937 1938 1939	

King's Regulations, 1935—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—continued**

XXII	app. deleted	...	...	...	...	1936	5
						1936	5
							50
							2
						1938	187
							242
XXIII	Confidential Reports	...	...				264
							7
							21
						1939	66
							90
							145
XXVI	National Insurance Acts—					1935	239
	application of, to soldiers	...				1936	50
							211
						1938	17
							71
XXVIII	Regulations for Subordinate Garrison						
	Staff	...	...	...	...	1936	87
XXIX	Brevet Promotion	...	...	...	...	1937	94
XXX	Acceptance of Business Appointments						
	by Officers of Crown Services	...	...	...	...	1938	242
						1937	22
						1938	264
							21
Index	...	...	...	...	...		66
						1939	90
							187
							231
Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")							

L

Lance , the, use of	...	...	...	...	...	1927	392
Land. General instructions concerning, for W.D.						1917	287
land agents and valuers	...	...	...			1919	80
						1924	28

Land and Air Forces (Notes on) of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (Exclusive of India and Iraq) :							
Issue of (revised edition)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	169
Language, foreign, study. (<i>See also</i> "Examina- tions")						1928	9
...	...	...	...	...	...	1931	{ 69 204
Languages, Foreign, Regulations relating to the Study of, 1928						1928	100
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	1928	176
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	...	1930	5
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	...	1930	90
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	...	1930	150
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	...	1931	5
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	...	1931	66
" (No. 7)	...	...	...	...	...	1931	130
" (No. 8)	...	...	...	...	...	1931	146
" (No. 9)	...	...	...	...	...	1931	197
" (No. 10)	...	...	...	...	...	1932	56
" (No. 11)	...	...	...	...	...	1932	155
" (No. 12)	...	...	...	...	...	1933	32
" (No. 13)	...	...	...	...	...	1933	115
" (No. 14)	...	...	...	...	...	1933	151
" (No. 15)	...	...	...	...	...	1933	168
" (No. 16)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	8
" (No. 17)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	94
" (No. 18)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	164
" (No. 19)	...	...	...	...	...	1934	212
" (No. 20)	...	...	...	...	...	1936	110
" (No. 21)	...	...	...	...	...	1936	112
" (No. 22)	...	...	...	...	...	1938	49
" (No. 23)	...	...	...	...	...	1938	116
Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection						1914	147
Law, Manual of Military : Issue of						1929	63
AMENDMENTS :*							
PART I :							
Chapter							
II history of military law	...	...	...	...	...	1932	96

* See also general amendments contained in Amendments No. 7 notified in A.O. 96 of 1932.

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART I—continued****Chapter**

		1930	150
		1932	96
		1933	168
III	offences and punishments ...	1936	80
		1937	{ 51
			{ 142
		1939	106
IV	arrest : power of C.O., etc. ...	1930	150
		1932	96
		1934	138
		1932	96
		1934	138
		1935	154
V	courts-martial	1936	30
		1937	{ 51
			{ 142
			{ 191
		1930	150
VI	evidence	1931	{ 5
			{ 84
		1930	150
		1931	{ 5
			{ 84
VII	offences punishable by ordinary law	1932	96
		1936	30
		1937	{ 142
			{ 191
		1939	187
VIII	courts of law in relation to officers and courts-martial	1930	150
		1932	96
IX	history of military forces of the Crown	1930	150
		1939	106
		1929	76
		1930	150
X	enlistment	1931	84
		1932	96
		1938	137
		1929	120
		1930	150
XI	constitution of military forces of the Crown	1931	5
		1932	96
		1935	115
		1937	191
		1939	106

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART I—continued****Chapter**

XII	relation of officers and soldiers to	{	1930	150
	civil life		1932	96
			1936	110
XIII	employment of troops in aid of the			
	civil power		1933	168
XIV	laws and usages of war on land (paras.			
	1-510 substituted)		1936	5
	new appendices inserted		1936	5

PART II—THE ARMY ACT:

	Army and Air Force (Annual Act),	{	1937	191
	1937		1939	106
	Arrangement of sections	{	1932	96
			1934	138

Section

1-3	amendments to Act	{	1932	96
			1939	106
2	reference to Ireland		1931	84
4	offences punishable with death ...	{	1930	150
			1932	96
5	cowardice before the enemy		1930	150
6	offences punishable more severely on	{	1930	150
	active service		1932	96
			1937	51
			1932	96
7	mutiny and sedition	{	1933	168
			1935	115
11	neglect to obey garrison or other orders		1932	96
12	desertion—penal servitude		1930	150
13	fraudulent enlistment		1937	142
17	fraud by persons in charge of property	{	1932	96
			1934	138
18	disgraceful conduct	{	1932	96
			1937	142
			1939	187
19	drunkenness		1939	187
23	corrupt dealings in supplies		1932	96
24	deficiency in, and injury to equipment		1932	96
29	reference correction		1931	5
	footnote		1939	21
32	enlistment of men discharged with			
	ignominy or disgrace		1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

33	charges in respect of false answer as to age	1931	5
37	ill-treating soldier	1933	168
40	conduct to prejudice of military discipline	1937	51
41	offences punishable by ordinary law	1932	96
41A	saving for jurisdiction of civil courts ...	1932	96
44	scale of punishments by courts-martial	1934	138
		1937	51
		1932	96
		1929	120
		1930	150
		1932	96
		1939	21
			106
			187
		1930	150
46	power of C.O.	1932	96
47	ordinary pay—cross reference	1934	138
48	general and district courts-martial ...	1929	120
49	field general courts-martial ...	1932	96
52	administration of oaths	1935	154
54	confirmation, revision and approval of sentences	1932	96
56	conviction of less offence permissible on charge of greater	1937	142
		1932	96
		1934	138
		1937	51
		1939	187
		1932	96
57	commutation and revision of sentences	1936	110
		1937	191
		1930	150
		1932	96
57A	power to suspend sentences ...	1933	168
		1937	51
			191
59	place in which sentence to be served	1932	96
60	interim custody before arrival at penal prison	1937	142
		1932	96
		1937	142

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued
 AMENDMENTS—continued
 PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued
 Section

64	place in which sentence to be served	{ 1932 96 1935 115 1937 142
68	commencement of sentence and interpretation of provisions as to punishments	1932 96
68A	application of certain provisions of Act in a Dominion	1932 96
72	reference correction	{ 1931 5 1937 191
73	confession by soldier of desertion or fraudulent enlistment	1932 96
74	provost-marshal	1932 96
77A	long service recruits—re-engagement	1938 137
78	re-engagement, reckoning of 12 years' service	1929 76
79	reckoning of service for transfer to reserve or discharge	1929 76
	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931 84
83	effect of appointment to a corps and provision for transfers	{ 1929 76 1932 96 1938 137
84	re-engagement of soldiers	{ 1929 76 1932 96
85	continuance beyond period of re-engagement in section 84	1929 76
	method of calculating 21 years' service	1931 84
86	right of re-engagement	1938 137
89	transfer to reserve when corps ordered out of U.K.	1932 96
90	discharge or transfer to reserve	{ 1932 96 1935 115 1937 191 1939 106
91	delivery of soldiers of unsound mind on discharge, etc. (section substituted)	1934 138
94	J.Ps. for purposes of enlistment	1932 96
102	suspension of enactments as to billeting	1937 142
106	accommodation and payment on billet	1932 96 1937 191

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

108A	billeting in cases of emergency ...	{	1932	96
			1937	191
			1939	106
109	offences by constables		1939	106
110	offences by keepers of victualling houses		1939	106
113	payment for and regulations as to carriages, animals, etc.		1932	96
114	annual list of persons liable to supply carriages and animals		1932	96
115	supply of carriages, vessels, etc., in case of emergency	{	1932	96
			1937	191
			1939	21
122	warrant required for convening and confirming G.Cs.M.	{	1932	96
			1937	142
123	delegation of courts-martial powers to officers not below rank of lieut.-colonel holding executive commands		1931	84
126	misconduct of civilian at court-martial ...		1932	96
127	court-martial governed by English law only		1937	142
129	position of counsel at courts-martial ...		1932	96
130	"mental hospital" substituted for "asylum"	{	1931	84
			1937	142
132	establishment and regulation of military prisons and detention barracks		1937	142
133	military prisons and detention barracks on active service		1932	6
134	inquests on deaths in military prisons and detention barracks in India or Burma		1937	142
135	arrangements as to civil prisons in India, Burma, or Colony		1937	142
136	authorized deductions only to be made from pay... ..	{	1937	142
			1938	187
137	penal stoppages from ordinary pay of officers	{	1929	120
			1932	96
			1937	142
138	ordinary pay, soldier, definition ...		1929	120
	compulsory allotments and stoppages and voluntary allotments, precedence over all other deductions		1929	120

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section

138	deductions to pay fines	1930	150
	footnote	1939	{ 21 187
140	supplemental as to deductions from ordinary pay	1929	120
		1932	96
143	exemption of officers and soldiers from tolls	1932	96
		1937	142
145	liability of soldier to maintain wife and children	1929	{ 76 120
		1930	150
		1932	96
		1933	168
		1939	187
146	officers not to be sheriffs	1936	110
147	exemption from jury service	1932	96
154	apprehension of deserters or absentees	1932	96
		1937	142
155	penalty on trafficking in commissions ...	1937	191
156	penalty on unlawful purchase from soldiers	1932	96
		1937	142
157	signing of order convening court-martial	1930	150
158	offenders subject to military law during sentence	1931	84
161	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931	84
162	adjustment of military and civil law ...	1937	142
163	regulations as to evidence ...	1932	96
		1934	138
		1935	115
		1937	142
164	evidence of civil conviction or acquittal	1936	30
166	prosecution of offences and recovery of application of fines	1932	96
167	summary proceedings in Scotland ...	1932	96
168	summary proceedings in Isle of Man, Channel Islands, India, and the Colonies	1932	96
		1937	142
169	power of Governor-General of India, and the Governor of Burma, and legislature of colony as to fines	1937	142
170	protection of persons acting under Act ...	1937	142

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—THE ARMY ACT—continued****Section**

172	provisions as to warrants and orders of military authorities	1937	191
173	extension of furlough in case of sickness	1932	96
174	licences of canteens	1932	96
174A	entertainments under Service direction... ..	1932	96
175	persons subject to military law as officers	1932	96
		1935	115
		1937	142
		1939	106
176	persons subject to military law as soldiers	1932	96
		1937	142
177	persons belonging to colonial forces and subject to military law... ..	1932	96
		1937	142
179	modification of Act, with respect to Royal Marines	1932	96
179A	attachments to air force and officers and airmen to Regular Forces	1932	96
179B	attachments to Dominion forces	1932	96
179C	naval officers subject to military law	1932	96
180	modification of Act—Indian Forces and forces serving in India	1932	96
		1937	142
		1938	137
		1939	106
181	modification of Act with respect to auxiliary forces	1937	142
		1930	150
182	special provisions as to W.O.	1932	96
		1936	30
		1930	150
183	special provisions as to N.C.Os.	1932	96
		1937	51
			191
184B	relative rank of different forces serving together for purposes of discipline, etc.	1934	138
		1936	110
185	prisoners and prisons in Northern Ireland	1932	96
187	application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man	1932	96
187A	application of Act to mandated territories	1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section

187B	application of Act to Aden ...	{	1930	150
			1937	142
187o	application of Act to certain Dominions		1932	96
188	court-martial during voyage—effect of sentence by O.C. troops ...		1934	138
189	“troops on active service”—interpretation... ..	{	1931	84
			1932	96
			1932	96
			1933	168
190	interpretation of terms	{	1934	138
			1937	{ 142
				191
			1939	106

PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE. (*See also*
“Procedure, Rules of, 1926”)

Rule

4	disposal of charge or adjournment for taking down summary of evidence ...	1932	96
7	right to trial by court-martial in lieu of summary award	1932	96
8	reference correction	1931	5
10	“revision of summary punishments”—interpretation of superior officer ...	1934	138
16	trial of two accused persons, one pleading “guilty” and another “not guilty”	1929	120
		1932	96
17	procedure of officer on convening court-martial	1934	138
		1937	142
19A	ineligibility to serve on a court-martial...	1937	51
20	corps of members of court-martial ...	1932	96
24	appearance of accused before the court...	1937	51
39	original documents—use of in evidence	1934	138
44	special finding on plea of “guilty” ...	1931	84
46	cross examination, etc., by the accused	1934	138
50	original documents or copies—annexed to proceedings	1934	138
51	procedure of confirming officer	1932	96

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—continued****Rule**

56	confirmation notwithstanding technical or other deviation	1936	30
62	separate charge sheets	1932	96
73	evidence to be according to rules in English court	1937	142
87A	defending officer, etc.	1937	51
88	counsel allowed in certain courts-martial	1937	142
89	requirements for appearance of counsel	1932	96
93	qualification of counsel	1937	142
105	field general court-martial—convening of	1935	154
107	as to field general court-martial where military exigencies occur	1937	191
122	F.G.C.M.—definitions	1932	96
124	courts of inquiry—general (rule sub- stituted)	1931	5
125	courts of inquiry for purpose of deter- mining illegal absence of soldiers (rule substituted)	1931	5
125A	courts of inquiry other than those held under the Army Act, Section 72	1931	5
		1932	96
		1939	21
		1931	5
126	prescribed officers, etc., for purposes of certain sections of Army Act ...	1932	96
		1937	142
			191
127	prescribed procedure for court of inquest (India or Burma) under the Army Act, Section 134	1937	142
128	prescribed officer for competent mili- tary authority	1932	96
		1937	191
129	definition of “commanding officer” ...	1932	96
		1932	96
130	committal and removal of soldiers under sentence out of U.K. ...	1935	115
		1937	154
			142
131	exercise of powers vested in holder of military office	1939	21
134	definitions	1932	96
134A	eligibility of Indian officers to officiate at courts-martial	1937	51

Law, Manual of Military, 1939—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—continued****App.****I Forms of charges****II Forms as to courts-martial, etc. ...****III Forms of commitment****Instructions regarding suspension and review
of sentences awarded by courts-martial ...****Disciplinary Regulations and Orders ...****PART III—MISCELLANEOUS ENACTMENTS AND
REGULATIONS :****Official Secrets Act, 1920 1937 142****Regimental Debts Act, 1893 1937 142****Regulations under Regimental Debts Act,
1893 1937 142****Reserve Forces Act, 1937 1937 191****Reserve Forces and Militia Act, 1898... .. 1937 191****Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907 1937 191****Visiting Forces (British Commonwealth)
Act, 1933 1935 154
1939 21****Leave and Furlough :****Service on W. Coast of Africa. (See " Africa ")****Libraries :****Barrack—allowances. (See " Allowances ")****Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commis-
sioners, rates of interest on****1907 239****Losses :****Powers in relation to losses 1920 122****(393/3533)w****E**

M

Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys. :

Division of	1929	48
Nomenclature. (<i>See</i> "Designation—Changes in")		

Machine Gun Course, annual	1920	268
--	------	-----

Magazine Regulations (Land Service), Part I, 1934.

Issue of	1934	264
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	135
,, (No. 2)	1936	50
,, (No. 3)	1936	110

Magazine Regulations, Part II, 1934—Issue of ...	1935	52
---	------	----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

269 Inspection of magazines, explosives houses, etc.	1935	135
--	------	-----

Malta Artillery, Royal :

New conditions of service for officers. (*See*
"Service")

Pay and allowances of officers. (*See under*
"Pay (Officers and Nurses)")

Pay, etc., of soldiers	1920	{	234
			361
			215
	1925		367
Pensions, soldiers'	1921	{	310
			193
Quarter-master, pay of	1922		138
Revolver, binoculars, etc.	1922		157

Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations,

1925	1926	27
-------------	------	----

**Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia)—disband-
ment of**

1935	152
------	-----

Malta Regiment, The King's Own :

Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., regulations	1926	120
Honorary distinction	1924	295
Pay, soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	367
Regulations, 1934	1934	65
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	135
,, (No. 2)	1937	94
,, (No. 3)	1938	242

Malta Regiment of Militia, The King's Own :		
Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on disbandment	1922	258
Maltese Section of Fortress Coy., R.E., Malta :		
Formation of	1935	152
Pensions and non-effective awards... ..	1935	207
Maltese and Non-European Troops :		
Separation allowance	1920	441
Manuals. (<i>See also under subjects of manuals and under "Training"</i>)		
Authorized Scales of Issue. (<i>See "Regulations, etc."</i>)		
Map Reading, Photo Reading, and Field Sketching		
Manual, 1929. Issue of	1929	115
Reprint with amendments (Nos. 1 to 4)	1939	152
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	211
" (No. 2)	1936	110
" (No. 3)	1937	51
" (No. 4)	1938	71
Map Reading, Notes on, 1929. Issue of	1929	186
Reprint with amendments (Nos. 1 to 4)	1939	119
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	211
" (No. 2)	1936	110
" (No. 3)	1937	51
" (No. 4)	1938	71
Maps :		
New publications by Geographical Section, G.S. ...	1925	297
Marches, Regimental. (<i>See "Bands"</i>)		
Marriage Allowance. (<i>See "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments"</i>)		
Married Establishment—Allowances of soldiers on. (<i>See "Allowances"</i>)		
Married Quarters Roll. (<i>See also "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments"</i>)		
Mechanical Transport. (<i>See "Service Corps, Royal Army"</i>)		
Mechanized Units. Notes for the guidance of officers {	1933	24
and N.C.Os. in, 1933	1938	108
(393/3533)w		

Medals and Decorations :**Africa General Service Medal :**

institution of	{	1902	132
		1916	89
operations in Egba, 1918		1924	460
operations in Somaliland, 1920		1921	171

Badges. (See "Badges")

Bar Brooch, grant to V.A.Ds. and Military Hospitals Reserve	1932	26
--	------	----

British Empire (Military Division). Order of ...	1919	{	44
			172

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :

entitlement to letters "V.D."	1925	220
long Service Medal Warrant	1923	60
regulations governing award of	1921	364
warrant	1921	364

Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217
---------------------------------	------	-----

Crossed swords in Army List; only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled to	1918	8
--	------	---

Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals and decorations	{	1913	149
		1917	180
		1918	199

Distinctive letters :

"A.M." use of, after names	1918	271
"D.C.M." and "M.M.", use of, after names... ..	1918	13
"M.M.", use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service	1918	53

Distinguished Conduct Medal :

warrant	{	1931	50
		1939	144

Efficiency Decoration	1930	185
------------------------------	------	-----

Efficiency Medal:	1930	186
--------------------------	------	-----

	{	27
awards in 1939	1939	98
		151
		238

Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals ...	{	1916	290
		1917	396
		1918	114
		1918	357
		1921	172

Emblems on ribbon of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches	1920	3
---	------	---

Forfeiture and restoration of orders, decorations and medals	1920	300
---	------	-----

Medals and Decorations—continued**General Service Medal :**

instituted	1923	3
operations for which granted, procedure in		
awarding, etc.	1923	4
with clasp, "Kurdistan"	1924	387
with clasp, "Northern Kurdistan"	1934	56
with clasp, "Southern Desert, Iraq"	1929	155
with clasp "Palestine"	1939	247

Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees

{	1911	62
{	1924	307

India General Service Medal, 1908...

...	1909	1
Afghanistan, 1919 operations	{	{ 223
	1920	434
	1921	362
Loe Agra, 1935, operations	1936	51
	1921	361
Mahsud, 1919-20 operations	{	{ 347
	1922	347
	1927	149
Malabar, 1921-22 operations	1924	50
Mohmand, 1933 operations	1934	186
North-West Frontier, 1930-31, and Burma, 1930-32	{	{ 94
	1933	123
	1935	15
North-West Frontier, 1935	1936	111
	1921	361
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	{	{ 94
	1922	347
	1923	107
" 1921-24 operations	1925	177
India General Service Medal, 1936	1938	167
North-West Frontier, 1936-37	1938	168
King's Medal for champion shot :	1923	174
conditions, etc., of award	{	{ 390
	1926	390
	1935	111
	1936	31
India, 1935	1936	52
Southern Rhodesia	1926	12
T.A.	1935	111

Long Service and Good Conduct Medals :

conditions. (See "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial Militia	1906	24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	1913	404
	1904	211
Militia, instructions	{	{ 1908
	1908	127

Medals and Decorations—continued

Sudan, 1916, operations in.	Grant of medal by								
H.H. the Sultan of Egypt	...	...	...	...	1919	291			
Territorial Decoration :									
entitlement to letters "T.D."	...	...	...	...	1925	220			
warrant—amendments	...	...	...	...	1931	50			
Territorial Efficiency Medal—									
awards in 1939	...	...	...	...	1939	27			
						98			
						151			
						238			
ribbon	...	...	...	...	1919	439			
Territorial War Medal	...	...	...	...	1920	143			
					1921	492			
Victoria Cross :									
emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in un-									
dress and service dress	...	...	...	...	1917	114			
					1931	50			
warrant	...	...	...	...	1938	134			
					1939	144			
					1919	301			
Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal	...	...	...	...	1922	391			
					1923	446			
emblem to denote mention in despatches	...				1920	3			
Volunteer Officers' Decoration :									
entitlement to letters "V.D."	...	...	...	...	1925	220			
warrant—amendments	...	...	...	...	1931	50			
					1919	266			
War Medal (British), 1914-19	...	...	...	...	1922	392			
Wearing of orders, decorations and medals,	method of	...	...	...	1920	284			
					1924	130			

Medical :

Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies	1920	302		
"Army Medical Service" to become "Army Medical Services"...	1922	92		
"Army Medical Store", move from Southampton to Netley, and title changed to "Transports Medical Store"	1934	204		
Equipment Priced List of	1934	157		
	1937	158		
	1909	220		
Examinations for commissions in Militia	1913	376		
Fees payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners	1935	105		
use and amendment of A.F.O. 1667	1939	192		

Medical—continued

Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service	{ 1914 462 1915 392
Military Hospital, Kowloon—Instructions regarding supply, accounting, etc., of equipment clothing and necessities for Indian personnel	{ 1933 140 1937 153
Military Hospitals Reserve. (<i>See</i> "Reserves")	
No. 7 General Hospital, Shanghai—change of title	1932 58
Practitioners, civil—revised rates of remuneration. (<i>See</i> "Pay (Civilians)")	
Training Manuals. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")	
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from. (<i>See</i> "Discharges")	

Medical Corps, Royal Army :

Appointment of officers in future emergency ...	1920 302
As a career	1928 151
Conditions of service, Officers	1934 75
Conditions of Service, 1936 (Pamphlet)	1936 159
Examinations for promotion, majors. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")	
March of the Corps altered	1923 109
Messes, provision of servants. (<i>See</i> "Messes")	
Non-European section attached W. African Regt.	1922 344
Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay. (<i>See</i> "Pay (Soldiers)")	
Pay of majors, and retired pay of majors and lieut.-colonels (<i>See</i> "Pay (Officers and Nurses)")	
Training. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")	

Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions for, 1925—Issue of

1925 86

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—

Issue of 1938 158

AMENDMENTS :

Contents	1939 { 21 125
Para.	
170 sick sent to hospital	1939 38
180 duties of regimental chiropodist ...	1939 7
special examinations — conditions of privacy	1939 7

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

	transfer to the army reserve or termination of engagement	1939	125
	mobilization — inspection of serving officers and men	1939	125
	mobilization—inspection of reservists ...	1939	125
	recording of result of inspection of reservists	1939	{ 7 125
185	food and cooking	1939	7
188	inspection of schools and schoolchildren	1939	21
217	inspections, principal matron (Mediterranean stations)	1939	7
264	medical attendance—persons eligible for	1939	7
265	medical attendance—list of persons eligible for to be furnished	1939	7
268	medical attendance—soldiers' families ...	1939	7
284	families on married establishment—when admitted to hospital	1939	7
285	admission for infectious diseases—children ineligible in respect of age for family allowance	1939	7
286	admission for confinements	1939	7
287	families of W.Os.	1939	7
288	families not on the married establishment	1939	7
291	admission of families to civil hospitals ...	1939	{ 7 90
292	hospital treatment—children of army schoolmistresses who are eligible for family allowance	1939	7
298	families of soldiers discharged or transferred to the reserve	1939	7
303	employment of specialists and local practitioners	1939	7
356	military families' hospitals—organization	1939	7
394	medical equipment—indents for supplies	1939	106
439	appliances for soldiers' families ...	1939	7
440	supply of spectacles to soldiers discharged from the Colours (para. substituted)	1939	7
441	issue on repayment	1939	7
449	care of articles likely to deteriorate ...	1939	7

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

454	medical equipment—accounting for re- serve stock	1939	7
460	transactions to be entered as they occur	1939	7
500	medical inspection on joining (para. substituted)	1939	7
			125
501	classification at preliminary examination (para. substituted)	1939	7
502	cases of rupture (para. substituted) ...	1939	125
503	reference correction	1939	125
514	para. deleted	1939	7
528	soldier's parents or guardians refusing to give permission for operative treat- ment	1939	106
544	soldiers discharged on account of tuberculosis—notification of to civil authorities	1939	7
546	soldiers of unsound mind—discharge ...	1939	7
548	officers sent home from abroad on account of sickness (para. substituted)	1939	187
560	annual inoculation state (para. sub- stituted)	1939	21
569	officers—conditions of dental treatment	1939	7
572	soldiers—dental treatment (sub-paras. substituted)	1939	{ 17 106
	footnote	1939	7
572A	dental treatment—officers and men of the Regular Army Reserve, S.R. and T.A.	1939	106
573	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and the wives and children of soldiers (para. substituted)	1939	7
573A	dental treatment—children of soldiers, Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and others	1939	7
578	vaccination and small-pox—recruits ...	1939	21
578A	vaccination and small-pox—boys ...	1939	21
581	state of vaccination of units and detach- ments	1939	21
582	re-vaccination	1939	21

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938—
continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Para.

585	vaccination—families of other ranks (para. substituted)	1939	21
588	inoculation, typhoid and paratyphoid fevers (para. substituted)	1939	21
589	inoculation and re-inoculation (para. substituted)	1939	21
590	rest after inoculation	1939	21
591	inoculation, women and children (para. substituted)	1939	21
592A	tetanus, immunization against	1939	7
593	supply of vaccines (para. substituted) ...	1939	106
594	records of inoculation and re-inoculation	1939	21
695	disembarkation of invalids, sick, etc., at Southampton	1939	7
709	address amended	1939	66

App.

2	Points which should receive considera- tion in investigating, reporting on and dealing with outbreaks of infectious diseases	1939	{ 7 66
3	Measures adopted at ports against Plague, Cholera, Yellow Fever, etc. ...	1939	7
10	Instructions for inoculations	1939	{ 7 21
11	Instructions for physical and medical examinations of candidates for com- missions in the Regular Army, S.R. and T.A.	1939	{ 7 21 90
16	Instructions for the supply of spectacles (app. substituted)	1939	7
30	Medical Equipment authorized for Op- thalmic Department in a Military Hospital	1939	7
35	Medical equipment authorized for Medical Inspection Rooms	1939	106
37	Medical equipment authorized for a Bacteriological Laboratory	1939	38
39	Contents of camp medicine boxes (pair)	1939	125
46	App. deleted	1939	106
48	Contents of urinometer case	1939	66

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1938— continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.

50	Medical equipment authorized for transports and freightships ...	1939	{ 7 106
51	List of forms, books and stationery for use of S.M.Os. on Transport ...	1939	7
52	Scale of medical equipment for units of a field force (app. substituted) ...	1939	38
55	Medical equipment authorized for Recruiting Centre ...	1939	21
57	Summary of the regulations regarding vaccination and protective inoculation (new app.) ...	1939	21
58	Instructions for the medical examination, on mobilization, of serving soldiers and reservists (new app.) ...	1939	125

Messes :

Civilian servants for certain corps ...	{ 1925 337 1927 376 1935 120
---	------------------------------------

Messing :

Cash element for suppers ...	1937 45
Initial grants—A.T.S. ...	1939 168
Initial grants—officers' and serjeants' messes formed during a national emergency ...	1939 162
Soldiers', management of, 1924 ...	1924 381
	1925 325
	1926 { 28 378
	1932 { 4 220
" " amendments ...	1933 { 93 181
	1934 3
	1936 179
	1937 { 94 234
	1939 66
" " notes on ...	1922 247

Military Prison and Detention Barrack, Aldershot. (See "Detention Barracks" and "Prison, Military")

Militia :

*Accounting services	1913	128
*Additional pay, acting serjeant-cook at Artillery Depot	1912	295
*Adjutant, acting, appointment and emoluments...	1913	342
*Age limit for continuance in the Service raised to 44 years	1914	112
* „ in supplementary list	1913	163
* „ qualification for commissions in Re-serve of Officers	1914	222
	1916	8
*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions ...	1913	278
*Attachments of officers to regular units ...	1912	295
	1913	90
*Band allowance	1914	193
Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. (See "Bermuda")		
Bounties :		
categories (a), (b) and (c). (See under "Categories" below)		
*men who die or become insane during non-training period	1913	278
non-training, forfeiture if resident in a colony	1912	354
* „ may be stopped to satisfy claims	1912	79
„ on demobilization ...	1919	171
	1920	442
*recruits	1912	153
	1913	310
*re-engagement	1912	146
*Casualties in war, recording and notifying ...	1913	102
		414
Category (a) :		
motor cyclist section, R.E., organization, etc.	1915	427
	1916	105
R.A.M.C., formation, etc.	1908	273
	1909	157
Category (b) :		
Postal section, R.E., organization, etc. ...	1913	193
Category (c) :		
R.A.O.C. fitters, pay, etc.	1914	243
R.A.S.C., mechanical transport drivers, pay, etc.	1912	98
*Clothing and equipment ledgers	1914	193
*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non-training period	1913	278
	1914	222

*These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911

Militia—continued

Commissions : *age qualification	{	1914	222
*candidates for, who have served in the	{	1916	8
Regular Army, conditions ...	{	1912	114
*M.T. branch, R.A.S.C. technical qualification		1913	342
*medical qualifications ...		1912	237
*physical examination of candidates for		1913	376
probationary period not required for officers		1913	376
from cadet units ...		1917	72
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for			
M.T. duties ...		1912	237
*Confidential reports on officers ...	{	1913	342
Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers		1914	17
Courses :		1909	98
*machine-gun at Small Arms School ...		1913	90
*obligatory for R.F.A. officers ...		1912	79
*seconded officers and officers in other depart-			
ments, etc. ...		1914	41
*travelling expenses of officers attending ...		1913	170
*Discharges ; services no longer required ...		1923	270
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men		1912	153
Equipment ledgers ...		1914	193
*Establishment, peace, reserve, battalions, K.R.R.C.			
and Rifle Brigade ...		1914	41
Examinations :			
*officers for confirmation of appointment	{	1913	376
	{	1914	17
	{		79
* „ promotion ...	{	1912	182
	{		211
	{		265
	{		295
	{	1913	376
* „ promotion—suspended ...		1920	109
*on transfer from one arm to another ...		1912	114
		1912	114
*Ex-officers of Regular Army, appointment	{	1913	241
	{		342
*Extra reserve battalions, instructor in musketry			
responsible for training ...		1913	128
*Forage for horses during training ...		1913	200
*Forfeiture and restoration of medals ...		1920	300
Formation of Reserve of Officers ...		1908	99

*These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Furlough for men	1914	41
Gratuities :		
*annual gratuity, counting of service	1920	394
*officers'	1914	152
*officers called up during coal emergency	1921	210
* " " emergency, special grant	1927	346
*Gunnery, School of, Q.F. courses	{ 1913	19
	{ 1914	261
*Information, military, not to be published	1913	379
*Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve battalions	{ 1913	{ 128
		{ 200
*Interviews at W.O.	1914	261
Irish Horse :		
*classification as efficient	1913	278
*clothing and equipment grants	{ 1912	182
	{ 1913	342
*clothing, etc., to be delivered up on discharge	1914	261
*conveyance of horses	1912	79
*establishment grants	1913	342
*machine-gun courses	1913	90
*medal for long service	1913	404
option of exemption from Insurance Act	1915	36
*packsaddlery grant	1913	342
*payment before resignation	1913	404
*provision and conveyance of cycles	1913	53
*subalterns' voluntary course of training	1912	114
*training of stretcher bearers	1912	237
*Lance-corporal (unpaid) ; establishment of signal section	1914	152
Leave :		
*for officers during training	{ 1913	377
	{ 1914	112
* " to travel abroad	1912	{ 79
		{ 354
*probationary officers	{ 1912	182
	{ 1913	404
*Legal fees, etc., for prosecutions at civil courts, by whom paid	1914	112
*Library allowance	1913	53
*Life certificate, rendering of	1912	114
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (See "Medals")		
*Machine-gun courses at Small Arms School	1913	9

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

Malta Division, R.E. (Militia), Regulations. (See "Malta")		
Malta, King's Own Regiment of Militia, Regulations. (See "Malta")		
Medal for long service, awards. (See "Medals")		
* " " " Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse... ..	1913	404
*Medals, forfeiture and restoration of	1920	300
*Musicians, skilled, discharge free	1914	112
" " enlistment	1914	112
*Musketry camp; calling up of trained men with recruits	1912	79
* " " course for recruits	1913	310
Officers appointed after 4th August, 1914, to relinquish commissions	1920	{ 101 394
	1921	486
*Officers called up during non-training period to supplement regular establishment	1913	{ 200 376
	1914	41
Officers to serve under Militia Regulations	1926	64
" training in abeyance	1929	55
*O.T.C., members of, serving on probation as second-lieutenant of	1914	222
	1909	94
Organization, R.F.A., changes in	1913	220
*Outfit allowance, officers on probation	1913	163
Pay :		
*adjutant, officer acting as	1913	342
*higher rank, date from which it may be granted	1912	325
mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C.	1912	98
officers'; by whom issued	1915	15
	1925	54
officers'; revision on account of cost of living	1931	{ 3 165
	1932	{ 36 140
proficiency, previous service counting towards	1915	96
*Physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1913	376
Promotions :		
*lieut.-colonels to colonels	1919	33
*second-lieutenants to lieutenants	1920	167
*Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9d.	1914	70

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Records of service of officers	...	...	...	1914	112
Recruits :					
*discharged medically unfit	...	...	...	1912	114
*furlough for	...	...	...	1914	41
Regular establishment :					
(See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")					
*categories of	...	...	...	1913	{ 241
				1914	{ 278
*qualifications	...	...	...	1913	41
*Residence in a colony ; conditions	...	...	...	1912	402
* " permanent, in foreign country, not allowed	...	...	...	1912	354
R.A.M.C., attached to R.A.F.	...	...	...	1918	290
" category (a), formation of	...	...	...	1908	273
* " obligatory courses, officers residing in Australia	...	...	...	1909	157
" promotion of lieutenants	...	...	...	1914	193
R.F.A., changes in organization	...	...	...	1915	319
*Riding certificate required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank	...	...	...	1916	356
R. Monmouthshire R.E. subject to S.R. Regulations	...	...	...	1909	94
*Separation allowance	...	...	...	1913	220
Supplementary List :					
*C.O. of officers on, during non-training period	...	...	...	1913	278
grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	...	...	...	1914	222
officers transferred to Supplementary List of R.A.R.O.	...	...	...	1921	321
*Removal of officers from	...	...	...	1922	2
Title substituted for " Unattached List "	...	...	...	1913	163
Training :					
*annual, of officers, residing abroad	...	...	...	1913	278
* " " R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1914	222
* " " R.F.A.	...	...	...	1921	321
* " " training year	...	...	...	1922	2
* " " transferred to unattached list	...	...	...	1913	163
* " " period for R.G.A. and R.E.	...	...	...	1913	278

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Motor Cycles, Manual of Military, 1932	...	...	1932	118
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1933	187
Motor Vehicles, Private :				
Mileage allowance. (See "Allowances")				
Motto, The Loyal Regiment	...	...	1934	99
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915...			1915	237
Movement, Manual of (War), 1933. Issue of	...	...	1933	144
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1934	3
" (No. 2)	...	...	1935	5
" (No. 3)	...	...	1937	3
Movement Control (Overseas in War). Instructions				
for, 1938	...	...	1938	13
Movements, generally. (See "King's Regulations—				
Amendments")				
Musketry :				
"Weapon Training Year," institution of term	...	...	1922	480
bounty, S.R. and T.A., abolition	...	...	1927	40
N				
National Savings Certificates :				
procedure for purchase of	...	...	1935	166
Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline			1929	7
			1930	154
Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")				
Nomenclature, Changes in. (See "Designation,				
Changes in")				
Non-Combatant Labour Corps :				
formation of	...	...	1939	123
Numbers :				
personal, allotment to officers	...	...	1929	104
substitution of "Army" numbers	...	...	1920	338

Nursing Services :

Employment of servants in nurses' quarters ...	1926	244
General Service Medal	1923	4
Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1st October, {	1921	432
1921... ..	1922	137
Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—revision of rates of remuneration of nursing staff. (See "Pay (Officers and Nurses) ")		
Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—adjustment in establishment of nurses	1935	113
Hospitals, Military Families :		
pay, retired pay, and allowances ; rates for nurses	1920	358
King's certificate on discharge for disabled members of nursing services, etc. ; regulations {	1919	362
	1921	403
Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board—appointment of H.M. Queen Mary as president title	1926	56
	1926	56
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :		
age of retirement for matrons, principal matrons, chief principal matron and the matron-in-chief	1935	150
amalgamation with Q.A.M.N.S. for India ...	1927	217
assistant matrons, appointment of, in peace...	1935	150
board and washing allowances, revised rates	1935	150
board allowance, nurses' servants, revised rates	1935	150
gratuities on retirement, revised rates ...	1935	150
instructions relating to the formation of ...	1902	168
pay, additional, and specialist	1935	150
pay, charge	1935	150
	1920	358
	1921	482
pay, retired pay and allowances, rates of {	1924	205
	1925	334
	1926	197
	1935	150
pay reduction not applied	1925	284
	1931	190
pay, revised rates of	1934	83
		135
		86
	1935	150
		196
pensions for nurses, disabled. (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289

Nursing Services—continued**Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued**

personal numbers allotment	1936	55
president, appointment of H.M. Queen Mary	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	1926	197
	1935	150
Regulations for Admission, 1931	1931	120
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
reserve, regulations for admission, 1938	1938	160
retirement	1935	150
title	1926	56
wearing of uniform by retired members	1919	167
Conditions of Service in, 1936	1936	103
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	165
" (No. 2)	1938	221
" (No. 3)	1939	106
Q.A.M.F.N.S. :		
formation, etc.	1921	102
pay, retired	1924	205
	1925	334
pay, reduction not applied	1925	264
president, appointment of H.M. Queen Mary...	1926	56
Regulations for Admission, 1924	1924	37
Amendments	1924	276
	1926	339
title	1926	56
Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with		
Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1927	217
T.A.N.S. :		
president, appointment of H.M. Queen Mary...	1926	56
Regulations for Admission, 1938	1938	80
resignation of principal matrons	1925	281
retired pay, disability element	1924	345
Uniform allowance. (See "Allowances")		
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names	1918	53
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps) ;		
recognition	1927	94
Change of title to Women's Transport Service		
(F.A.N.Y.)	1938	24

O

Officers Emergency Reserve Regulations. (See "Reserves")

Officers Training Corps :

Camp kit allowance	1924	206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division	1925	241
	1926	19
	1927	{ 163 361
	1928	{ 13 237
	1929	{ 48 100
Amendments	1931	{ 5 106
	1933	{ 18 115
	1934	94
	1935	{ 43 100
		239
Designation, changes in—		
Leatherhead School Contingent ...	1932	126
	1936	194
Monmouth School	1928	197
North Eastern County School... ..	1924	394
Queen's University, Belfast Contingent ...	1930	210
Royse's School	1925	431
St. John's School Contingent	1936	194
University of Reading	1926	364
Warwick School Contingent	1934	34
Whitgift School Contingent	1931	205
Disbandment of contingents	1927	{ 93 227
	1935	104
Formation of	1908	72
	1925	{ 189 394
	1926	{ 364 435
Formation of new units	1928	45
	1929	124
	1935	217
	1937	{ 32 155
Liverpool University Contingent, affiliated to The King's Regiment	1921	265
Notes on. (For the information of Regular Officers), 1937	1937	248

Officers Training Corps—continued

Staff; method of providing regular soldiers as
instructors. (See "Territorial Army")

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933	...	1933	105
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1933	187
" (No. 2)	...	1933	206
" (No. 3)	...	1933	206
" (No. 4)	...	1934	31
" (No. 5)	...	1934	115
" (No. 6)	...	1934	138
" (No. 7)	...	1934	185
" (No. 8)	...	1934	202
" (No. 9)	...	1935	43
" (No. 10)	...	1935	97
" (No. 11)	...	1935	154
" (No. 12)	...	1935	188
" (No. 13)	...	1936	5
" (No. 14)	...	1936	68
" (No. 15)	...	1936	134
" (No. 16)	...	1937 {	22
" (No. 17)	...		51
" (No. 18)	...		218
" (Nos. 19 and 20)	...	1938	2
" (No. 21)	...	1938	71
" (No. 22)	...	1938	89
" (No. 23)	...	1938	137
" (No. 24)	...	1938	177
" (No. 25)	...	1938	264
" (No. 26)	...	1939	7
" (No. 27)	...	1939	38
" (No. 28)	...	1939	90
" (No. 29)	...	1939	106
" (No. 30)	...	1939	125
" (No. 31)	...	1939	145
Report on the examinations for certificates "A" and "B"—			
November, 1938	...	1939	99
March, 1939	...	1939	154
Remuneration of civilian medical practitioners and civilian clergymen employed with. (See "Pay (Civilians)")			
Official Residence, beneficial occupation of, by civil servants	...	1888	*90

* See also A.O. 108 of 1896.

Orders (Regimental), Part II: Method of framing ...	1918	{ 127 377
Orders, Standing, Notes on the Compilation of, in the Field, 1930	1930	243
Ordnance Corps, Royal Army :		
Armourers, instructions for. (<i>See</i> "Armourers")		
Messes, provision of servants. (<i>See</i> "Messes")		
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for		
appointment of, 1936	1936	23
Promotion of soldiers in Artisan Section	1935	132
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Regimental march	1926	428
Section No. 13, formation of	1938	94
Ordnance Manual (War), 1931	1931	118
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	32
" (No. 2)	1934	31
" (No. 3)	1935	25
Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1937...	1937	183
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	255
Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924 :		
Pamphlets :		
No. 1. Projectiles, including aerial bombs	1933	82
	1934	{ 3 94 202
Amendments	1935	{ 5 61 188
	1936	50
	1937	22
No. 2. Cartridges and complete rounds	1933	162
M.L. mortar ammunition (title amended)	1937	255
	1934	{ 94 202 5
Amendments	1935	{ 61 188
	1936	50
	1937	255
No. 3. Marking on land service projectiles	1934	42

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part II—continued

Pamphlets—continued

No. 4.	Methods of destruction of ammunition, etc. ...	1933	163
		1934	202
			5
			255
No. 5.	Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, etc. ...	1933	125
		1934	3
			94
			202
Amendments	... ..	1935	5
			61
			188
		1936	134
No. 6.	Examination, etc., of small-arm and machine-gun cartridges, etc. ...	1936	174
		1933	182
			94
			185
No. 7.	Land service cordite regulations ...	1935	5
			50
			134
		1937	255
Amendments	... ..	1936	179
			182
			185
		1937	255
No. 8.	Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, etc. ...	1934	21
		1935	188
			188
			188
No. 10.	1934. Examination and testing gunpowder, guncotton, dynamites and high explosives ...	1934	250
		1936	4
			4
			4
Amendments	... ..	1936	50
			134
			134
		1937	255
No. 11.	Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for examination of explosives ...	1933	139
		1934	202
			5
			61
Amendments	... ..	1935	5
			61
			61
		1936	50
No. 12.	Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, etc. ...	1936	134
		1937	255
			255
			255
Amendments	... ..	1937	255
			255
			255
		1938	49

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
Part II—continued
Pamphlets—continued

No. 12. Examination of rockets, lights, etc....	1933	202
Amendments	1934	185
		202
	1935	5
	1936	61
No. 13. Examination of ordnance (revised)...	1937	134
No. 15. Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke	1929	247
Amendments	1930	188
	1932	189
	1936	24
	1936	134
No. 16. Examination of breech mechanisms	1933	104
Amendments	1934	3
	1936	134
		179
No. 17. Obturators	1930	80
Amendments	1931	5
	1934	94
	1936	50
		134
No. 18. Examination of aiming rifles and fittings	1926	311
Amendments	1936	134
No. 20. Mechanically-propelled vehicles ...	1933	126
Amendments	1934	202
	1936	134
	1937	255
No. 26. Visual examination and repair of respirators, anti-gas, 1934 ...	1934	209
Amendments	1935	61
	1936	134
	1938	49
No. 27. Instructions for the examination, care, and preservation of artillery equipments on R.A.O.C. charge ...	1931	16
Amendments	1931	130
	1932	142
	1933	32
		54
	1934	3

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part II—continued****Pamphlets—continued**

Amendments

1935	5
	61
	170
	188
1936	134
1937	165
1938	49

No. 28. Repairs to rangefinding, optical,
and other stores by armament
artificers, rangefinding section,
R.A.O.C.

1932 21

All the pamphlets, constituting the revised
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part
II, have been published, as detailed above.

Ordnance Stores. (See "Stores")**Outfit Allowance.** (See "Allowances")**P****Packages :**

Land, Naval and Air Service—List of Labels,
Contents Sheets, etc., used on, 1931

Amendments (No. 1)	1931	250
" (No. 2)	1932	56
" (No. 3)	1932	118
" (No. 4)	1932	174
" (No. 5)	1933	2
" (No. 6)	1933	54
" (No. 7)	1933	115
" (No. 8)	1933	168
" (No. 9)	1934	3
" (No. 10)	1934	94
" (No. 11)	1934	164
" (No. 12)	1934	212
" (No. 13)	1935	43
" (No. 14)	1935	135
" (No. 15)	1935	188
" (No. 16)	1936	68
" (No. 17)	1936	1
" (No. 18)	1937	51
" (No. 19)	1937	123
" (No. 20)	1937	191
" (No. 21)	1937	255
" (No. 22)	1938	89
" (No. 23)	1938	203
" (No. 24)	1939	187

Parish Councils. Civil servants as candidates for ...	1894	141
Parliamentary Registration, Instructions for ...	1930	57
Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden ...	1915	295
Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer soldiers' effects fund. (<i>See</i> "Effects")		
Pay of Bandmasters :		
Amount received from band funds ...	1935	96
Pay (Civilians) :		
Clergymen employed with O.T.C.—revised rates {	1934	96
	1935	97
	1931	168
		217
		85
		91
Medical practitioners, revised rates ... {	1934	92
		96
		133
		87
	1935	90
		97
Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ...	1925	287
		450
	1931	194
		217
		85
,, ,, revised rates ... {	1934	91
		92
		133
	1935	87
		90
Pay (Officers and Nurses). (<i>See also</i> "Pay Warrant—Amendments")		
Adjutants, acting, in Militia ...	1913	342
A.E.C., revised conditions ...	1931	45
Chaplain commissioned before 1st February, 1926	1934	182
Chaplain commissioned after 1st February, 1926	1926	2
Chaplain—officiating, revised rates. (<i>See</i> "Chap-lains")		

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continued

Charge pay, physician and surgeon of Royal Hospital, Chelsea	1935	8
Coast battalion, R.E.	1921	481
Consolidated rates at reduction of $9\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.	1934	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 182 \\ 183 \end{array} \right.$
Consolidated rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay, as from 1st July, 1935	1935	81
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Engineer, failure of officers to qualify for	1929	57
	1919	342
	1920	179
	1921	306
	1931	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 162 \\ 170 \end{array} \right.$
Half-pay; new rates	1934	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 77 \\ 182 \end{array} \right.$
	1935	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 81 \end{array} \right.$
	1927	1
	1929	237
	1931	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 162 \\ 170 \end{array} \right.$
Half-pay; revision on account of cost of living	1932	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 35 \\ 139 \end{array} \right.$
	1934	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 47 \\ 77 \\ 79 \\ 182 \end{array} \right.$
	1935	81
Hong Kong - Singapore Brigade, R.A.—non-European officers (<i>See under</i> “Hong Kong etc.”)	1919	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 8 \\ 11 \end{array} \right.$
House of Commons, members of	1933	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 37 \\ 96 \end{array} \right.$
Indian Army officers employed under W.O., etc.		
Lieutenants of cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps with 13 years' commissioned service	1932	153
	1920	288
	1922	138
	1923	333
Malta—		
Artillery, Royal	1934	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 77 \\ 162 \\ 182 \end{array} \right.$
	1935	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 \\ 81 \end{array} \right.$

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continued

New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay	{	1921	{ 393 394 162
„ „ as from 1st October, 1931	...	1931	{ 167 170 79
„ „ as from 1st July, 1934	{	1934	{ 182 1935 1
„ „ as from 1st July, 1935	...	1935	81
Nursing Staff, Royal Hospital, Chelsea	{	1931	215
		1934	87
		1935	{ 95 208
Q.A.I.M.N.S., rates, etc. (<i>See</i> "Nursing Services")			
R.A.M.C., majors after 22 years' service, increase		1935	131
R.A.P.C., revised rates	...	1930	42
Retired officers re-employed in the U.K.	{	1919	438
Retired pay. (<i>See also</i> "Pensions and Pensioners")		1923	98
certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during 1900. (<i>See</i> "Artillery, Royal")			
commutation of, revised regulations	...	1920	104
counting of time of officers seconded for study at universities	{	1919	404
list of officers electing to remain under Pay Warrant, 1909	...	1922	148
officers, etc., disabled in consequence of the Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	...	1914	136
officers disabled after 1st October, 1921	{	1920	289
		1921	432
		1922	137
		1921	394
		1931	162
new rates	{	1934	{ 77 182
		1935	{ 1 81
officers of R.A. on premature retirement	...	1935	40
officers retained in Army during the Great War	...	1920	364
officers specially retired on reduction of establishment...	{	1922	{ 179 257
R.A.M.C., major or lieut.-colonel, having completed 25 years' service	...	1935	131

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continued
Pay—continued

						1927	1
						1929	237
						1931	1
							162
							35
						1932	139
							47
						1934	77
							78
							182
							93
						1924	204
							205
							213
						1925	52
						1927	1
						1929	237
						1931	1
							162
							167
							170
						1932	35
							139
							47
						1934	77
							78
						1925	8
						1938	215
						1925	54
						1927	3
						1929	239
						1931	3
							165
						1932	36
							140
							48
						1934	90
							183
						1935	4
							91
						1938	216
						1925	264
							334
						1925	383

Pay (Soldiers). (<i>See also</i> "Pay Warrant—Amendments")		
Accounts. (<i>See</i> "Accounting and Accounts")		
Additional, regimental cooks	1935	2
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	211
Additional, for regimental cooks—instructions regarding classification and tests, 1935—Issue of	1935	20
Additional, lance-serjeants of Corps of Military Police	1935	237
Additional, soldiers holding appointments as assistant instructors of physical training ...	1939	257
Boys under training, rates of pay. (<i>See</i> "Boys")		
Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa	1922	1
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army {		
Council powers. (<i>See also</i> "Army Act" and	1928	119
"Pay Warrant—Amendments, Appendix V,	1938	209
Part IV".)		118
Cooks, pay, additional pay, promotion and conditions of service of	1939	61
Deemed to have been enlisted under the National Service (Armed Forces) Act, 1939	1939	227
Electricians and operators, fire control	1939	203
Hospital, issues of pay on leaving	1915	116
,, stoppages. (<i>See</i> "Medical")		
How a soldier should get his pay	1916	299
,, to pay a company	1915	29
		269
India; pay of British troops serving in	1920	292
Malta—		
R.E. (Militia). Malta Division	1925	449
Modification in rates, soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925	1933	26
		116
	1919	325
		406
		181
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions ...	1920	239
		240
		500
	1921	480
,, soldiers enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925	1925	459
	1938	39
		41
,, election to draw new rates is final ...	1920	62

Pay (Soldiers)—continued

New rates, as from 1st October, 1931	...	...	1931	{ 162 170
„ as from 1st July, 1934	...	...	1934	{ 77 132
„ as from 1st July, 1935—restoration of reductions in pay	...	...	1935	82
Proficiency pay :				
classification, dates for	...	...	1920	157
new conditions	...	...	1919	325
„ standards	...	...	1920	83
revision of	...	...	1919	368
			1925	{ 367 459
scheme of tests	...	...	1921	294
Schoolmistresses. (<i>See</i> "Schoolmistresses")				
Shoemakers and tailors, boys under training	...	...	1921	28
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, etc.	...	...	1920	351
Tradesmen :				
retrospective grant of, to soldiers re-classified			1922	{ 197 313 445
Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (<i>See</i> <i>under</i> "Tradesmen")				
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th	{	1920	397	
Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E.	{	1921	312	
Pay Accounting, "London" System of	...	{	1929	85
			1936	169
Pay Accounts ; compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	...	...	1913	8
Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations,	{	1884	225	
issue of	{	1896	108	
Pay Corps, Royal Army :				
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C.	...	1920	498	
Motto and badges	...	1929	175	
Officers, revised rates of pay and conditions of service. (<i>See</i> "Pay (Officers and Nurses)")				
Regimental March	...	1936	184	

Pay Duties Manual, 1931—Issue of	...	...	...	1931	95
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	180
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1931	146
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	1931	197
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	1931	221
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	1932	4
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	1932	24
" (No. 7)	...	...	...	1932	142
" (No. 8)	...	...	...	1932	155
" (No. 9)	...	...	...	1932	174
" (No. 10)	...	...	...	1932	220
" (No. 11)	...	...	...	1933	18
" (No. 12)	...	...	...	1933	32
" (No. 13)	...	...	...	1933	72
" (No. 14)	...	...	...	1933	93
" (No. 15)	...	...	...	1933	187
" (No. 16)	...	...	...	1933	206
" (No. 17)	...	...	...	1934	52
" (No. 18)	...	...	...	1934	202
" (No. 19)	...	...	...	1934	229
" (No. 20)	...	...	...	1936	5
" (No. 21)	...	...	...	1936	110
" (No. 22)	...	...	...	1936	179
" (No. 23)	...	...	...	1937	191
" (No. 24)	...	...	...	1938	116
Pay Lists, compilation of company, etc. (See under					
"Accounting")					
Pay Offices, regimental; amalgamation with record					
offices. (See "Records")					
Pay Warrant, amendments, new system of promulga-					
tion and distribution. (See "Army Orders")					
Pay Warrant, 1931—Issue of	...	...	...	1931	59
AMENDMENTS:					
Art.					
GENERAL PROVISIONS:					
2 rules for revision of officers' pay, etc.				1931	235
				1935	1
reference corrections	...	...		1931	238
				1935	1
consolidated rate of officers' pay,					
etc., and revision of officers' dis-					
ability retired pay, soldiers' dis-					
ability pensions and gratuities,					
and widows, etc., compassionate					
allowances and pensions	...	...		1935	1

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*GENERAL PROVISIONS—*continued*

Art.

2	rates of disability retired pay of Q.A.I.M.N.S., etc., and pensions to dependants of deceased members	{	1935	1
	footnotes amended		1939	182
			1935	5
			1931	235
3	alternative rates of half-pay, etc.	{	1938	48
	reference insertions		1939	142
			1931	238
			1931	236
4	entitlement to pension—regulations in force	{	1933	53
				54
				92
			1934	135
			1935	83

DEFINITIONS:

16	"The Regulated Medical Authority"	1933	1
20	reference correction	1939	182

FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS:

27	commissions given to persons duly qualified	1936	167
28	as second-lieutenants, cavalry or in- fantry, from R.M.C., Duntroon	1931	145
	as second-lieutenants, cavalry, infantry or R.A.S.C.	1936	167
		1939	64
29	as second-lieutenants, R.A., from R.M.C., Duntroon	1931	145
	as second-lieutenants, R.A.—officers of S.R. and T.A.	1932	37
		1936	167
30	as second-lieutenants, R.E., from R.M.C., Duntroon	1931	145
		1936	167
31	as second-lieutenants, R. Signals, from R.M.C., Duntroon	1931	145
	as second-lieutenants, R. Signals of T.A. and S. R. officers	1936	167
		1937	122
31A	article deleted	1939	64
31B	as second-lieutenants, R. Tank Corps ...	1931	145
	(A.C's.I.)	1936	167
		1931	146
32	as second-lieutenant, Indian Army ...	1936	167

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*FIRST APPOINTMENTS — COMMISSIONS —
continued

Art.			
32A	officers with previous service qualifying for time promotion—antedate ...	1939	141
33	from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada—antedate	1938	1
33A	from R.M.C., Duntroon, Australia—antedate	1931	83
35	as lieutenant district officer, R.A. ...	1936	167
36	as lieutenant short service R.A.M.C. ...	1934	75
37	as lieutenant for short service in the A.D. Corps	1937	190
		1935	210
		1937	190
		1935	210
37A	as lieutenant R.A.V.C.	1936	167
		1937	190
38	on extra-regimentally employed list ...	1936	167
39	as surgeon-lieutenant	1936	167
40	temporary chaplains, permanent commissions	1931	105
		1936	167
41	O.M.E., R.A.O.C. (article substituted) ...	1939	88
42	ordnance executive officer	1936	167
		1938	69
43	surveyor of works, R.E.	1936	167
44	as second-lieutenant, R.A.P.C.—age limit for W.Os.	1932	141
		1936	167
45	inspector of R.E. machinery	1936	167
45A	inspector of permanent communications, R. Signals	1936	47
			167
45B	technical maintenance officer	1937	47
46	mechanist officer, R.A.S.C.	1936	167
47	in A.E.C., age limits for W.Os. and serjeants	1931	45
		1936	167
		1931	45
47A	as education officers	1936	167
48	quarter-master	1936	167
49	director of music	1936	167
50	non-European officers	1936	167

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY :

53	Aides-de-camp general, Regular Army ...	1938	176
55	Aides-de-camp to the Sovereign appointments	1937	4

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY—*continued*

Art.			
56	Aides-de-camp to the Sovereign, appointments from the Indian Army ...	1938	48
57	Equerries to the Sovereign, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York and the Duke of Gloucester ...	1937	92
61 } 62 }	articles deleted ...	1932	71
64	instructional officers, R.M.A. and R.M.C.	1931	105
66	tenure of staff appointments ...	1939	182
67 } 68 }	articles deleted ...	1939	182
71	tenure of appointment, Director General, Army Medical Service ...	1939	182
72	appointment of Director, Army Dental Service ...	1935	210
	tenure ...	1939	182
74	R.A.M.C. officers nominated titular colonels ...	1934	201
76	tenure of appointment, Director General, Army Veterinary Services ...	1939	182
79	temporary chaplains, relinquishment of commissions ...	1931	105
82	honorary chaplains to H.M. ...	1932	55
83	tenure of appointment, Director of Ordnance Services ...	1939	182
84	R.A.O.C.—appointments to the directing staff—qualification ...	1938	1
		1931	49
88A	chief paymaster at W.O. ...	1936	163
91	article deleted ...	1937	66
92	tenure of appointment as adjutant ...	1937	50
		1939	182
		1932	141
93	appointment of regular officer as adjutant in Militia, etc. ...	1938	135
			201
		1939	182
96	article deleted ...	1939	182
98	conditions of acceptance of appointments not remunerated from army funds ...	1939	142

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY—*continued*

99	article substituted	...	...	...	1937	50 121 190 164
100	article deleted	...	...	...	1937	
PROMOTION :						
102	during a national emergency	...	...	...	1939	188
	article deleted	...	...	...	1939	182
103	in a regiment or corps	...	...	...	1939	182
109	article deleted	...	...	...	1939	182
111	article substituted	...	...	...	1939	182
112	service reckoning for	...	...	...	1939	141
					1931	83
113	special periods allowed to reckon for				1939	141 142
113A	article deleted	...	...	...	1939	182
113B	periods of service not reckonable	...	...	...	1939	141
113C	surveyor of works, R.E.	...	...	...	1939	141
114	article substituted	...	...	...	1939	182
116A	promotion, second-lieutenant to lieu- tenant	...	...	...	1939	182
117	articles substituted	...	...	...	1939	182
118						
118A	articles deleted	...	...	...	1939	182
to						
121	article substituted	...	...	...	1939	182
122						
123	articles deleted	...	...	...	1939	182
125						
126	article substituted	...	...	...	1939	182
127						
127A	articles deleted	...	...	...	1939	182
to						
131	article deleted	...	...	...	1939	182
133						
136	reference corrections	...	...	...	1935 1939	133 182
137	to captain and major R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	1934 1936	75 135 107

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PROMOTION—*continued*

139	to major and lieutenant-colonel R.A.M.C., provisional	1934	75
140	article deleted	1934	135
141	to rank of colonel, R.A.M.C., and A.D. Corps	1935	210
144	Director, Army Dental Service, appoint- ment and rank of	1935	210
145	surgeon-captain, Household Cavalry ...	1934	75
147	to captain, A.D. Corps	1935	210
149	officers who have been prevented from qualifying for promotion to the rank of major or lieutenant-colonel ...	1935	210
	to surgeon-major, Household Cavalry ...	1934	201
157	to ordnance officer, 3rd class	1931	88
159	O.M.E., 5th Class, to 4th class	1939	88
162	A.E.C. officers	1931	45
	officers serving in the corps on 3rd February, 1939	1939	59
	second-lieutenant granted antedate on first appointment, counting of, as service for promotion	1935	133
165	R.A.P.C., to grades of staff paymaster ...	1938	181

RANK :

167	} departmental promotion	1931	64
167A		1936	30
168			47
		1937	47
			81
		1939	141
169	surveyor of works, R.E.	1936	107
	(A.C's.I. deleted)	1939	182
		1939	141
170	advantages of ranks or relative pre- cedence	1931	64
172	article deleted	1939	183
174	officers promoted to substantive rank on appointment to R.A.P.C. ...	1936	163
		1938	131
		1939	88
175	article deleted	1937	66

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****RANK—continued**

176	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
	O.M.E. 4th class	1939	88
	workshop executive officer	1938	69
	special officers	1939	182
	(A.C's.I. deleted)	1939	141
176A	promotion to major, quarter-master of R.A.M.C., and assistant O.M.E. or assistant inspector of armourers, R.A.O.C.	1937	91
	(A.C's.I. deleted)	1939	141
177	education officers, A.E.C., promotion to next higher rank	1931	45
	inspectors of R.E. machinery (deleted) {	1931	64
		1936	30
	workshop executive officer	1938	69
		1936	167
179	captain, major, lieutenant-colonel, pro- motion by brevet	1939	{ 124 138
182A	article deleted	1939	182
186	retention of honorary on retirement ...	1939	3
189	local, acting temporary or war sub- to } stantive rank	1939	138
191b		1939	138
193	article deleted	1939	182
194	article deleted	1939	183
194A	article deleted	1939	87
195	exchanges and transfers, combatant officers, to and from Indian Army ...	1939	182

EXCHANGES AND TRANSFERS :

200	R.A.M.C. and Household Cavalry ...	1934	75
201	article deleted	1934	135
202	article deleted	1934	75

**SECONDED AND SUPERNUMERARY OFFICERS,
ETC.**

205	after three months' attachment to R.A.P.C.	1931	49
	on appointment to directing staff of { R.A.O.C. or to R.O.F.	1932	23
		1935	59
	student at R.A.F. Staff College (deleted)	1932	37

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

SECONDED AND SUPERNUMERARY OFFICERS,
ECT.—*continued*

	on appointment as equerry to the Sovereign, the Queen, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York or the Duke of Gloucester	1934 { 29 253 1937 92
	officers of the Cavalry of the Line, on joining an R.A.C. depot for a tour of duty	1939 124
	substantive lieutenant-colonels of R.A., etc.	1939 182
207	officers (other than R.E.)... ..	1939 182
208	article deleted	1939 182
209	vacancies in units where there are seconded officers	1939 182
210	officers seconded to R.A.F.	1939 { 141 142

SUPERNUMERARY OFFICERS :

214	reversion to seconded list	1939 182
215	article deleted	1939 182
216	officers retained as supernumerary only if not liable to retire	1939 142
	reference corrections	1939 182

REMOVAL FROM REGIMENT OR CORPS :

220	officers of R.E.	1939 142
227	substantive colonels, from A.E.C. ...	1931 129

RETENTION AFTER DATE FOR RETIREMENT :

230	in interests of the Service	1939 142
-----	------------------------------------	----------

RATES OF PAY :

231	} articles substituted (A.C's.I.)	1939 182
to		1939 182
284		
285	regimental officers (article substituted) ...	1939 182
286	officers of Royal Malta Artillery	1935 1
	captain holding higher rank by brevet ...	1932 141

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

287	officer of Royal Malta Artillery— training	1937	66
290	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.— non-European officers	1932	198
		1933	51
		1935	41
292	Army Medical Services at W.O. and other stations	1935	1
	Director, Army Dental Service	1935	210
	major-general	1939	182
	(A.C's.I. deleted)	1935	5
293	R.A.M.C.—officers (including medical officers of Household Cavalry) ...	1935	1
	major, after 22 years' commissioned service	1935	131
294	Honorary Physicians or Honorary Sur- geons, when employed as specialists or as Assistant Professor at R.A.M. College	1935	24
295	medical officers of Royal Malta Artillery	1935	1
296	A.D. Corps	1935	1
	periods of service amended	1935	210
	quarter-master	1939	183
297	Army Veterinary Services—at W.O. and other stations	1935	1
		1936	176
		1939	183
298	R.A.Ch.D.	1935	1
300	R.A.O.C.	1935	1
301	R.A.O.C. temporary appointments ...	1934	114
302	O.M.Es., R.A.O.C., and inspectors of M.T., R.A.S.C.	1935	1
		1939	88
303	article deleted	1939	182
304	staff of Royal Engineer Services ...	1935	1
		1935	1
305	R.A.P.C.	1936	163
		1938	131
		1935	1
306	A.E.C. officers	1936	210
		1937	50
			232
307	article deleted	1937	66

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

308	education officers, A.E.C.	...	{	1931	45
	district officers, R.A., officers of Coast			1936	47
	Bn., R.E., quarter-masters, etc.	...		1935	1
	technical maintenance officers	...		1937	47
309	article deleted	...		1938	135
				1931	168
310	civilian medical practitioners	...	{	1934	85
				1935	87
				1939	183
				1931	194
315	civilian veterinary surgeons	...	{	1934	85
				1935	87
				1931	168
318	officiating chaplains	...	{	1934	85
				1935	87
	union of Methodist churches	...		1932	174
	(A.C's.I.)	...		1938	17
				1931	169
324	(A.C's.I.)	...	{	1934	94
				1935	115
					88

ACTING STAFF PAY :

 Part 3
 Section II
 VII

n II	officers temporarily in instructional appointments	1931	106
Art.			
328	G.Os.C. authorized to appoint officers temporarily—conditions	1939	182
	(A.C's.I.)	1937	22
329	corps, engineer and signal pay, not issuable in addition to regimental and acting staff pay lieutenant, acting staff pay	1939	105
331	article deleted	1939	182
332	article substituted	1938	88
	(A.C's.I.)	1938	201
337	officer officiating as judge-advocate on { court-martial	1933	205
		1935	24

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art. ADDITIONAL PAY :

338	not issuable with staff pay	...	...	1934	29
339	senior major	...	...	1937	254
				1936	107
340	adjutant	...	...	1937	252
				1938	201
				1939	182
341	assistant adjutant (weapon training)	...	...	1939	182
341A	chief instructor, officer producing unit (T.A.)	...	...	1939	64
343	officer temporarily performing duties of officer under arrest	...	...	1932	220
	(A.C's.I.)	...	...	1932	218
				1939	182
344	officer acting in place of quarter-master under arrest	...	...	1932	218
				1934	135
346	acting adjutant, R.Es., S.R. or T.A.	...	...	1939	182
355	officers employed at W.O.	...	...	1932	218
	miscellaneous	...	...	1935	1
				1938	201
362	issued for periods of less than 14 days	...	...	1932	154
365A	officer i/c R.A.V.C. laboratory and veterinary officer attached to School of Equitation	...	...	1938	263
	CHARGE PAY :				
371	officers in charge of hospitals	...	...	1934	75
					76
	senior medical officer, Royal Arsenal	...	...	1934	75
	COMMAND PAY :				
376	O.C., O.T.C. camp...	...	...	1931	49
	O.C. mixed body of military passengers (including women and children)	...	...	1934	211
	CORPS PAY :				
377	R.A.S.C. and R. Tank Corps	...	...	1935	1
				1939	182
380	officers of R.A.S.C. who have passed Junior Officers' course	...	...	1935	1
				1939	182
382	article substituted	...	...	1939	182
384A	conditions for grant during an emergency, to officers of R.A.S.C.	...	...	1934	201
384B	officers appointed or attached to R.A.O.C. during an emergency	...	...	1934	201

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

ENGINEER PAY :

385	officers of R.E.	...	...	...	1935	1
					1939	182
386	article substituted	...	...	...	1939	182
389	engineer pay not issuable to officers drawing pay other than at the rates laid down in Art. 285	...	...	...	1939	182
390A	conditions for grant and rates during an emergency, for officers of R.E.				1934	201
					1935	1
					1939	182

SIGNAL PAY :

392	officers of R. Signals	...	...	...	1935	1
					1939	182
393	article substituted	...	...	...	1939	182
399	not issuable to officers in receipt of pay, other than at the rates laid down in Art. 285	...	...	...	1939	182
399A	conditions for grant and rates during an emergency, for officers of R. Signals				1934	201
					1935	1

STATION PAY :

					1931	49
						196
					1932	37
						93
						1
					1933	31
401	military attachés	...	...	...		113
						149
					1934	1
						51
					1935	59
						209
					1936	167

RULES FOR THE ISSUE AND CESSATION OF
PAY, ETC. :

409	instructional officers	...	...	...	1931	105
412	staff pay to staff officer under arrest	...	...	...	1932	218
	(A.C's.I.)	...	...	...	1932	220
417	recovery of advances of pay from U.K.	...	...	...	1937	123

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

**RULES FOR THE ISSUE OF CESSATION OF
 PAY, ETC.—continued**

418	recovery of advances of pay when proceeding from stations abroad ...	1937	123
419	instructional officers, during absence ...	1931	105
	(A.C's.I.) ...	1935	211
		1938	17
423	staff officers, etc., absent on account of sickness (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	142
430	article deleted ...	1939	182
433	regimental pay issuable monthly in advance ...	1939	64
	(article substituted) ...	1939	124
433A	officers employed under Art. 518, regimental pay issued in arrears ...	1939	64
	(article substituted) ...	1939	124
439	cessation of pay of officer serving abroad placed on half-pay or retired owing to medical unfitness ...	1935	209
		1937	190
443	extra-regimental appointments resigned in the interests of public service ...	1932	154
		1938	88
		1939	182
445	regimental officer—during sick leave ...	1938	445
446	service reckoning towards increase of pay for length of service ...	1931	83
		1934	253
		1939	141
446A	periods not reckoning as service towards increase of pay ...	1939	141
448	article deleted ...	1939	182
454	increase of pay for length of service, temporary and short ...	1934	75
		1935	135
		1935	210
454A	service reckoning for increase of pay in respect of length of service ...	1939	182
461	reference to Arts. 461A and 462A ...	1931	216
	reference to Art. 362 ...	1932	154
	reference to Art. 461b ...	1938	176
	service in India ...	1933	118
461A	substitute for medical officer holding specialist appointment ...	1931	216

Pay Warrant, 1931—

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RULES FOR THE ISSUE OF CESSATION OF
PAY, ETC.—*continued*

	(A.C's.I.)	...	...	...	1931	221
461B	substitute for veterinary officer	...	...	...	1938	176
462A	civilian substitutes for dental officers at stations abroad	...	...	...	1931	216
	(A.C's.I.)	...	...	...	1931	221
468	full pay during absence owing to sickness under Art. 445	...	...	...	1939	88
469	departmental officers—issue and cessa- tion of pay	...	...	...	1939	20
	article deleted	...	...	...	1939	88
470	remuneration of substitute chaplains	{			1931	216
					1934	85
					1935	87
472	reference correction	...	...	...	1931	83
476	reference correction	...	...	{	1931	237
	additional pay while under arrest	...	...		1938	263
	(A.C's.I.)	...	...		1932	218
		...	...	...	1932	220
489	corps pay, engineer pay and signal pay- service in India	...	...	...	1933	113

HALF-PAY :

490	{	articles deleted	...	...	...	1939	142
to			...	...	...		
496							
500		article deleted	...	...	...	1939	142
501	{	officers of all arms...	...	...	...	1935	1
						1938	174
502		article deleted	...	...	...	1938	174
503		officers, Royal Malta Artillery	...	...	...	1935	1
504		R.A.M.C. and A.D. Corps	...	...	...	1935	1
505		medical officer of Royal Malta Artillery...	...	...	...	1935	1
507	{	R.A.P.C.—chief paymaster at W.O.	...	...	...	1935	1
						1936	231
511		officers holding quasi-military appoint- ments, etc.	...	...	...	1939	142

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS,
ETC.

518	pay and allowances of retired officers compulsorily recalled to service, and of officers specially employed by reason of a national emergency ...	1939	141
520	pay and allowances of rank or appointment and service reckoning for promotion	1931	49
523	medical officers in an emergency ...	1933	205
525	salary, veterinary officers holding appointments referred to in Art. 524 ...	1939	182
526	} issue and cessation of pay	1936	48
526A			
527	} pay during leave	{	1936 48 1939 37
527A			
527B			
527C			
527D	} pay of officers employed on committees, courts-martial, etc.	1939	182
528			

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES :

532	effective date of retirement, officers retiring voluntarily	1939	142
532A	effective date of retirement or resignation of commission	1935	209
		1937	190
534	commutation of retired pay (A.C's.I.)	1935	5
535	reinstatement, R.A.M.C. short service officers not eligible	1934	75
	reinstatement, A.D. Corps short service officers not eligible	1935	210
	refund of gratuity, etc., on reinstatement	1937	92
	retiring on special rate of gratuity on reduction of establishment	1939	142
538	liability to recall—heading amended ...	1934	75
	“ “ —short service medical officer ...	1934	{ 75 184
	“ “ —educational officer ...	1934	135

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES— <i>continued</i>			
liability to recall—an inspector of permanent communications R. Signals...		1936	47
"	" —colonel and above ...	1939	142
"	" —lieutenant, captain or major ...	1939	142
"	" —technical maintenance officers ...	1937	47
"	" —short service dental officer ...	1935	210
not applicable to Indian Regular Reserve of Officers ...		1936	167
officer commissioned as university candidate or R.M.C., Kingston, Canada ...		1936	167
541	article deleted ...	1939	142
542	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon—retention beyond age limit	1931	83
542A	termination of probationary commission	1937	190
543A	ordnance officer, 1st class, or ordnance mechanical engineer, 1st class, liability for retirement ...	1936	231
545	removal during first 2 years, reference to Arts. 597 and 603 ...	1934	75
549	officer commissioned from ranks called upon to resign ...	1935	210
550	} after military or quasi-military employment ...	1931	49
550A			
550B	} when suffering from definitely established mental disease ...	1939	142
552		1931	196
553	reference to Art. 552 ...	1931	196
554	reference to Art. 555A and 293 ...	1934	75
	reference to Art. 205 (h) ...	1937	212
	antedate in R.A.M.C. or A.D. Corps ...	1936	167
	reckoning of service during national emergency ...	1932	37
	reckoning of service whilst holding special appointment ...	1933	113
	reckoning of service while holding appointment of equerry under Art. 57 }	1934	29
			253

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

	reckoning of Indian Army service ...	1934	135
	service as a temporary medical officer ...	1936	107
	reckoning of service rendered before appointment as an officer ...	1938	131
	reckoning of service with the Egyptian Army ...	1939	142
	reference correction ...	1939	142
555	service not reckonable—equerries to the Queen, Prince of Wales, Duke of York or Duke of Gloucester ...	1934 1937	29 92
	short service as medical officer ...	1934	75
	short service as dental officer ...	1935	210
555A	service not reckonable for short service gratuities ...	1934 1935 1936	75 210 167
557	counting of West Coast service ...	1933	92
560	service to reckon double ...	1936	131
562	reference to Art. 552 ...	1931	196
563	reference to Art. 628 ...	1939	142
565	counting of time spent at university ...	1932	2
566	officer with not less than 20 years' service retiring on reaching age of 40 years ...	1939	142
566A	gratuity, officers retiring with less than 20 years' service ...	1939	142
567 to 573	articles deleted ...	1939	142
575	article deleted ...	1939	142
576 576A 576B	compulsory age for retirement ...	1939	142
576C	retirement on cessation of employment	1939	142
576D	retirement or resignation on supersession for promotion ...	1939	142
577	officer superseded for promotion to captain or major (A.C's.J.) ...	1936	179
578	officers not recommended for promotion	1939	105
579	officer retiring under Arts. 577 or 578	1931	145
580 to 584	articles deleted ...	1939	142

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

589	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1931	64
	technical maintenance officer, period for retirement	1937	48
591	reference to Art. 593	1932	218
592	technical maintenance officer; age for retirement	1937	48
592A	quarter-master employed as master-at-arms at Army School of Physical Training	1935	236
593	officers employed in special positions { at W.O.	1932	218
		1936	29
597	major R.A.M.C. superseded	1934	75
	short service medical officer unfit for promotion	1934	75
597A	short service medical officer	1934	75
597B	short service medical officer on half-pay, Art. 497	1934	75
600	article deleted	1935	210
601	officer removed from A.D. Corps under Art. 227	1935	210
602	Director, Army Dental Service, and officers of A.D. Corps, age limits ...	1935	210
603	captain, and short service dental officers	1935	210
603A	short service dental officer who does not obtain a permanent commission ...	1935	210
603B	short service dental officer placed on half-pay, Art. 497	1935	210
605	Army Veterinary Services, officers permanently superseded	1934	114
610	Ordnance Services, directing staff ...	1938	171
612	R.A.P.C.	1936 {	163
		1938 {	167
			131
616	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
617	A.E.C. officers, age limits	1931	45
618	A.E.C. officers, after 10 years' commissioned service, or 25 or 30 years' service	1931	45
618A	The Commandant of an Army Vocational Training Centre	1936	167

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

622	O.M.E., I.M.T., and Assistant I. of Armourers and Workshop Executive Officers	1936 1938 1939	167 69 88
623	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ... workshop executive officer	1931 1938	64 69
624	article deleted	1937	66
626A	general officers, rates of retired pay ...	1939	142
626B	} combatant officers of rank of colonel and below	1939	142
626C			
627	retired pay and gratuities, departmental and other officers	1939	142
628	} scale of retired pay other than combatant officers	1939	142
628A			
629	maximum annual rates of retired pay ...	1935	1
	major, R.A.M.C., awarded retired pay under Art. 633A and major, R.A.V.C. {	1935 1936	181 176
630	article deleted	1939	142
631	officers of the directing staff and O.M.Es., R.A.O.C.	1939	142
	(A.C's.I.)	1931	66
632	service element, medical or dental officer service element officers of rank of colonel and below	1935 1939	1 142
633A	retired pay of a major or lieutenant-colonel after 25 years' service as medical officer	1935	181
634	reference to Arts. 634C and 634D ...	1934	75 184
634A	short service medical officer—disability reference to Art. 634D	1934	75 184
634B	short service—less than 5 years ...	1934	75
634C	permanent commission—less than 7 years	1934	75
634D	amount of scholarship award taken into account for gratuity	1934	184
635	scale of gratuities for officers of A.D. Corps	1935	210
635A	short service dental officer—disability	1935	210

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

635B	short service dental officer—less than 6 years' service	1935	210
635C	permanent commission—less than 8½ years' service	1935	210
636	service element, veterinary officers ...	1935	1
	officers of the rank of colonel and below	1939	142
636A	major or lieut.-colonel, veterinary officer, retired pay	1936	176
638	article deleted	1931	45
639	} chaplains holding permanent commissions	1931	105
641		1939	142
642	temporary chaplain not obtaining a permanent commission... ..	1931	105
643	R.A.P.C., A.E.C. and Military Department of J.A.G's. office—officers' scale of gratuity	1939	142
644	education officers, A.E.C., rank element of retired pay	1931	45
	district officers, R.A., officers of Coast Battn., R.E., quarter-masters, etc. — rank element of retired pay	1935	1
	technical maintenance officers, rank element	1937	48
	workshop executive officers	1938	69
	retired pay to be assessed under Arts. 628 and 629	1939	142
645	} articles deleted	1935	1
646			
647			
648			
649	officer promoted from the ranks, with 15 years' and less than 18 years' total service	1935	1
651	Royal Malta Artillery—service element of retired pay	1935	1
656	disability element—officer with less than 25 years' service	1935	1
	(A.C's.I.)	1939	106
659	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
661	reference correction	1939	142

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

663	Royal Malta Artillery — disability element	1935	1
669	disability element—short service { R.A.M.C. or A.D. Corps ...	1934	75
		1935	210
671	officer of R.E. (Militia) Malta Division (deleted)	1935	207
673	article deleted	1931	129
	(A.C's.I. deleted)	1931	180

REWARDS, MEDALS AND CLASPS :

674	appointments conferred as rewards on field-m Marshals or retired general officers	1938	87
681	forfeiture of war medal on conviction ...	1936	107

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR OFFICERS ON FIRST APPOINTMENT :

684	article substituted	1939	182
684A	special awards	1939	182

WIDOWS' AND FAMILIES' PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES :

694	definition of rank	1936	107
695	suspension, withholding and diverting of pensions, etc.... ..	1933	52
		1939	183
696	conditions of grant of double rate pensions	1939	20
	(A.C's.I.)	1939	180
697	widow of officer married while on half-pay list after 25th March, 1931	1931	49
		1939	20
			142
700	short service officers R.A.M.C. or A.D. Corps	1934	75
		1935	210
704	compassionate allowances — children under 18	1932	173
704A	compassionate allowances—officer dying in circumstances described in Art. 686	1939	180
705	compassionate allowances — children over 18	1932	173
		1939	180
706	cessation of allowances under Arts. 704 and 704A... ..	1932	173
		1939	180

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

WIDOWS' AND FAMILIES' PENSIONS AND
COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES—*con-
tinued*

707	grant or continuance after age specified {	1932	173
	in Arts. 704 and 704A	1939	180
712	grant to parents of deceased officers ...	1937	1
713	age limit for pension for officer's brothers and sisters	1932	173
714	suspension or withholding of dependant's pension	1933	52
718	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145
	R.E. (Militia) Malta Division (deleted) ...	1935	207
719	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145

REGULAR ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS :

721	members of, under Art. 538	1936	167
722	officers granted a commission in... ..	1936	167
722A	commission as chaplain	1931	105
		1936	167
723	commission in local forces decided by { A.C.	1932	71
		1936	167
724	candidates selected for Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards... ..	1936	167
725	division into three classes	1932	37
726	rank and age limits	1936	167
		1937	232
726A	officers, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C., age limit	1937	232
727	procedure on removal from	1937	232
729	officers failing to report annually ...	1932	37
			71
730	service in time of national emergency ...	1936	48
731	voluntary employment	1936	48
732	reference to Art. 731	1931	49
		1936	48
733	} articles deleted	1936	48
733A			
734	}		
735			
	corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay (article substituted)	1936	48
736	commissions in Army in India Reserve of Officers (article substituted) ...	1939	124

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

CADETS AND ADMISSION TO ARMY
SCHOOLS AND MEDICAL SERVICES
SCHOLARSHIPS :

737	contributions at R.M.A. and R.M.C. ...	1938	170
738	rates of contribution and entrance scholarships	1938	170
739	benefits of entrance scholarships ...	1933	69
741	allowance in aid of miscellaneous expenses at R.M.A. and R.M.C. {	1933	17
		1934	51
		1936	131
	(A.C's.I.)	1933	18
745A	medical services scholarships	1934	75

Q.A.I.M.N.S. :

748A	appointment of sister to assistant matron in peace	1935	150
749	article deleted	1938	241
750	promotion of staff nurse to sister ...	1938	241
750	promotion of staff nurse to sister ...	1935	150
753A	temporary and acting rank granted in time of national emergency	1935	236
		1931	190
		1932	23
754	revised rates of pay	1934	135
		1935	86
			150
755	periods reckoning towards increase of pay for length of service	1933	31
755A	reckoning of service for increase of pay ...	1931	49
757	charge pay, matron or sister in charge of military hospital or military families' hospital	1935	150
		1937	232
757A	additional pay, sister appointed {	1935	150
757B	assistant matron under Art. 748A {	1936	181
758	article deleted	1938	241
758A	additional pay, sister appointed tutor midwife at Louise Margaret Hospital, and staff nurse or sister employed at Military Isolation Hospital, Aldershot additional pay of theatre sisters	1935	150
		1936	231

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—*continued*

758B	specialist pay for sisters	1935	150
	sub-paragraph deleted	1936	231
759	advance of pay on change of station abroad, etc.	1935	112
759A	reduced rate of pay under Art. 76 1— date eligible for full pay	1932	117
760	pay during ordinary leave of absence ...	1933	113
	charge pay, additional pay or specialist pay during ordinary leave of absence ...	1935	150
768D	issue of full pay to persons employed under Art. 762 but not covered by Art. 763	1939	{ 37 141
769	re-employed retired members of nursing services—pay during absence from duty	1933 1937	{ 205 66
769A	deductions from pay	1937	66
770	service or age limit for retirement ...	1935	150
770A	age limit for retirement of matron-in- chief, matron, sister and staff nurse {	1935 1938	{ 150 201
772	retiring allowance or gratuity on retire- ment or resignation	1935	187
773	retiring allowance for members removed from the service owing to misconduct	1935	187
773A	termination of appointment from date { of marriage	1932 1937	{ 23 190
774	reference to Art. 774A	1932	117
774A	appointments after 25th July, 1932— reckoning of past service for retired pay or gratuity	1932	117
774B	sick leave not counting towards retire- ment	1937	20
780	service element and rank element— matron-in-chief, chief principal matron, principal matron and matron	1935	150
783	gratuities on retirement	1935	150
787	retired pay granted to a temporary member	1937	190
793	reference correction	1933	52

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

W.Os., N.C.Os. AND MEN :

794	} promotion during a national emergency	1939	139
795			
795A			
795B			
	(A.C's.I.)	1939	139

APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION :

797	R.A.P.C.—promotion to W.O. up to 45	1932	141
802A	carpenters and joiners in cavalry armoured car regiments—promotion ...	1931	129
802B	fitters and electricians in armoured car regiments—time promotion ...	1933	31
802C	serjeant, technical storeman—in cavalry armoured car regiments—time promotion	1935	98
803	(deleted)	1932	154
805	artillery clerks' section—advancement of appointment	1931	192
810	artificers, R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ...	1931	45
	draughtsmen, " " " "	1938	88
		1933	64
811	seniority of soldiers re-enlisted for service in armourer section (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	106
813A	R.A.O.C., Artisan Section—time promotion in	1935	132
813B	technical storemen (Infantry of the Line and Foot Guards)—time promotion ...	1939	3
816	R.A.P.C.—advancement of appointment	1931	145
817A	A.D. Corps—advancement of rank or appointment	1934	200
817B	motor mechanics—time promotion ...	1939	3

NORMAL RATES OF PAY :

822	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted before 26th October, 1925	1931	235
		1931	238
		1933	23
		1933	115
		1934	135
		1934	138
		1935	82
		1938	88
	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925 ...	1931	238
		1934	138
	for soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925 ...	1938	39
		1938	88
			197

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

NORMAL RATES OF PAY—*continued*

	boys (other than R.E.)	1939	82
	(A.C's.I.)	1935	152
		1939	86
824	additional pay, Corps of Military Police	1935	239
		1939	87
826	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery and King's Own Malta Regiment ...	1931	235
			238
		1934	135
			138
		1938	218
		1939	88
827	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery sent to England for course or ceremonial duty	1935	82
		1931	235
		1937	92
828	soldiers of Hong Kong-Singapore Bde., R.A.	1938	88
828A	non-European soldiers of R.A. at Hong Kong	1937	18
		1938	15
828B	non-European soldiers of Heavy Bde., R.A., at Hong-Kong—armament pay	1938	15
			241
			235
		1931	238
			135
		1934	138
			82
		1935	152
			65
		1936	231
829	tradesmen's rates of pay		39
			48
		1938	88
			135
			197
			87
		1939	105
			137
829A	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1938	201
		1939	137
832	article deleted	1932	141
837	soldier employed on tradesmen's duties (para. substituted)	1936	29

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

NORMAL RATES OF PAY—*continued*

838	R.A.P.C. clerk's test	}	1932	154
			1939	37
839	regular establishment, Militia, and permanent staff, S.R., etc. ...	}	1937	252
			1938	201
840	non-European soldiers of R.E. and R. Signals at Hong Kong		1939	124
840A	non-European soldiers of R.E. at Malaya		1937	15
840B	non-European soldiers of Fortress Company, R.E., and Heavy Battery, R.A., at Freetown, Sierra Leone		1938	136
841A	non-European soldiers of R.E. at Malaya—engineer pay		1937	18
841B	non-European soldiers of Fortress Company, R.E., and Heavy Battery, R.A. at Freetown, Sierra Leone—engineer pay		1938	136

SPECIAL RATES OF PAY:

842	coast pay		1938	197
843	charge pay for W.Os., Class III		1938	197
844	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.—gratuity to farriers	}	1933	113
			1938	177
844A	re-employment of pensioner W.Os., N.C.Os. and men		1939	141

ADDITIONAL PAY:

845	reference correction	}	1935	2
			1939	3
846	reference to Art. 870A		1935	236
847	absence owing to sickness or leave ...		1936	85
849	Royal Malta Artillery		1936	167
856	drivers, internal combustion, Mechanical Warfare Establishment	}	1938	88
			1939	87
860	acting serjeant-major, quarter-master-serjeant or orderly-room-serjeant to special bodies of troops	}	1934	1
				211
865	assistant instructor in signalling, additional pay during tour of duty (A.C.'s I.)		1935	25

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—continued

866	assistant instructor of physical training, claims (A.C's.I.)... ..	1931	66
		1934	255
868	riding instructors	1935	25
		1936	178
		1938	176
870	soldier on staff of S.A. and M.G.E.E. at Hythe	1933	167
	on staff of Coast and A.A. Defence Experimental Establishment at Culver	1939	141
870A	(article substituted)	1939	60
	(A.C's.I.)	1939	60
872	Signal and telephone switchboard, line and wireless operators (A.C.'s I.) ...	1938	88
875	article deleted	1937	252
		1936	167
879	non-European specialists	1938	88
		1939	64
881	auctioneer, W.O., Classes II or III	1938	197
882	regular soldiers employed with S.R. ...	1931	196
885	Soldiers undergoing training as cadets at R.M.A. and R.M.C.—total rate of pay includes special proficiency pay ...	1938	39

WORKING PAY:

886	marking of soldiers' boxes (A.C's.I.) ...	1933	18
898	R.A. soldiers cleaning, scraping or paint- ing ammunition	1933	149
903	articles deleted	1932	71
904			
905			
906	(deleted)	1932	71

RULES FOR THE ISSUE, ETC., OF PAY:

911	increments of pay—soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925	1938	39
			88
			218
		1932	220
		1938	39
			88
			82
		1939	137

(A.C's.I.)

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****RULES FOR THE ISSUE, ETC. OF PAY—
continued**

916	reduced by sentence of court-martial ...	1936	107
916A	lance appointments—reversion and subsequent re-appointment	1931	145
917	re-testing of soldiers reverted at own request	1935	42
	(A.C's.I.)	1933	82
918	of an appointment or of higher rank to which a soldier is promoted	1938	197

ADVANCES OF PAY :

925	while on furlough	1938	197
926	bonus in lieu of furlough, abatement from pension	1935	42

STOPPAGES FROM PAY :

934	qualifying allotment for maintenance of family (article substituted)	1939	124
934	definition of "pay" and "daily rate of pay" (A.C's.I.)	1931	233
935	Art. 934 inapplicable to soldiers of certain units	1939	124
936	allotments on forfeiture of pay	1939	124

EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

940	Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of pay of quarter-master-serjeants and staff-serjeants	1931	235
		1934	135
		1935	82
	(A.C's.I.)	1931	238
		1934	138
		1935	82

Pay, Warrant 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

ESTABLISHMENT FOR ENGINEER SERVICES :

943	pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff-serjeant	{	1931	235
			1934	135
			1935	82
			1931	238
			1934	138
	(A.C's.I.)	{	1935	82
			1931	145
			1932	218
			1931	235
			1934	135
950	pay of W.Os. and N.C.Os. ...	{	1935	82
			1938	88
			1931	238
			1934	138
			1935	82
	(A.C's.I.)	{	1931	238
			1934	138
			1935	82
			1931	235
			1934	135
951	recognized certificated teachers—confirmation of appointment	{	1935	82
			1931	238
			1934	138
			1935	82
			1931	235

QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES :

953	revised rates of pay	{	1932	{	1
					37
			1934	{	1
					135
			1935		85
	additional pay when appointed head-mistress	{	1935		85
			1932		117
			1934		3
			1938		264
			1931		49
955	uncertificated, appointment, etc. (A.C's.I.)	{	1931		64
			1931		66
			1931		66
			1931		66
			1931		66
961	sickness or injury deemed by A.C. to have been caused by service	{	1931		49
			1931		64
			1931		66
			1931		66
			1931		66
961A	suspension from duty	{	1931		49
			1931		64
			1931		66
			1931		66
			1931		66
961B	(A.C's.I.)	{	1931		49
			1931		64
			1931		66
			1931		66
			1931		66
967A	grant of gratuity on termination of temporary short service engagement ...	{	1931		49
			1931		64
			1931		66
			1931		66
			1931		66

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES—*continued*

					1932	1
					1934	135
971	pay of acting schoolmistress	...			1935	85
					1937	163
					1938	131
972	pay of pupil teachers	...	...		1932	1
					1934	135
					1935	82

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS:

976	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed				1931	235
					1934	135
					1935	82
	(A.C's.I.)	...	...	...	1931	238
					1934	138
					1935	82
					1931	235
					1932	117
977	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed	...	...	...	1934	135
					1935	82
					1938	88
	(A.C's.I.)	...	...	...	1931	238
					1934	138
					1935	82
978	article deleted	...	...	...	1933	1
	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed	...	...		1931	235
					1934	135
					1935	82
	(A.C's.I.)	...	...	...	1931	238
					1934	138
					1935	82
					1931	235
980	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed	...	...	...	1934	135
					1935	82
	(A.C's.I.)	...	...	...	1931	238
					1934	138
					1935	82
					1931	235
982	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed	...	...	...	1934	135
					1935	82
	(A.C's.I.)	...	...	...	1931	238
					1934	138
					1935	82
982A	Armoured Fighting Vehicles School			...	1938	87

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PROFICIENCY PAY :

984	eligibility of soldiers for, and special proficiency pay	1938	39
985	soldiers not eligible for, and special proficiency pay	1938	39
986	rate for soldiers enlisted before 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I. deleted) ...	1938	{ 89 218
986A	special for soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925	1938	{ 39 88
986B	special for soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925 ...	1938	218
987	conditions for gaining	1936	164
		1938	{ 88 218
		1939	86
987A	conditions for gaining special proficiency pay for soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925	1938	{ 39 88
		1939	86
988	and special proficiency pay issuable irrespective of the length of engagement...	1938	39
989	and special proficiency pay, may be withdrawn by C.O.	1938	39
990	and special proficiency pay, continuation of, on transfer to another arm ...	1938	39
991	and special proficiency pay, reckoning of previous service for	1938	39
993	and special proficiency pay, for soldiers re-enlisted on or after 25th November, 1924	1938	39
994	forfeiture—physical inefficiency due to soldier's own fault	1932	117
		1936	164
		1938	39
996	army reservist not transferred or re-enlisted into the reserve on completion of colour service	1935	151
		1938	39
997	soldier re-enlisting after break in service	1938	{ 39
998	and special proficiency pay not issuable for days on which pay is forfeited ...	1938	{ 48 39

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

GOOD CONDUCT PAY :

998A	long service and good conduct pay, award of	{	1938	39
			1939	141
	(A.C's.I.)	{	1938	88
			1939	187
998B	long service and good conduct pay, forfeiture of... ..		1938	39
	(A.C's.I.)		1938	88
998C	long service and good conduct pay, restoration of		1938	39
	(A.C's.I.)		1938	88
998D	eligibility of reservists, mobilized or called up, for long service and good conduct pay		1938	39
	(A.C's.I.)		1938	88
998E	soldier of Royal Malta Artillery enlisted on or after 26th October, 1925 ...		1938	218
1020	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	{	1935	152
			1938	218
	DEFERRED PAY :			
	A.F. O 1809 (deleted)		1932	40
1021	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta		1935	152
	PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, ETC. :			
1031	conditions governing payment of gratuity		1937	232
1032	(deleted)		1932	37
1034	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta		1935	152
1036	soldiers of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta		1935	152
	PAYMENTS FOR RECRUITS, RECRUITING REWARDS, ETC. :			
1044	recruits raised for A.E.C.		1931	64
	recruits for Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta		1935	152
1044	recruiting reward not payable to army recruiter		1939	1
	(A.C's.I.)	{	1931	66
			1939	1
1045				
1047	no reward allowed for certain recruits		1938	88
1049	tradesmen recruits	{	1935	98
			1936	48

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****ADMISSION TO ARMY SCHOOLS :**

1056	children of men serving on navy engagements, and European civilian subordinates	1935	169
1058	children of British European employees of Navy, etc., institutes	1937	20

CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE :

1064	reference to Art. 1064A	1933	52
1064A	article deleted	1938	218
1071	discharge money—recruits of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	152
	non-Europeans	1936	85
	(A.C's.I.)	1932	74
		1938	220
		1935	152
1072	discharge money—except as provided for recruits in Art. 1071	1936	131
		1938	89
		1939	124
		1931	106
	(A.C's.I.)	1932	74
		1933	115
		1938	221
1075	refund of purchase money	1938	176
	(A.C's.I.)	1932	74
		1935	170
		1939	187

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES :

1076	classification for pension, other than Maltese soldiers	1935	207
		1938	197
1077	reckoning of service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
	reckoning of service in R.E. (Militia) Malta Division	1935	207
	reckoning of service in R.N. or R.A.F.	1938	173
	reference to Art. 1080 (h)	1933	17
1078	service in Section E of Army Reserve not to count for pension	1939	37
1079	qualifying service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
	qualifying service in R.E. (Militia) Malta Division	1935	207
	qualifying service in R.N. or R.A.F.	1938	173

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Art.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES—continued

1080	periods not to reckon as "qualifying service"	1933 17 1934 253 1938 { 131 201 1939 37
1082	counting of West Coast service	1933 92
1083	unforfeited service to count double	1936 131
1086	reckoning of previous paid military service of ex-officer towards pension	1935 42 1937 212 1938 173 1931 235
1088	rates of pension	1933 53 1934 135 1935 83
1088 { 1090 {	rates of pension, British soldiers serving to with Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta (A.C's.I.)	1935 297 1931 235
1090	increases of pension at 55 and 65 years of age	1934 { 135 184 1935 83 1931 235
1096	calculation of reduced pensions	1933 53 1935 83
1097	additional pension for European soldiers other than Maltese	1935 207 1938 218
1098	service other than on an engagement in Section E of Army Reserve	1939 37
1099	service during an emergency	1939 37
1099A	re-employed pensioners	1939 88
1099B	Militia, S.R. or T.A. pensioners	1939 88
1102 { to { 1113 {	disability pensions (A.C's.I.)	1939 { 64 141 1935 207 1931 235
1104	service element of pensions	1933 53 1934 135 1935 83 1935 83
	(A.C's.I. deleted)	

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

1104A	pensions consisting of full disability element together with a family element —conditions governing the grant of, etc. ... (A.C's.I.) ...		
1104B			
1104C			
1104D		1939	180
1104E			
1104F		1939	180
1105	discharge due to disability attributable to service—gratuity ...	1939	88
1105A	assessment of disability award under Art. 1104 to a re-enlisted service pensioner ...	1939	183
1109	gratuity—discharge on account of disability not attributable to service ...	1939	88
1109A	assessment of service gratuities, etc. ...	1939	88
1110	increase of pension at 55 and 65 years of age ...	1939	180
1111	article deleted ...	1939	88
1114	special campaign pensions ...	1931 1934 1935	191 81 84
1115	permanent staff of the S.R., T.A. and Volunteers, etc. ...	1939	124
1116	India unattached list ...	1934	29
1117	local rank held outside U.K., other than on the India unattached list ...	1937 1938	211 197
1118	rates of pension— Royal Malta Artillery and the Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E. ...	1938	218
	additional pension... ..	1939	180
1119	articles deleted ...		
to		1938	218
1132A			
1134	other non-European soldiers at Hong-Kong and Malaya ...	1937	18
1134A	gratuity on discharge for a non-European soldier of Fortress Company, R.E., and Heavy Battery, R.A., at Freetown, Sierra Leone ...	1938	136
1134B	gratuity on invaliding for a non-European soldier of Fortress Company, R.E., and Heavy Battery, R.A., at Freetown, Sierra Leone ...	1938	136

Pay Warrant, 1931—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

1135	disability pensions for reservists, soldiers of Bermuda Militia Artillery Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps and T.A.	1938	131
		1939	{ 64 141
1136	pensions, etc., for reservists of Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta	1935	207
		1938	218
		1939	{ 64 141

GRANTS TOWARDS FUNERAL EXPENSES OF DISABILITY PENSIONERS :

1136A	grant towards the funeral expenses of a disability pensioner	1938	133
1136B	grant towards the funeral expenses not made when pensioner is retained as a free patient	1938	133

GENERAL REGULATIONS—PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES :

1139	men discharged from Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	207
1141	(deleted)	1931	236
1142	mode of payment, W.O.	1936	178
1143		1938	197
1148	Chelsea pensioner of unsound mind ...	1931	196

QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES :

1159	period of service for gratuity	1937	48
1153	period of service for pension	1937	48
1153A			
1153B			
1155	scale of pension	1937	48
1157	found to be disabled after retirement ...	1939	64
1158	gratuity for retirement due to ill-health ...	1937	48
1160	method of payment	1936	178

PENSIONS, ETC., TO WIDOWS AND CHILDREN AND OTHER DEPENDENTS :

1162	suspension and withholding of pension etc.	{ 1933 52 1939 183
------	---	-----------------------

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****PENSIONS, ETC., TO WIDOWS AND CHILDREN
AND OTHER DEPENDENTS—continued**

1163	widows' ordinary pensions—rules	{	1931	105
			1938	131
			1939	180
			1933	92
1165	widows and children of Maltese W.Os., Class I	{	1935	207
			1938	{ 131 218
1169	compassionate allowances for children— date of commencement		1931	105
1170	suspension and withholding of pensions, etc.	{	1933	52
			1936	232
			1939	183
1173	widow who remarries	{	1931	105
			1939	180
1175	rates of widows' pensions		1939	122
1176	legitimate children under 16 years of age... heading—term "children" not to in- clude adopted children	{	1931	105
			1939	180
1176A	grant of pensions under Art. 1176 to children		1939	180
1180	grant to parents of deceased soldiers ...		1937	1
1181	article deleted		1937	1
1182	brothers or sisters dependent on soldier		1931	105
1184	reference correction		1931	105
	Maltese Section, Fortress Company, { R.E., Malta		1935	207
			1938	218
1186	(A.C's.I.)		1939	180
1187A	other non-European soldiers serving at Hong Kong and Malaya		1937	253

MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES, ETC. :

1195	annuities for M.S.M.		1938	135
1196	method of payment of gratuity for { D.C.M. or M.C. (A.C's.I.) ...		1931	197
			1938	89
1196A	yeoman warders of the Tower of London, rates of pay		1931	46
1198	gratuity for Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on promotion to { W.O.		1931	196
			1938	{ 197 218

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Art.****MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES, ETC.****—continued**

gratuity for European soldiers other
than Maltese

(A.C's.I.) 1935 207

1201 forfeiture and restoration of medals 1931 197

1201 forfeiture and restoration of medals 1936 107

ARMY RESERVE—PAY, GRATUITIES, ETC. :

1206 daily rates of pay 1935 { 82

1939 { 152

1931 37

(A.C's.I.) 1931 238

1209 rates of pay when called out for military 1934 138

duty (A.C's.I.) 1931 238

1934 138

1212 rates of pay when called out on 1937 51

permanent service (A.C's.I.) 1931 238

1934 138

1937 51

1215 } reservists of Maltese Section, Fortress

to } Company, R.E., Malta 1935 152

1217 } 1939 3

1219 forfeiture of on detection of improper
enlistment into Militia, etc. 1937 190

1228 } gratuities to men who are disabled

1228A } following military service 1939 181

1228B }

Appendix—

I Pension and half-pay 1937 254

II R.A.R.O. 1931 { 66

1932 { 197

1936 40

III Pension table, and rates of commuta- 1936 68

tion of pensions 1931 49

1933 16

1931 196

1932 { 141

1933 { 173

IV Classification of trades 1933 { 17

1933 { 114

1933 { 149

1933 { 187

Pay Warrant, 1931—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Appendix—continued**

	1935	{ 24
		{ 61
		{ 48
		{ 65
	1936	{ 85
		{ 210
		{ 231
		{ 92
	1937	{ 122
		{ 180
		{ 16
	1938	{ 49
		{ 219
		{ 60
		{ 64
		{ 87
	1939	{ 105
		{ 124
		{ 141
IV Classification of trades—continued	1932	155
	1937	3
	1939	125
V Part I—General rules regarding allotments and stoppages	1932	{ 155
		{ 174
Part II—Qualifying allotment from pay of soldier in receipt of family allowance	1934	255
	1939	125
Part III—Voluntary allotments of pay	1932	155
	1936	179
	1939	125
	1931	130
Part IV—Compulsory stoppages under the Army Act, Sections 138 (8) and 145	1938	49
	1939	{ 7
		{ 125
VII Royal Warrants—Revision of half-pay and retired pay on account of variation in the cost of living, etc. ...	1931	{ 49
		{ 105
	1933	52
	1934	114
IX Retention of temporary and acting rank after ceasing to do duty ...	1932	96
	1939	{ 138
		{ 139
	1931	235
X R.A.P.C.—Rates of pay, etc., of officers	1935	{ 1
		{ 5
Index	1932	96

Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary):			
Date of signing	1919	264	
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council)...	1921	356	
Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (<i>See also</i> "Pay (Officers and Nurses)" and "Pay Warrant—Amendments")			
Disability, reassessment of grants made before 4th August, 1914	1922	471	
Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289	
Increase in pensions of persons of small means {	1920	347	
	1922	471	
	1924	288	
	1929	190	
On reduction of establishment; special retirements	1922	179	
Schoolmistresses, service pensions	1930	41	
Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—Singapore regiment	1920	47	
Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (<i>See also</i> "Pay Warrant—Amendments")			
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214	
Chelsea Pensions:			
pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad paid weekly in advance	1915	296	
Commutation of, table of rates	1922	386	
" revised rates	1933	16	
Disability after 1st October, 1921	1922	137	
Distinguished conduct	1924	385	
Entitlement—regulations on which based ...	1931	236	
Ex-soldiers; counting of service for pension ...	1919	56	
Increase in pensions of persons of small means {	1920	347	
	1922	471	
	1924	288	
	1929	190	
Maltese Section, Fortress Company, R.E., Malta ...	1935	207	
On reduction of establishment; compensation ...	1922	{ 180	
		{ 257	
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War...	1921	483	
Reassessment of grants made before 4th August, 1914	1922	471	
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	332	
Re-enlistment of service pensioners	1920	445	

* *See also Army Order 108 of 1896.*

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued**Service Pensions :**

counting of commissioned service towards	1920	446
soldiers' pensions	1924	162
		210
counting of service of ex-soldiers	1919	56
disabled soldiers	1918	330
native soldiers, Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A.	1920	47
	1931	197
revised rates from 3rd October, 1931	1933	27
		53
„ „ „ 1st July, 1934	1934	80
„ „ „ 1st July, 1935—restora- tion of reductions	1935	83
	1921	310
	1931	193
Royal Malta Artillery	1933	29
		53
	1934	82
	1935	83
soldiers retained beyond 22 years	1920	13
soldiers retained beyond 22 years—extension of period of election	1918	101
Soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of Pensions)	1918	162
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	4
	1931	191
Special campaign pensions—revised rates and conditions	1934	81
	1935	84
W. India Regiment	1922	425
	1924	47

Pensions, Ministry of :

Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars	1918	162
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War	1920	4
Powers and duties transferred to	1917	83
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses	1920	289
Pharmacopœia for use in Military Hospitals, 1938	1938	35

Physical Training :

All transfers, etc., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training	1919	309
Changes in nomenclature	1919	382
Distribution of responsibility in connexion { with	1920	511
Manual of, 1931	1927	100
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	18
„ (No. 2)	1936	179
Physical Training, 1937	1938	49
Amendments (No. 1)... ..	1937	10
„ (No. 2)... ..	1938	49
„ (No. 3)... ..	1938	89
Pipes and Drums, manual of tunes	1939	38
Pipers for Irish regiments	1934	19
Police, Military, Manual of Corps of, 1936	1920	458
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	26
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1937	1939	7
Practice, A. A. Artillery. Instructions for, 1935	1937	206
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	38
Precedence of Officers. (<i>See</i> “Rank and Precedence”)	1935	112
Precedence of Regiments. (<i>See</i> “King’s Regulations—Amendments”)		
Prisons, Military. (<i>See</i> “Detention Barracks”)		
Prisons, Military, in the Field. Rules for, 1926	1926	{ 279
Amendments (No. 1)		{ 361
„ (No. 2)	1929	4
Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (<i>See also</i> “Law, Manual of Military, 1929”)	1930	189
Amendments	1926	275
	1927	216
	1928	{ 58
	1929	{ 113
	1930	172
	1931	149
	1932	4
	1934	94
	1935	137
	1937	{ 153
		{ 143
		{ 192
	1939	{ 22
		{ 157

Promotions. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Coast Battalion, R.E., officers	1921	481
Cooks	1939	61
C.R.E., institution of technical test	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	1934	200
District officers, R.A. (<i>See</i> "Artillery Royal")		
Educational Corps, Army, officers, revised conditions. (<i>See</i> "Educational Corps, Army")		
Examinations for. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")		
Machine Gun Corps	1918	175
officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	366
orderly-room clerks	1925	307
professional examinations for officers	1939	204
Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., {	1927	222
officers to Class I	1936	79
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A. ... {	1915	319
	1916	356
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test ...	1925	467
second-lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia. (<i>See</i> "Militia")		

Promulgation of amendments, etc. (*See* "Army Orders")**Provost Staff Corps, Military :**

Corps Warrant, amendment	1918	11
---------------------------------	------	----

Publications. (*See* "Regulations, etc.")**Punishments :**

Detention introduced as a form of punishment ...	1906	114
Field, rules for	1923	377
W.O., Class II, cannot be punished by C.O. ...	1917	279

Q**Q.A.I.M.N.S.** (*See* "Nursing Services")**Q.A.M.F.N.S.** (*See* "Nursing Services")**R****Railway Manual** (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)

1911 45

Range-finders :Instructions, etc. (*See* "Handbooks")

Range Table for 303-inch Vickers Machine Gun, 1937	1937	40
Rank and precedence of Officers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.)	1922	312
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920	545
officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness on retirement	1921	322
rank of officers during a national emergency ...	1929	48
S.R.	1931	89
	1939	184
	1926	103
Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C.	1920	142
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of. (<i>See</i> "Artillery, Royal")		
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve. (<i>See</i> "Discharge")		
W.O., Class II. (<i>See</i> "Warrant Officers") ...		
Rations and Allowances in lieu	1937	65
Records. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311
Recruiting Regulations, 1934. Issue of	1934	224
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	25
" (No. 2)	1935	43
" (No. 3)	1935	115
" (No. 4)	1935	188
" (No. 5)	1935	239
" (No. 6)	1936	30
" (No. 7)	1936	68
" (No. 8)	1936	179
" (No. 9)	1936	211
" (No. 10)	1936	232
" (No. 11)	1937	94
" (No. 12)	1937	142
" (No. 13)	1937	165
" (No. 14)	1937	213
" (No. 15)	1938	89
" (No. 16)	1938	203
" (No. 17)	1939	125

Recruits and Recruiting :

Boys, training for a trade ; pay of ...	{	1922	88
		1924	306
Cavalry, new terms of service		1924	305

Clothing, scale for recruits enlisted on or after 1st January, 1940. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries")

Enlistment of men and re-enlistments into Regular Army ; and enlistments and re-engagements into Section D, Army Reserve	{	1921	{ 410 497 530
		1922	154

Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ; new system		1935	32
--	--	------	----

Enlistment of soldiers for 12 years with Colours with right to re-engage		1938	67
---	--	------	----

Kit, allowance for. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries")

Militia. (*See also* "Militia")

discharged, medically unfit		1912	114
furlough for		1914	41

Milk, provision of		1938	101
---------------------------	--	------	-----

Physical examination of recruits—Instructions for, and for the discharge of recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on medical grounds, 1936

Amendments (No. 1)		1936	241
" (No. 2)		1937	142
" (No. 3)		1937	165
" (No. 4)		1937	255
" (No. 5)		1938	49
" (No. 5)		1938	90

Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment benefit. (*See* "Insurance Acts, National")

Re-enlistments :

into Regular Army ; general instructions ...		1921	410
		1927	355
to complete 21 years' service	{	1928	127
		1930	110
		1931	224

under Army Order 4 of 1919, etc. ; premature discharges		1922	15
--	--	------	----

Regular Army, S.R. and T.A., reduction of minimum age for enlistment		1939	63
---	--	------	----

T.A., authority for (A.F. E 520)		1930	138
---	--	------	-----

Training period, infantry depots		1927	223
---	--	------	-----

Reduction of :

R.F.A. and R.G.A. : re-organization		1922	{ 188 189
--	--	------	--------------

Re-employment of retired officers. (<i>See</i> "Retired Officers")			
Re-engagements :			
General Instructions...	{	1921	411
		1922	155
Re-enlistments. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")			
Regimental Charitable Funds Act, 1935 :			
Regulations made under		1935	234
Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under		1893	{ 150
			151
AMENDMENTS :			
active service, regulations to meet special circumstances		1915	159
Burma, amendments due to separation of, from India		1937	{ 89
			90
Committee of adjustment		1904	183
Committee of adjustment, removal of		1919	209
distribution of estates, how made		1917	243
effects, disposal of		1904	183
effects of a deserter		1906	125
inventory and account		1904	183
		1913	149
medals and decorations of officers and soldiers dying in the service, disposal		1917	180
		1918	199
Medical board to ascertain if person is insane...		1913	149
sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of officer's estate		1895	1
surplus, payment of		1904	183
Regimental Funds :			
Army Trustee, constitution of		1919	{ 19
			193
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations		1919	13
Method of keeping the accounts of. (<i>See</i> "Accounting and Accounts")			
Regimental Honours. (<i>See also</i> "Designation, Changes in")		1935	110
Registration of Births and Deaths		1929	153
„ National		1939	173
„ Parliamentary, Instructions for		1930	57

Regulations, etc. :					
Amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution, and the effective date of. (See "Army Orders ")					
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1933	...	...	...	1933	184
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1934	115
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1935	25
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	1935	211
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	1937	67
" (No. 5)	...	...	...		
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	1937	255
" (No. 7)	...	...	...	1939	106
Reliefs, 1937-38	...	...	...	{	1937 102
					1938 58
Remittances. (See " Financial Instructions—Amendments ")					
Remount Manual (War), 1937.	Issue of	...	...	1937	34
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1937	51
Remount Regulations, 1937	...	...	...	1937	84
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1938	2
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1939	232
Remounts. (See " Horses ")					
Reports, Returns and Despatches. (See also " King's Regulations—Amendments ")					
	...	...	...	1920	404
Reports, Confidential. (See " King's Regulations—Amendments ")					
Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :					
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve bat-	}	1913	{	128	200
talions, appointment, etc.					
Reserves. (See also " King's Regulations—Amendments ")					
ARMY RESERVE :					
Badge issue of	...	...	...	1939	190
Certificate of service	...	...	...	1925	229
Class W, Royal Army Reserve (including R.) S. and Class W (T), T.A. Reserve	...	...	...	1939	251
Class Z, abolition of	...	...	...	1920	98

Reserves—continued

ARMY RESERVE—continued

Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D	{	1921	410
		1922	102
		1924	15
		1924	247
Gratuities to men injured on duty		1924	47
Health insurance. (See "Insurance Acts, National")			
Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue of		1925	10
Amendments		1925	162
			224
Mechanized cavalry, except armoured car regiments; R.A., R.E., R. Signals, Foot Guards; Infantry of the Line and R.A.S.C.—Training. (See "Training")			
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931		1931	162
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists ...		1925	63
Re-designation		1939	190
Section A, re-introduction of		1925	58
„ E	{	1938	198
		1939	81
Training of Sections B and D, 1926		1926	5
„ „ „ 1927		1926	433
„ „ „ 1928		1927	256
„ „ „ 1929		1929	54
„ „ „ 1930		1929	221
„ „ „ 1931		1931	108
„ „ „ 1932		1931	242
„ „ „ 1933		1932	204
„ „ „ 1934		1933	197
„ „ „ 1935		1934	240
Transfers :			
on reduction of establishment		1922	180
			257
			340
to R.A.M.C. Reserve		1909	3
			98
Unemployment Insurance Act. (See "Insurance Acts, National")			
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Acts. (See "Insurance Acts, National")			

Reserves—continued**MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :**

Formation and general conditions	1926	6
Amendments	1934	17
Grant of Bar Brooch	1936	80
	1932	26

OFFICERS CADET RESERVE :

Regulations for, 1939	1939	52
Amendments (No. 1)	1939	145
Training, voluntary. (<i>See</i> "Training")		

OFFICERS' EMERGENCY RESERVE, 1938 :

Regulations for	1938	157
Training, voluntary. (<i>See</i> "Training")		

RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY :

Allowances. (*See* "Allowances")

Commission in the Household Cavalry and
Foot Guards. (*See* "Commissions")

Formation	1920	550
	1922	54
O.T.C., appointments from	1921	331
R.A.Ch.D.	1927	386
Supplementary List	1922	2
		13
		14
Training, voluntary. (<i>See</i> "Training")		

SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia	1922	2
---	------	---

SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to Militia	1921	396
--	------	-----

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE :

Bounties, training and musketry, abolition.
(*See* "Musketry")

Bounties reduction	1931	164
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, etc. (<i>See</i> "Commissions")		

Conditions of Service, for officers, 1938 ...	1938	254
Amendments (No. 1)	1939	90

Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam	1925	214
Enlistment—reduction of minimum age for (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")		

Reserves—continued

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued

Formation	1924	{ 284 343
Formation of infantry of the line	1936	139
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E.	1930	131
Gratuity of officers—revision	1931	164
Officers, reversion to non-employment	1939	250
Orders not applicable to Militia officers	1926	64
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	106
Precedence of units	1926	132
Preliminary training and annual gratuity	1925	9
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists... ..	1925	63
Precedence of officers. (See "Rank and precedence of officers")		
R.E. organization and nomenclature. (See "Engineers, Royal")		
Remuneration of civilian medical practitioners, civilian veterinary surgeons and civilian clergymen employed with S.R.	1935	90

REGULATIONS FOR, 1933:

AMENDMENTS:

Para.			
35	<i>King's Regulations references amended</i>	1939	90
62	<i>length of engagement</i>	1939	145
81	<i>preparation of documents, etc.</i>	1939	66
83	<i>re-engagement period and age limits</i>	1939	106
103	<i>discharge—special instructions</i>	1939	66
112B	<i>bounties</i>	1939	66
115	<i>arrangement and duration of preliminary training</i>	1939	90
124	<i>drills and annual training</i>	1939	7
164	<i>life certificate, identity book and certificate</i>	1939	66
181	<i>family allowance—A.F. 01734</i>	1939	66
187	<i>preparation, maintenance and custody of documents</i>	1939	66
199c	<i>pay admissible for six hour working day</i>	1939	90
212	<i>qualifications for engineer pay</i>	1939	106
239	<i>payment of bounty</i>	1939	66
288	<i>footnote</i>	1939	7
292	<i>certificate of purchase of service dress</i>	1939	106
295	<i>refund of outfit grant</i>	1939	7

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****REGULATIONS FOR, 1933—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.			
295A	failure to fulfil conditions of para.		
	295 (b)	1939	7
298	camp kit allowance	1939	6
306	reference corrections	1939	38
325	conveyance of baggage	1939	7
334A	travelling allowances for journeys when joining on mobilization	1939	90
343	reference correction	1939	90
343A	report on investigation where no court of inquiry is held	1939	90
344	assembly of court of inquiry	1939	90
350	disability attributable to military service	1939	90
366A	dental treatment	1939	90
378	reference correction	1939	66
389	family substituted for marriage	1939	66
394	para. substituted	1939	66
397	record of rates of pay	1939	66
398	outfit grant and gratuity	1939	66
399	transfers	1939	66
411	clothing and accoutrements—recruits enlisted in transportation units, R.E., Category "A"	1939	106
App.			
I	Examination of officers for promotion	1939	{ 38 90
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1939—Issue of ...		1939	268
R.E. and R. Signals units, designation	{	1925	425
		1932	76
R. Signals units, re-organization of		1935	44
Training camps, programme of, 1928		1928	73
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training		1925	378
TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:			
Formation of Reserve for Light Anti-Aircraft duties		1938	217
Training, voluntary. (See "Training")			

Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (<i>See also</i> "Pay—Retired Pay")		1919	438
Pay, new rates of	{	1923	92 102
Revolvers, etc.			
Free issue of		1922	157
Rewards :			
Increased rates to certain general officers	...	1921	11
Riding masters :			
No further appointments to be made	...	{ 1919	278
		1921	498
Royalty :			
Death of H.M. Queen Alexandra	... ..	1925	418
Death of the Queen of Norway—condolences	...	1938	262
Death of H.R.H. Princess Louise, Duchess of Atholl	... ..	1939	253
Edward VIII :			
Message to the Army on Accession	... ..	1936	2
George V :			
Silver Jubilee, exchange of greetings	... ..	1935	80
Mourning orders on death of	... ..	1936	1
Funeral of	... ..	1936	3
George VI :			
Message to the Army on Accession	... ..	1936	230
Exchange of birthday greetings	...	{ 1938	115
		1939	103
Message to the Army on outbreak of War	...	1939	165
S			
Salutes. (<i>See</i> "Discipline" and "King's Regulations—Amendments")			
Sanitation :			
Co-operation between medical and engineer services	... ..	1919	107 108
Army Manual of Hygiene and Sanitation. (<i>See</i> "Hygiene and Sanitation")	... ..		
		1930	108 230
		1931	114
Savings Association, Army		1932	8
		1934	262
		1935	141 166
		1939	145

Digitized by Google

Schools, etc.—*continued*MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE—*continued*

53rd Advanced Class, final examination— results... ..	1937	130
54th Advanced Class, final examination— results... ..	1938	152
55th Advanced Class, final examination— results... ..	1939	96
14th S.A. Technical (Long) Course—results...	1936	219
16th S.A. Technical (Long) Course—results	1939	109
17th S.A. Technical (Long) Course—results	1939	237

ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH :

Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
Entrance scholarships and contributions ...	1933	69
Regulations respecting admission to. (See "Commissions")		
Scholarships	1928	87

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA :

Antedate of commission from	1925	143
Commissions, regulations	1898	54

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST :

Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
Entrance scholarships and contributions ...	1933	69
Regulations respecting admission. (See "Commissions")		
Scholarships	1928	87

STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :

	1936	151
	1937	149
		197
Entrance examination	1937	172
	1938	154
	1938	226
	1939	129
	1936	197
Examination papers	1937	228
	1936	13
	1937	26
Graduates	1937	259
	1938	31
	1939	47
Graduates at War Courses	1939	213

Schools, etc.—continued**STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY—continued**

Grant of "p.s.c." certificate	{	1939	{ 212
			{ 241
Grant of "p.s.c.†" certificate... ..		1939	212
Indian Establishment—admission of officers			
on		1929	128
			{ 170
		1936	{ 218
		1937	{ 197
Nominations for admission	{	1938	{ 6
			{ 154
		1938	{ 227
			{ 267
Regulations, 1939		1939	117
Revised rules for examinations and nomina-			
tions		1929	193
Selected List, abolition		1929	198
Staff duties, T.A. course in		1939	193

STAFF COLLEGE, SENIOR WING, MINLEY MANOR :

	{	1938	{ 210
Nominations for admission			{ 268
		1939	{ 11
			{ 128
Regulations		1939	117

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :

	{	1935	159
		1936	116
		1936	151
Entrance examination	{	1937	{ 149
			{ 197
		1937	172
		1938	7
		1939	129
Examination papers	{	1936	197
		1937	228
		1935	47
		1936	56
Graduates	{	1937	58
		1938	75
		1939	48
Graduates at War Courses		1939	213
Grant of P.S.C. certificate		1936	189
Grant of "p.s.c.†" certificate		1939	214
Indian Establishment—admission of officers			
on		1929	126

Schools, etc.—continued**STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA—continued**

Nomination of officers on Indian Establish-
ment competing for Camberley ...

1923 343

1937 197

Nominations for admission ...

1938 { 154
227
267

Revised rules for examinations and nomina-
tions ...

1929 193

Selected List, abolition ...

1929 198

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

1927 393

72nd Short Course—results ...

1938 10

73rd " " ...

1938 56

74th " " ...

1938 71

75th " " ...

1938 121

76th " " ...

1938 183

77th " " ...

1938 184

78th " " ...

1938 249

79th " " ...

1939 13

80th " " ...

1939 14

81st " " ...

1939 72

82nd " " ...

1939 73

83rd " " ...

1939 111

84th " " ...

1939 112

85th " " ...

1939 149

ARMY TECHNICAL SCHOOL (Boys) :

Introduction of new designation ...

1928 { 19
219

Opening of, as central school for training
army tradesmen ...

1923 185

DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL :

Government and management ...

1927 212

1932 217

1937 197

LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS :

Age limit for admission ...

1938 172

Courses at. (See "Courses")

Officers qualified, 1932 ...

1932 { 80
161

QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOOL :

Constitution, Royal Warrant and Standing

Orders, 1932 ...

1932 189

ROYAL AIR FORCE STAFF COLLEGE, ANDOVER :

Officers completing courses ...

1935 12

1936 36

1937 28

1938 32

1939 263

Schools, etc.—continued

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS, TRAINING

COLLEGE :

Re-organization	...	...	...	...	1931	201
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL OF MUSIC, KNELLER

HALL :

Result of examination for Advanced Certificate	...	...	...	...	1933	211
	...	...	...	...	1937	9

ROYAL NAVAL STAFF COLLEGE, GREENWICH :

Officers completing courses	...	...	{	1936	35
				1937	29
				1938	8
				1938	26
Senior officers' war courses	...	...	{	1936	57
				1936	171
				1937	73
				1937	199
				1938	77
			1938	181	

SCHOOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCE :

Syllabus of course of instruction	...	...	1926	382
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

SCHOOL OF COOKERY :

Formation	...	...	...	...	1924	18
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

SCHOOL OF MILITARY ADMINISTRATION :

Closing of	...	...	...	...	1924	18
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

SCHOOL OF SIGNALS :

104th Regimental Course—results	...	...	1932	15
105th " " " "	...	...	1932	81

SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL :

48th Course, officers attending	...	...	1936	12
49th " " " "	...	...	1936	74
50th " " " "	...	...	1936	150
51st " " " "	...	...	1937	8
52nd " " " "	...	...	1937	106
53rd " " " "	...	...	1937	198
54th " " " "	...	...	1938	9
55th " " " "	...	...	1938	105
56th " " " "	...	...	1938	185
57th " " " "	...	...	1939	12
58th " " " "	...	...	1939	71
59th " " " "	...	...	1939	130

Schools, etc.—continued**SMALL ARMS SCHOOL :**

Co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	1929	48
Corps, establishment, promotion, etc. ...	1929	59
promotion, amendment	1929	223

School, Army :

Pay of pupil teachers	1922	259
Schoolmistresses' revision of pay. (See "School-mistresses")		
Syllabus of Bible instruction	1927	21

Searchlights, The Theory of, 1935. (See "Handbooks" and "Training Manuals")

Selection of Officers	1920	108
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Seniority of Officers. (See "Rank and Precedence of Officers")**Service. (See also "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service")**

Cooks, conditions of	1939	61
Counting of commissioned towards soldier's pension	1920	446
Counting of during the Great War towards pension	1921	260
Counting of of ex-soldiers for pension	1919	56
Emergency, recognition of. (See "Emergency Service")		

New conditions of for combatant Officers	1938	169
	1939	2
		104

New conditions of for officers of the Royal Malta Artillery	1939	34
--	------	----

Reckoning of certain officers of W India Regiment on reduction of one battalion ...	1921	107
Reckoning of towards retirement, etc. ...	1927	367
Reckoning of for retired pay and pension ...	1937	187
Remustering or reposting, variation in terms of ...	1929	136
Terms of, in R.E.	1921	269
„ in R.A. (See "Artillery, Royal")		

Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :

Incorporation of soldiers' small book	...	...	1919	451
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	...	{	1925	63
			1930	72

Service Corps, Royal Army. (See also "Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments")

Cleaners, pay of	...	...	...	1925	183
Conversion of No. 25 Co. into M.T. Co.	...	...	...	1929	52
Courses, failure of officers, etc.	...	...	...	1928	220
Formation of "E" Supply Company	...	...	...	1926	426
" " No. 52 Company	...	...	...	1934	119
" " Nos. 53 and 54 Companies...	...	...	...	1935	63

Mechanical transport :

designation of "driver"	...	...	...	1925	182
formation of No. 5 (M.T.) Company	...	...	...	1935	173
" " No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	...	...	...	1925	430
" " Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Companies	...	...	...	1926	200
formation of in Egypt	...	...	...	1928	216
" " No. 38 Company	...	...	...	1931	202
" " 65, 66 and 67 (M.T.) Companies	...	...	...	1938	92
" " 1, 2, 3, 4 and 55 to 64 (M.T.) Companies	...	...	...	1938	93

Light Repair Unit, change of title	...	...	...	1925	303
------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Maintenance Handbook, 1930...	...	...	...	1930	37
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1930	150
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 2)	...	...	...	1930	203
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 3)	...	...	...	1931	66
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 4)	...	...	...	1931	130
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 5)	...	...	...	1932	4
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	---

" (No. 6)	...	...	...	1932	96
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 7)	...	...	...	1932	155
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 8)	...	...	...	1932	200
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 9)	...	...	...	1933	18
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 10)	...	...	...	1933	72
------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 11)	...	...	...	1934	31
------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

" (No. 12)	...	...	...	1934	202
------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 13)	...	...	...	1934	255
------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

" (No. 14)	...	...	...	1935	5
------------	-----	-----	-----	------	---

" (No. 15)	...	...	...	1935	115
------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

re-organization of certain units	...	{	1931	201
			1934	120
			1935	63

Service Corps, Royal Army—continued					
Mechanical transport—continued					
Vehicles (Wheeled), Manual of Driving and Maintenance for Mechanical, 1937				... 1938	12
Amendments (No. 1)				... 1938	137
" (No. 2)				... 1939	38
Vehicles, weights and dimensions of				... 1937	161
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores				... 1930	21
				... 1935	19
				... 1936	231
					242
Messes, provision of servants. (See "Messes")					
Re-organization				... 1930	191
				... 1931	201
				... 1935	63
				... 1936	186
Training to be dealt with by General Staff				... 1930	232
Training battalion, formation of				... 1931	201
Sierra Leone :					
Transfer of control to Colonial Office				... 1929	220
Signal Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")					
Signaller's, R.A. (Coast Defence), Pocket Book, 1935—					
Issue of				... 1935	228
Amendments (No. 1)				... 1936	110
Signalling :					
Instructions for, between Navy and Army				... 1915	312
Procedure				... 1932	203
Signals, Royal Corps of :					
Anti-Aircraft Group, formation				... 1936	214
				... 1921	144
Badges and uniform				... 1922	266
					457
Boys, trade training of				... 1921	456
Colonel-Commandant; appointment of				... 1923	291
Courses for officers at Cambridge University				... 1933	171
Designations. (See "Designation—changes in")					
Distinction "Royal"				... 1920	359
Examinations, failure of officers to qualify				... 1928	146
Fitters (Signals), training of. (See "Re-organization of trades")					
Formation				... 1920	275
					276
					513

Signals, Royal Corps of—continued

Formation of No. 14 Artillery Signal Section ...	1937	194
" " " B " Corps Signals ...	1937	194
" " No. 6 Tank Signal Section ...	1934	167
" " 7th Tank Signals Section ...	1937	194
" " Mobile Divisional Signals and absorption of Cavalry Signals and Tank Brigade Signals ...	1937	194
Formation of Tank Brigade Signals and absorp- tion of Nos. 1 to 4 Tank Signal Sections ...	1935	117
Messes, provision of servants. (See " Messes ")		
Motto of ...	1929	50
Promotion—qualifications for ...	1937	74
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps {	1925	384
	1927	296
R.A.F. signals redesignated Air Contingent Signals ...	1935	214
Regimental March. (See " Bands ")		
Re-organization of trades ...	1926	362
	1932	182
	1936	216
	1938	108
Seconding of officers to—discontinued ...	1931	131
Sections, designations of ...	1938	178
S.R. units, designations ...	1930	8
	1932	76
S.R. units, re-organization of ...	1935	44
T.A. ...	1920	460
		501
	1928	218
Titles of units ...	1936	89
Trade qualifications ...	1923	415
Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training. (See " Training Manuals ")		
Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adju- tants ...	1920	139
		256
		318
		420
Small Arms School Corps :		
Establishment, promotion, etc. ...	1929	59
Promotion amendment ...	1929	223
Appointment of instructor for Small Arms School, India (Pachmarhi Wing) ...	1935	197
Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64...	1919	451

Spirit Bubbles, list of, for use with artillery sights and instruments, 1936	1936	129
Standing Orders. (<i>See</i> "Orders")		
Stores :		
List of particulars of weights and packages, 1931 ...	1931	249
Amendments (No. 2)	1933	18
" (No. 3)	1935	43
" (No. 4)	1935	159
" (No. 5)	1935	233
" (No. 6)	1936	110
" (No. 7)	1937	94
Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930	1930	87
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. (<i>See</i> "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores :		
Part I (Building Materials)	1926	{ 349 458
Amendments (No. 3)	1933	131
" (No. 4)	1934	31
" (No. 5)	1935	5
" (No. 6)	1935	154
Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications) ...	1926	{ 349 458
Amendments (Parts I and II)	1927	75
" (No. 4)	1935	154
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :		
issue of revised Section 1c	1922	418
numbering of amendments	1926	92
rates for cost accounting purposes. (<i>See</i> "Accounting and Accounts")		
issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern Stores	1920	270
Amendments (No. 1)	1920	Sept.
erratum	1920	Nov.
" (No. 2)	1921	Jan.
erratum	1921	Feb.
" (No. 3)	1921	June
erratum	1922	501
" (No. 4)	1921	July
erratum	1923	May
" (No. 5)	1922	Jan.
" (No. 6)	1922	Sept.

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—
continued****issue of Part I—continued**

Amendments (No. 7)	...	...	...	1923	90
" erratum	...	...	...	1923	May
" (No. 8)	...	...	}	1923	470
" (No. 9)	...	...		1924	90
" (No. 10)	...	...	...	1924	282
" (No. 11)	...	...	...	1925	128
" (No. 12)	...	...	...	1925	261
" (No. 13)	...	...	...	1925	363
" errata	...	...	...	1925	416
" (No. 14)	...	...	...	1925	490
" errata	...	...	...	1926	45
" (No. 15)	...	...	...	1926	152
" (No. 16)	...	...	...	1926	268
" (No. 17)	...	...	...	1926	381
" (No. 18)	...	...	...	1927	{ 72
" (No. 19)	...	...	...	1927	{ 167
" (No. 20)	...	...	...	1927	205
" (No. 21)	...	...	...	1928	190

issue of Part II :—

Part II, in preparation	...	...	...	1921	251	
Section 19	...	...	...	}	1922	76
„ 20	...	...	...		1922	129
„ 28A	...	...	...		1922	219
„ 28B	...	...	...		1922	Aug.
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1922	Sept.	
erratum	...	...	...	1922	Oct.	
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1922	Jan.	
„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1923	169	
„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1923	127	
erratum	...	...	...	1926	365	
„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1923	366	
„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	1923	438	
erratum	...	...	...	1923	90	
„ (No. 7)	...	...	...	1924	339	
„ (No. 8)	...	...	...	1924	}	{ 416
errata	...	...	...	1924		{ 494
				1926		382
„ (No. 9)	...	...	...	1925		98
errata	...	...	...	1925	{ 129	
					{ 211	

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—
continued****issue of Part II—continued**

Amendments (No. 10)	...	...	...	1925	211
errata	...	...	{	1925	294
				1927	369
„ (No. 11)	...	...	...	1925	331
errata	...	...	{	1925	456
				1926	127
„ (No. 12)	...	...	...	1925	456
errata	...	...	{	1926	{ 46
				1927	{ 127
				1926	369
„ (No. 13)	...	...	...	1926	127
errata	...	...	...	1926	{ 192
					{ 232
„ (No. 14)	...	...	...	1926	232
errata	...	...	{	1926	{ 269
				1927	{ 307
				1926	315
„ (No. 15)	...	...	...	1926	352
errata	...	...	{	1926	{ 382
					{ 456
				1927	284
„ (No. 16)	...	...	...	1926	456
erratum	...	...	...	1927	284
„ (No. 17)	...	...	...	1927	{ 127
					{ 168
„ (No. 18)	...	...	...	1927	251
errata	...	...	...	1927	{ 284
					{ 369
„ (No. 19)	...	...	...	1927	334
erratum	...	...	...	1927	369
„ (No. 20)	...	...	...	1927	388
„ (No. 21)	...	...	...	1928	40
„ (No. 22)	...	...	...	1928	81
„ (No. 23)	...	...	...	1928	160
„ (No. 24)	...	...	...	1928	214
„ (No. 25)	...	...	...	1929	29
„ (No. 26)	...	...	...	1929	100
„ (No. 27)	...	...	...	1929	153
„ (No. 28)	...	...	...	1929	215
„ (No. 29)	...	...	...	1930	26
index, etc., to Part II	...	...	...	1922	Dec.

Stores—continued

R.E., Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I and II, 1926 ...	1926	349
Amendments	1928 {	2
	1932 {	22
	1938	96
	1938	17
Transportation Stores Vocabulary (War), 1932 ...	1932	186
*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :		
numbering of amendments	1926	309
preface, instructions for rates and table of contents	1930	242
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	179
Section		
A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instruments	1934	69
A. 2. Anti-gas stores	1930	124
B. 1. Small arms and their components ...	1935	164
B. 2. Small arms accessories, tools and packages	1935	164
C. 1. Small arms accessories, tools and packages	1935	164
Machine guns, mountings and appurtenances for ground service use ...	1935	204
C. 2. Bicycles	1936	125
C. 3. Machine guns, mountings and appurtenances	1934	70
D. 1. Harness, etc.	1934	128
D. 2. Horse shoes and nails	1934	111
E. 1. Carts and wagons	1930	63
E. 2. Pontoon and bridging equipment ...	1936	227
E. 3. Lifting and transporting apparatus and targets	1934	71
E. 4. Vessel and boat equipment	1931	160
E. 5. Railway stores	1931	251
F. Tools and workshop equipment ...	1934	129
G. 1. Ironmongery	1934	130
G. 2. Metals	1934	158
H. 1. Oils, paints, chemicals and their containers	1933	129
H. 2. Cordage and textile materials ...	1934	112
H. 4. Packages	1934	72
J. Camp equipment	1934	179
K. Barrack and hospital equipment ...	1935	53

* Amendments to the various sections are published monthly and are not referred to in this index.

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued**
Section

M. 1.	Mortars and their platforms or mountings	1936	200
M. 2.	Anti-aircraft guns and mountings ...	1934	226
M. 3.	Separate demandable stores or "spares" common to the artillery guns or carriages in two or more sections; stores special to inspecting officers (revised)	1937	185
N. 1.	Horse and field artillery guns and carriages	1932	53
N. 3.	2-pr. Tank or anti-tank guns and mountings or carriages	1937	225
O.	Medium artillery guns and carriages ...	1933	64
P. 1.	Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and carriages	1931	124
P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and mountings	1934	180
Q. 1.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (explosives)	1937	14
Q. 2.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages	1937	38
S. 1.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (explosives) ...	1935	127
S. 2.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages ...	1935	185
T. 1.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, etc. (explosives) ...	1937	15
T. 2.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, etc. (non-explosives) and empty packages	1937	39
U.	Miscellaneous ammunition and magazine stores	1929	257
V. 1.	Range finding optical and associate stores	1934	159
.2.	Surveying and drawing instruments, etc.	1937	11

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued****Section****V. 3. Cinematograph and photograph re-**

quisites	1926	421
-----------------	------	-----

W. 1. Field works, etc., stores	1937	116
--	------	-----

W. 2. Electric cables, etc.	1934	44
------------------------------------	------	----

X. Searchlights, generating sets and general electric light stores	1936	173
--	------	-----

Y. Signal stores, line and visual	1932	233
--	------	-----

Z. Signal stores—wireless, also portable secondary batteries	1937	85
--	------	----

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T.	1930	21
--	------	----

Amendments (No. 30)	1934	164
----------------------------	------	-----

„ (No. 31)	1934	255
-------------------	------	-----

„ (No. 32)	1935	25
----------------------	------	----

„ (No. 33)	1936	110
-------------------	------	-----

„ (No. 34)	1937	3
-------------------	------	---

„ (No. 35)	213
-------------------	-----

„ (No. 36)	1938	2
-------------------	------	---

„ (No. 37)	1938	116
-------------------	------	-----

Section 1, 1937 (revised)	1937	271
----------------------------------	------	-----

„ 3 (revised)	1936	228
----------------------	------	-----

„ 4 (revised)	1936	242
----------------------	------	-----

„ 5 (revised)	1936	124
----------------------	------	-----

„ 6, 1937 (revised)	1937	249
----------------------------	------	-----

„ 7 (revised)	1936	124
----------------------	------	-----

„ 8, 1935 (revised)	1935	231
----------------------------	------	-----

„ 10, 1937 (revised)	1937	250
-----------------------------	------	-----

„ 11, 1937 (revised)	1937	184
-----------------------------	------	-----

„ 12, 1935 (revised)	1935	19
-----------------------------	------	----

„ 13, 1937 (revised)	1937	203
-----------------------------	------	-----

„ 14	1937	86
-------------	------	----

Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911 ...	1911	268
	1912	319

Superannuation :

Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	1887	*214
--	------	------

Act of 1909 : allowances and gratuities of civil servants	1909	264
---	------	-----

Beneficial occupation of official residence	1888	*9
--	------	----

Certificate for, Treasury minute	1887	*66
---	------	-----

Increase of salary or wages	1888	*154
------------------------------------	------	------

Re-employment of persons in receipt of	1876	†167
---	------	------

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an "Issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army Act. (See "Army Act")

Supplies, Handbook of Specifications for, 1930

Amendments (No. 26) ... 1939 21

Supplies, Handbook of Specifications for, 1939—Issue of 1939 195

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations

for, 1930, Issue of ... 1930 140

Reprint with amendments ... 1939 267

AMENDMENTS :

Accidents in which M.T. vehicles are involved ... 1938 177

Accidents due to mechanical defects, reports to the C.I.A. ... 1935 100

Accommodation record on A.F. K 1251 ... 1932 142

Accommodation, use of spare ... { 1931 66
1936 149

Accommodation, responsibility of officers for proper use of ... 1935 115

Accountants certificate—bedding ... 1934 115

Accounting for petrol, fuel, oil for lighting, lubricants and carbide ... { 1932 155
1933 168

Accounting for stores issued for instructional purposes ... 1938 177

Accounts, running, for fuel and light—record of balances ... 1933 93

Accounts, preparation of ... 1938 177

Accounts, transactions with costed units, etc. 1932 118

Advertising ... { 1930 189
1938 2

Allowances on return traffic ... { 1938 2
1931 66

Analysis and testing of supplies ... { 1932 { 74
200

Analysis and testing of supplies ... { 1935 115
1937 234

Analysis and testing of supplies ... { 1938 { 17
203
242

(new App. XV_A) ... 1936 50

Annual returns of consumable supplies held on supply and barrack charge ... 1935 100

A.B. 5 ... 1938 177

„ 29, discrepancies in stores ... 1937 3

„ 29, deletions ... 1937 3

„ 43, duties of storemen and ledger clerk 1931 66

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

A.B. 60, balancing and certification of ...	1935	25
„ 60A, use in connexion with kitchen ...		
utensils in serjeants' messes ...	1935	25
„ 246, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service companies... ..	1938	177
„ 330, record of cash vouchers and claims for allowances in lieu, for estimate purposes	1934	185
„ 406, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service companies... ..	1938	177
A.F. B 5107	1938	177
„ F 701, abstract of cost of bakery for March quarter	1934	202
„ F 722, statement to be rendered to W.O.	1935	154
„ F 744, annual return of consumable supplies	1935	100
„ F 745 { statements on, to be rendered		
„ F 746 { to W.O.... ..	1935	154
„ F 755	1931	197
„ G 961, details to be entered on in respect of repairs	1939	261
„ G 997, indent for stores and clothing for barracks, hospitals, detention barracks and prisons ...	1935	100
„ G 1033, fuel issues	1932	155
„ G 1053, instructions for submission ...	1932	118
„ G 1056, method of completion	1931	197
„ G 1056, use of as job-card	1935	5
„ G 3518, transport work ticket	1938	77
„ G 3519	1938	177
„ G 3520	1938	177
„ G 3927	1938	177
„ G 3927, consumable and expendable stores — examination by C.O.O.	1935	5
„ G 3928, bin cord	1938	177
„ O 1680, water charges	1932	155
„ P 1956, charges for stores damaged ...	1935	25
„ P 1964, confidential list of contractors' bills	1935	5

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Arrangements between W.O. and railway companies of Great Britain in respect of claims for damage to and deficiencies in goods conveyed to, from or on behalf of W.D.—memorandum of	1935	100
Articles lost or damaged beyond repair ...	1931	130
Articles lost or damaged, charges for	1935	25
	1938	100
		116
Average cost of rations, forage, coal and wood, statements to be rendered to W.O., of new contracts for	1935	154
Bakery, cost of, A.F. F 701 for March quarter	1934	202
Baggage, charges for haulage by dock company and other services	1930	189
	1935	188
Baggage consignment note, issue to individuals not travelling by train	1931	221
	1932	56
Balance sheets (A.B. 29A)—audit ...	1933	54
Bankruptcy proceedings, etc., against contractor—contract not to be terminated—W.O. sanction	1934	212
Barrack labourers, record of service of applicants on A.F. B 200	1937	165
	1938	221
Barrack wardens—annual report from those on waiting list for appointments ...	1931	146
	1933	18
	1930	189
Barrack warden—non-acceptance of offer of post... ..	1936	87
	1938	221
Barrack wardens—record of service of applicants on A.F. B 200	1933	168
	1937	165
Barrack wardens—selection of candidates ...	1934	164
	1938	71
Bedding exchange, periods of	1939	261
Bedding, examination on return to store ...	1931	106
	1931	106
Bedding, re-making and repair ...	1934	185
	1937	234
Bedding, bed linen and towels—marking “Q.A.I.M.N.S. Quarters”	1932	142
Bedding, hair, deficiency in weight; accounting of, for re-making beds, etc.	1934	185

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Beds, re-making in W.D. laundries	1933	98
Bedsteads, paint allowed for	1933	18
Bicycles and component parts, despatched by rail	1931	106
Bills for dock dues and charges, procedure for dealing with	1935	188
Bills of lading—articles shipped “unprotected”	1930	168
Bills of lading—receipt for packages received in good order and condition	1934	185
Bills of lading—no claim when damages do not exceed 1/-	1936	134
Bills of lading, disposal of	1930	189
	1931	130
	1935	188
	1937	234
Bills of lading for serviceable stores	1933	54
Bills of lading—stores shipped at stations abroad in troop transports	1935	188
Blanket, issue of extra	1931	221
Blanket, extra, use of as under blanket	1939	261
Blankets, stock to be kept	1932	96
Board of Survey—C.I.A. represented on	1935	100
Board of Trade shipping agents	1931	106
Boards, black, renovation of surface	1932	24
Board of officers, examination of vehicles, etc., recommended for disposal	1935	100
Bolsters, re-making	1932	174
	1934	115
Boxes, soldiers’—painting and marking	1931	106
Breakages of china, crockery, etc., in messes and quarters	1935	25
	1937	135
	1937	142
	1938	89
Buildings, W.D.—charges for use of, by troops	1933	54
	1938	242
Buildings, etc., within an ordnance depot, officers i/c barracks not responsible for	1935	115
Carpets and curtains in officers’ messes and Q.A.I.M.N.S. quarters—cost of cleaning	1935	100
Carpets, underfelt and rugs supplied by H.M.O.W.	1935	43
	1937	234
Carrier’s note—disposal of quadruplicate copy	1931	146

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Carrier's note—weight and classification of merchandise	1930	189
Central heating—charges to be made for	1938	242
Chimneys, cost of sweeping in let quarters {	1930	225
	1933	54
C.I.A., communications with an C.O.		
R.A.S.C.	1935	100
Claims for damage to and deficiencies of goods conveyed by railways—memorandum of arrangements	1935	100
Coal and coke—contracts for	1933	18
Coal and coke—samples for analysis, etc. {	1935	115
	1936	50
Coal and coke, payment to contractors on basis of weight	1937	94
Coal, inspection of deliveries by officers not belonging to Barrack Department ...	1935	188
Coal, reserve	1936	87
Coal, supply of, to camps	1936	5
Coal yards and stores—marking of	1938	71
Confidential list of contractors' bills	1935	5
Consignor's station, port where stores are landed from abroad	1931	5
Consumable and expendable stores—examination of A.F. G 3927 by C.O.O.	1935	5
Containers for R.A.S.C. supplies—disposal of	1933	115
Contractors, list of unsatisfactory persons ...	1932	118
Contract, no M.P. to share in	1936	110
Contractors' bills to be rendered on appropriate army form	1938	17
Contracts not to be terminated when bankruptcy proceeding, etc., taken	1934	212
Contracts placed for hired transport	1938	2
Contracts, conditions of transfer including price	1938	47
Contracts, provision to be made in, to secure fulfilment	1935	100
Conveyance of stores from Royal Arsenal, Woolwich	1930	189
Conveyance of stores to and from R.A.C.D., Pimlico	1933	151
Conveyance of stores landed at ports from hired transports	1935	188

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued**AMENDMENTS—continued*

Conveyance of stores—exceptions	1937	123
Cost of work performed by artificers	1934	164
Court of inquiry—attendance of a representative of the C.I.A. at	1935	100
Cracked or chipped articles	1937	142
Cylinders containing compressed gases—transport by road	1932	96
Deficiencies from loss, theft, etc.—procedure	1932	56
Demands for one month's requirements, procedure	1931	5
Demands from abroad	1931	5
Demands from abroad—supplies procured from England	1932	220
Demands from abroad for special non-vocabulary stores	1935	100
Demands for expense stores and clothing ...	1935	100
Demand—review and cancellation	1938	177
Dental officers' special operating white jackets, washing of	1933	32
Description of consignments	1938	71
Disposal of surplus ordnance equipment ...	1935	5
Disposal of vehicles and vehicle equipment ...	1935	100
Driving licences for M.T. drivers	1938	177
Duties of C.I.M.T. transferred to C.I.A., and War Office (Q.M.G.3)	1935	100
Duties of officer i/o barracks	1931	238
Duties of officer i/c supplies	1931	238
Electrical appliances corrected to lighting or power systems—rates	1939	145
Electric current, gas and water supply and meter rents—basis of charges	1936	30 134 179
Electric current supplied to married officers' quarters	1931	160
Electric current supplied to repayment consumers... ..	1931	221
Electric current, price changes to be notified...	1934	94 185
Electric lamps in institute buildings provided by W.D.	1930	203
Electric lamps, issue of	1933	93
Electric lamps, useful life	1932	200
Electric lamps—R.E. store	1934	31

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Electric lamps—quarterly demands	1934	202
Electric lamps—disposal of metal caps, quarterly	1934	202
Electric lamps—quarterly statement of number received, expended and remaining ...	1934	202
Electric light:		
meters—quarterly readings	1932	96
	1930	189
	1931	221
scales of lighting in terms of floor area {	1932	174
		200
	1936	134
	1937	123
switching off in rooms assigned to single serjeants	1930	189
regulations respecting use in barracks {	1931	221
	1935	154
Empties, etc.—return to H.M.O.W.	1933	72
Entitlement to stabling allowances	1937	123
Equipment—stocks of spare	1938	177
Expense store accounts	1939	261
Expense stores—indents for	1933	54
	1934	255
	1935	100
Expense stores—indents in the case of Northern Ireland District	1934	255
Expense store—instructions to accountants regarding replacements of china, earthenware and glassware in messes, etc.... {	1935	135
	1938	89
	1939	261
Explosives—conveyance by petrol-driven vehicles	1933	151
Explosives not accepted by railways on public holidays	1934	115
Feather pillows—weight of	1934	185
Fittings, for lighting, cost of maintenance ...	1931	221
Fire engines	1932	40
Fire-ladders, testing of	1934	212
Fire precautionary notices, vehicles in buildings and workshops	1931	66
Floor coverings, laying of	1933	54
	1939	261
Flour, sample from delivery under monthly contract for analysis	1937	234

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Forage, receipts of, in bulk	1937	234
Frozen meat wrappers to be destroyed in compliance with Foot and Mouth Disease Order	1935	43
Fuel for vehicles and workshops	1938	177
Fuel, returns of, on A.F. F 727 ... {	1933	32
	1938	89
Fuel, stock and duties of officer i/c barracks	1932	4
Fuel, issue of in excess of entitlement ...	1936	68
Fuel, payment of	1937	{ 94 234
Fuel and light, remission of charges for overdrawals	1930	203
Fuel and light, charges of services other than for officers of British Army	1938	71
Furniture, charges against ex-soldiers in irregular occupation of married quarters ...	1931	66
Furniture, checking when officer vacates quarters	1931	106
Furniture, charges for depreciation and replacement	1935	25
Gas burners—quarterly statement of parts received, expended and remaining ...	1934	202
Gas burners and mantles	1932	24
Gas burners and mantles—quarterly demands	1934	202
Gas burners and mantles—issue of	1934	31
Gas, price changes to be notified	1934	{ 94 185
Gas—quarterly consumption returns	1933	151
Gases, oxygen and acetylene, demands for ...	1931	66
Government cargo—Admiralty agreed tonnage rate	1939	7
Government cargo—shipments of baggage and private effects in Admiralty vessels	1939	7
Grease, M.T., examination as to quality ...	1930	203
Gymnasia mats to be treated with latex solution	1938	177
Hirings requiring W.O. authority	1939	38
Hospital bedding and clothing—excess washing	1932	96
Hospital bedding and clothing to be held in {	1932	56
barrack expense store	1935	43

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Hospitals and reception stations—issue of supplies	{	1931	{ 146
			197
		1932	40
		1937	8
		1938	116
Inspection of coal deliveries from contractors, by officers appointed by O.C. Troops at station... ..		1935	188
Inspection of M.T. vehicles by C.I.A. and rendering of reports to W.O.		1935	100
Inspections, marching-out—charges		1931	106
Insurance of goods sent by sea not necessary...		1936	134
Inventories—List of schedules, showing the form of		1937	234
Lamps—charges for damages	{	1934	{ 31
			202
Lamps—held in charge as spare		1938	177
Ledger sheets		1938	177
Ledgers—annual balance		1938	177
Ledgers and vouchers—maintenance of		1938	177
Ledgers—method of keeping		1938	177
Lettings, responsibility for	{	1933	54
		1938	89
Libraries, garrison—contributions		1931	106
Lights in barracks—night inspections by barrack warden		1932	142
Linoleum, repairs to, and renewals of		1939	261
Lodging allowance, certification of entitlement to	{	1933	54
		1935	115
		1936	149
Losses and damage, lamps, charges for		1934	31
Losses, settlement of claims		1931	197
Lubricants, for load and passenger-carrying vehicles, demands for		1935	5
Machine tools, etc.—accounting for		1938	177
Machine tools and equipment, details of, supplied by O.C. M.T. Stores Depot		1935	100
Machine tools, etc.—outfit list or inventory		1938	177
Magnetos—marking of		1938	177
Manure—supplies arranged by officer i/c barracks		1932	220
Marking of M.T. vehicles, method of		1935	5
Mats for gymnasium—coating with latex solution		1935	25

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Medical treatment on ships without Government medical officer	1931	51
Messes, breakages of china, crockery, etc. ...	1935	25
Messes, officers'—marching-out inspections ...	1931	106
Methylated spirit, mineralized—issue of ...	1933	115
Oats—examination of, where doubt exists regarding country of origin	1939	66
Officers' mess kitchen utensils, etc., balancing and certification of A.B. 60	1935	25
Oil lamps in quarters or buildings—cost of maintenance and breakable fittings ...	1934	202
Oils, lubricating, examination as to quality ...	1930	203
Ordnance equipment—disposal of surplus ...	1935	5
Packages of glass or earthenware articles found broken	1931	51
	1935	25
Petrol issued on repayment	1938	17
	1932	155
	1933	2
		168
Petrol and petrol-benzol mixture—procedure in connexion with supply ...	1937	213
	1938	17
		71
		177
Petrol and petrol-benzol issues—monthly agreements	1932	40
Petrol, fuel, etc., classified as consumable ...	1938	177
Petrol in fuel tank of vehicles conveyed by rail	1936	30
Petrol, record of issue on A.F. G 825 ...	1931	197
		238
Petroleum spirit, etc., samples sent for test and analysis	1938	89
	1938	177
Petrol tins—accounting for	1932	155
Purchase in default	1936	87
Provision to be made in contracts to secure fulfilment	1935	100
Quarters, families occupying, quarterly return of	1934	3
Quarters, offices, etc., in ordnance depot and other buildings in R.A.O.C. charge, officers i/c barracks not responsible for	1935	115

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Railway rates for army traffic consigned to contractors	1931	238
Rate of consumption of articles	1938	177
Rations, rendering of A.F. F 751	1931	51
Receipt or issue vouchers	1937	234
	1938	177
Regulations, books, etc., to be kept in offices	1931	106
	1932	238
	1933	40
	1935	54
		93
		115
Rent for accommodation appropriated as barbers', shoemakers' or tailors' shops	1939	90
Rent for dormitory	1937	92
Rent for occupation of quarters	1933	54
Rent for storage of motor or other vehicles, recovery of	1930	225
Rent, preparation of charges for	1933	54
Repairs carried out in mobile repair units	1931	66
Repairs to barrack and hospital stores—procedure	1931	238
	1939	261
Repairs to barrack and hospital stores—materials required for	1932	96
Repairs to vehicles, normal and abnormal	1938	177
Repairs to vehicles taking more than 14 days	1931	66
	1934	229
Repayment—issues on	1938	177
Reserve supplies	1931	5
Return of payments for messes and quarters...	1931	106
Roll of families occupying quarters in barracks	1938	177
R.A.F., issues to—procedure in cases of condemned supplies	1932	118
	1936	87
Sale of vehicles, proceeds to be credited to Vote 6L	1935	100
Safes, stocks of... ..	1932	174
Sanitary services, etc., in quarters in equipped barracks let under W.O. authority	1930	225
	1933	54
Sanitary services—use of automatic flushing apparatus—records of	1934	212

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Sea freight, applications for {	1931	5
	1938	177
Security for performance of contracts—com- mands abroad	1935	100
Serjeants' messes, use of A.B. 60A for trans- actions in connexion with kitchen utensils, etc.	1935	25
Spare parts and stores—method of demanding	1938	177
Spare parts—part-worn and repaired...	1938	177
"Staff Captain, Movements" substituted for "Embarkation Commandant"	1935	188
Stencil plates	1931	106
Stock to be taken on charge or written off	1938	177
Stocktaking sheets to be filed in order of date	1934	202
Storage accommodation	1931	106
Storage of motor or other vehicles	1933	54
Stores, accounting for	1938	177
Stores brought on charge—quantity and designation	1938	177
Stores, checking of and discrepancies in	1938	177
Stores consigned to a civilian consignee ...	1931	146
Stores, depreciation	1938	177
Stores despatched on Air Ministry account ...	1937	165
Stores despatched by merchandise train for the Egyptian, Sudan, India and Burma Governments	1939	7
Stores, issue of	1938	177
Stores, issues to detachments and outstations	1938	177
Stores, issues to other units	1938	177
Stores, loading of into railway trucks ...	1937	123
Stores, loss of	1938	177
Stores lost or damaged, assessment of value ...	1935	5
Stores lost or damaged, charges for, entered on A.F. P 1956	1935	25
Stores, notification of date of discharge of, from transports	1935	188
Stores, pricing of	1938	177
Stores, protection from damage	1938	177
Stores, receipt of	1938	177
Stores, record of issue	1938	177
Stores, recovery of serviceable components ...	1932	96
Stores, responsibility for custody	1938	177
Stores, return of to M.T. Stores Depot ...	1938	177

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Stores, shipment of, in troop transports	...	1935	188
Stores, stocktaking	... ..	1938	177
Stores, unserviceable, disposal of	... ..	1938	177
Stowage orders	... ..	1930	189
		1930	{ 189
			{ 225
			{ 106
		1931	{ 221
			{ 238
			{ 4
			{ 74
		1932	{ 96
			{ 142
			{ 200
			{ 220
Sub-districts for R.A.S.O. duties	...	1933	115
		1934	{ 94
			{ 115
			{ 202
		1935	135
		1936	{ 30
			{ 184
			{ 3
		1937	{ 22
			{ 67
			{ 218
		1938	{ 221
			{ 264
Surplus ordnance equipment, disposal of	...	1935	5
Surplus stores, sale of	... ..	1934	94
		1938	242
Supplies, stocktaking	... ..	1934	31
Supplies, issue of in bulk	... ..	1936	87
Supplies, discrepancy report	... ..	1937	67
		1938	17
Supplies, quarterly statement of remains of reserves	... ..	1937	191
Supply of carpets, underfelt and rugs by	{	1935	43
H.M.O.W.	... ..	1937	67
Tenders and schedules to be treated as confidential	... ..	1936	68
Tenders to be forwarded to D.A.C., exceptions	...	1936	87

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Tents, bedboards and trestles issued by R.A.O.C. to supplement barrack accommodation	1935	154
Thermometer cupboards, for use with cordite consignments	1930	189
Tinned foodstuffs condemned	1936	149
Tool chests, other than R.A.O.C. supply, details of	1931	66
Transfers of provisions and supplies	1936	68
Tubes, treatment when in stock	1931	66
	1934	115
Tyres—held in store as spare	1938	177
Unserviceable articles lost or damaged, rates to be charged	1931	27
Value, new, of articles, method of determining	1931	51
	1935	25
Value of stores lost or damaged, assessment of	1935	5
Valuable articles, liable to risk of theft or breakage, when sent by sea—procedure	1934	185
Vehicles :		
accounting—ledger items... ..	1938	177
boilers of R.A.S.C. (M.T.) vehicles—inclusion in insurance contract	1938	177
C.I.A.'s. periodical inspection of, and rendering reports on, to W.O.	1938	177
daily time and job book	1938	177
defective parts—return to store	1938	177
equipment, disposal by sale	1931	66
equipment—examination, repair and adjustment	1938	177
equipment of, held on charge of M.T. units to be shown as serviceable	1935	5
held on charge in ledger without equipment, accessories, spares, etc.	1935	5
instruction books, custody of	1938	177
instructions to be observed by R.A.S.C. companies	1938	177
loan from one command to another	1938	177
magnetos and accessories... ..	1938	177
maintenance—demands for stores	1938	177
marking of	1938	177
method of marking	1935	5

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Vehicles—continued**

on maintenance charge, local purchase of small items	1938	177
outfit and equipment—exchange of and return of defective article to store outfit lists, A.F.'s. G 1092 and G 1093 ...	1938	177
petrol tanks—filling of	1931	66
preparation of, for shipment	1938	177
purchase, disposal, etc.	1937	165
records, on transfer (deleted)	1938	177
records register	1931	66
registration and licences	1938	177
removal of magnetos when parked in open	1938	177
repair of privately owned motor vehicles	1931	66
repair of vehicles on change of units other than R.A.S.C.	1938	177
repair requisitions, completion of ...	1931	197
repairs—second line	1938	177
repairs—certificate by foreman on completion	1938	177
repairs—demand for material	1938	177
repairs—issue vouchers for stores ...	1938	177
repairs carried out in civilian establishments	1938	177
repairs—to be carried out in local workshops	1938	177
replacement of, when not repaired locally or in civilian establishment	1935	100
responsibility for custody, maintenance and repair of	1938	177
return of strength of, half yearly ...	1934	3
requiring extensive repairs, evacuation for complete overhaul and replacement or sale of	1938	177
spare parts—requisitions for manufacture of new	1938	177
stores—exchange of serviceable and un-serviceable	1938	177
stores issued for upkeep, etc., of M.T. vehicles	1938	177
stores lost or damaged—assessment of value of	1938	177

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Vehicles—continued

structural alterations requiring sanction of C.I.M.T.	1932	24
technical, outfit on transfer from one unit to another	1931	66
transfer from one unit to another	1938	177
unusual defects, failures and damage, to be reported to C.I.A.	1935	100
"wheel days"—definition	1931	66
Vessels, W.D., use of	1931	197
Washing account books	1934	3
Water charges—A.F. O 1680	1934	31
Water charges, changes to be notified ...	1932	155
Water charges for washing private motor cars	1933	54
Water charges, instructions regarding ...	1935	100
Water, tests for excessive consumption or leakage	1934	94
W.D. vessels, use of, on repayment ...	1937	185
Weighing machines, etc.—examination ...	1935	100
Window cleaning in houses and quarters ...	1937	123
Window cleaning in houses and quarters—use of ladders authorized for fire services (para. substituted)	1936	30
Window cleaning in houses and quarters—contract documents	1931	51
Wood as fuel	1930	189
Working parties—hourly rates (para. substituted)	1934	3
Workshop repair card—A.F. G 1084 (para. substituted)	1932	220
Workshop repair requisition—indent on (para. substituted)	1931	27
Workshops in which repairs will be carried out (para. substituted)	1938	89
Wrappers from frozen meat—destruction of ...	1936	5
X-Ray apparatus—	1938	71
mode of conveyance	1934	94
	1938	177
	1935	177
	1935	43
	1932	118
	1934	185

T

Tank Corps, Royal :

amendment to Corps Warrant	1917	270
Armoured car, training for units of (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")		
Badges and uniform	1923	{ 177 406
Colonel Commandant : appointment of	1923	291
Courses, failure of officers at	1928	220
Designations. (<i>See</i> "Designation—changes in")...		
Disbandments. (<i>See</i> "Disbandments")		
Formation of 1st (Light) Battalion	1934	98
" " 7th Battalion	1937	64
" " 8th Battalion	1938	117
" " 12th Company	1937	196
Officers, permanent list	1923	445
Organization, etc.	{ 1917 1919	{ 239 160
Promotion, qualification of officers for	1923	380
Re-designated Royal Tank Regiment	1939	89
Regimental march. (<i>See</i> "Bands")		
T.A. units transferred to	1939	36
Title "Royal" authorized	1923	369

Tank Regiment, Royal :

R. Tank Corps, re-designated	1939	89
Abbreviation	1939	93

Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923. Issue of

1923 322

Tanks, Handbooks for. (*See* "Handbooks" and "Training Manuals")**Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921. Territorial Force to be known as Territorial Army**

1921 396

Territorial Army :

Air Defence Formations—re-organization of	{ 1935 1936 1922	{ 216 212 482
Allocation and organization of re-organized T.A.	1923	{ 233 408
Amalgamation of 56th (1st London) Division and 47th (2nd London) Division	1935	215
Anti-aircraft units. (<i>See</i> "Anti-aircraft")		

Territorial Army—continued

Artillery, nomenclature and organization	{	1924	{ 164
			{ 219
		1936	{ 234
			{ 24
		1937	{ 125
			{ 215
			{ 216
Badge	{	1938	{ 63
		1939	{ 215
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition. (<i>See</i> "Musketry" and "Training") ...		1927	{ 38
			{ 40
Cadet Force, Territorial. (<i>See</i> "Cadet Units")			
Camp kit allowance		1924	206
Coast defence at home—re-organization ...		1932	75
Commissions in Regular Army for officers of. (<i>See</i> "Commissions")			
Commissions in T.A.		1938	191
Amendments (No. 1)		1938	221
Cups for competition in		1925	473
Decoration, officers', conditions		1925	220
Designations. (<i>See</i> "Titles" hereunder)			
Disbandments. (<i>See</i> "Disbandments") ...			
Emoluments of officers of militia or T.A. and retired officers appointed to staff of, or as adjutant in	{	1934	{ 90
			{ 183
		1935	{ 4
			{ 91
Enlistment—reduction of minimum age for. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")			
Equipment ledgers		1917	103
Establishments, peace, officers' reductions to ...		1921	166
Field ambulances, formation of additional ...		1937	236
G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations; duties ...		1926	195
General hospitals, formation of additional ...		1937	171
Health insurance during training. (<i>See</i> "Insurance Acts, National")			
Infantry, four-company organization		1915	54
Instructions for administrative services, etc., of annual camps. (<i>See under</i> "Camps")			
King's Medal, for champion shot		1935	111
Medal, war		1920	143
Men—conditions of service, 1938		1938	109
Message from H.M. The King on 21st Anniversary of		1929	73

Territorial Army—continued

Nursing Service. (<i>See</i> "Nursing Services")		
Officer Producing Units	1937	109
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
„ civilian medical practitioners and veteri- ary surgeons	1931	217
„ civilian clergymen, employed with T.A.	1935	92
	1932	39
	1935	92
Pensions, mobilized T.A. service counting of ...	1919	56
Permanent staff, appointment of Foot Guards to...	1913	173
Permanent staff, appointment of regular soldiers as instructors	1932	214
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	115
„ (No. 2)	1935	43
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 on embodiment or enlistment	1925	63
Promotions, officers'	1924	216
		250
		348
		425
	1925	308
„ other ranks	1925	308
Recruiting, authority for (A.F. E 520)	1930	138
Regular establishments. (<i>See</i> "King's Regula- tions—Amendments")		
Reserves. (<i>See</i> "Reserves")	1925	54
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of living	1931	3
		165
	1932	36
		140
R.A.M.C., Cadets' training manual	1920	425
R.A.O.C. officers qualified for promotion	1926	241
R.A.S.C. (T.A.) additional companies	1936	138
R.E., standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks of the	1936	146
Signals, Royal Corps of	1920	460
„ „ „ to include T.A. units	1920	501
Standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks of, 1935	1935	57
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	87
Titles and designations of formations, etc.: changes in	1923	339
		373
	1924	6
		294

Territorial Army—continued

Titles and designations of formations, etc.:
 changes in—*continued*

	4
	7
1925	57
	286
	482
	55
1926	164
	427
	9
1927	348
	390
	41
1928	139
	163
	79
	98
1929	122
	138
	176
1930	205
1931	173
	200
1932	42
	176
1933	188
1934	55
	257
1936	88
	137
	54
	96
	166
	167
1937	168
	195
	214
	215
	235
	23
1938	50
	95
	98
	36
1939	67
	68
	69

Territorial Army—continued

Unemployment Act: application during training. (See "Insurance Acts, National")		
W.O., Class III, introduction of	1939	202
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training. (See "Insurance Acts, National")		
Yeomanry and mounted rifles, training manual. (See "Training Manuals")		
Territorial Army Regulations, 1936. Issue of ...	1936	223
AMENDMENTS.		
Page 2. Prefatory note	1937	191
definitions	1939	{ 90 106
Para.		
ORGANIZATION :		
1 composition	1937	142
3 responsibility for command and training	1938	89
7 officer producing units	1937	142
8 regulations governing the T.A. Reserve	1938	217
SERVICE OUTSIDE THE UNITED KINGDOM AND GENERAL SERVICE :		
14 liability for	1939	57
17 para. deleted	1939	57
CALLING OUT OF PERSONNEL IN ADVANCE OF EMBODIMENT :		
18 all members required to sign an agreement to serve, during a national emergency in any part of U.K. ...	1939	57
19 conditions of service	1939	57
CALLING OUT OF KEY PARTIES :		
19A key parties will be formed for each unit, etc.	1939	57
ESTABLISHMENTS :		
23 allowance of lance appointments ...	1938	137
25 classification of higher commanders and exercise of powers of command ...	1939	206
DUTIES OF COMMANDERS OF STAFF, ETC.		
47 Commander, R.A.S.C.—responsibility of	1938	8
48 D.D.M.S., A.A. Command and A.D.M.S.	1939	18
51 responsibility for training	1937	14

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

APPOINTMENT :

Para.

53	commission, conditions to be fulfilled by candidates	1938	89
65	officers—liability to recall to Regular Army on mobilization... ..	1937	67
	officer of R.A.R.O. appointed full-time administrative officer of an A.A. unit in peace—liability to recall	1939	90
68	candidates for commissions joining for drill or instruction, or attending camp before commencement of appointment in London Gazette	1938	49
76	qualification for staff appointments, etc.	1939	125
89	officers of hygiene companies	1939	145
90	R.A.O.C., first appointments to directing staff	1937	142

PROMOTION :

107	honorary colonels	{ 1938 2
		{ 1939 90
115	brevet, rules as to	1937 234
116	brevet-colonel, rules as to	1937 234
121	R.A.M.C.—eligibility	1937 213
122	R.A.O.C.—eligibility	1937 142
123	R.A.V.C.—eligibility	1937 218

TRANSFERS, EXCHANGE, ETC. :

126A	officers placed on unattached list or attached to another unit	1938	264
127	commissions in Regular Army, and Indian Army	1937	123

GENERAL LIST AND SUPERNUMERARY

OFFICERS :

132A	attendance at camp and drills of supernumerary officers and officers on the unattached list	1938	264
------	--	------	-----

RESIGNATIONS, ETC. :

145	when required by A.C.	1938	89
-----	------------------------------	------	----

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS :

153	general instructions (reference correction)	1937	123
154A	officers of R.A.M.C.	1937	123
155	rendered annually on A.F. B 194, giving definite recommendations	1937	123

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****ENLISTMENT :**

Para.			
163	acceptance of man of indifferent character	1937	94
172	classes not eligible for re-enlistment	1937	94
		1938	2
180	reference to be made in case of men	1937	94
	with former naval, marine or air	1938	89
	force service	1939	145
			22
182	age extension for tradesmen	1937	94
			255
183	men specially selected for appointment as W.O. and N.C.Os.	1937	94
186	bandsmen and clerks	1937	94
			51
187	men up to age of 50 years—percentage of	1937	67
			94
		1938	177
189	retention of boys on attaining age of 17 years	1938	177
190	motor cyclists and despatch riders— provision and maintenance of motor cycles	1937	234
191 } 192 }	paras. deleted	1937	234
			94
192A	special enlistments	1937	2
		1938	89
		1939	145

**APPOINTMENT, ETC., OF W.Os. AND
N.C.Os. :**

199A	promotion to W.O., Class II, of military mechanist staff-serjeants	1939	7
------	--	------	---

RE-ENGAGEMENT :

200	declaration by man and medical examin- ation	1939	90
-----	--	------	----

DISCHARGE :

204	men promoted to commissions in the T.A.	1939	66
	causes of discharge—special instructions	1939	90
	footnotes	1937	51
		1939	66
209	discharge certificate	1939	90

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****DISCHARGE—continued****Para.**

210	ages for discharge—exceptions ...	}	1937	{	22
					67
					255
					242

211A	men subject to orders under the Mental Deficiency Acts 1913-1917 ...	1939	90
------	--	------	----

RECORDS :

215	documents attached to attestation—	}	1937	{	22
	after final approval of enlistment				67
221	conduct sheets, entries on ...		1937		94
230	recording of discharge on appointment				
	to a commission ...		1939		66

W.O. AND N.C.O. INSTRUCTORS :

255	units entitled to acting regimental serjeant-majors	{	1937	165
			1939	90

COURTS-MARTIAL, ETC. :

313	failure to attend on embodiment or on being called out for service ...	1939	90
-----	---	------	----

DESERTION AND ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE :

332A	man who has undertaken special liability under the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907 ...	1939	90
------	---	------	----

QUALIFICATION OF OFFICERS, ETC.

QUALIFICATION OF OFFICERS, ETC.					
346	eligibility for promotion ...	{	1938	89	
			1939	106	
347	second-lieutenants and lieutenants ...		1939	7	
350	boards for examination of officers ...		1938	89	
351	exemptions from examinations for pro- motion ...		1938	89	
352	deletion of symbols in the Army List ...		1939	7	

TRAINING :

369	exemption from recruit drills	1938	203
373	officers and men excused from recruit drills and the recruit course of weapon training	1939	206
380	annual training with another unit of the same arm	1938	221
384	requisite number of drills ... {	1937	142
		1938	2

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****TRAINING—continued****Para.**

388	ten drills to be held at times specified by C.Os.	1939	145
390	church parades, etc., attendances at, not reckoned as drills	1937	234
397	carrying of ammunition to and removal of ammunition from places of parades or instruction	1938	17

ANNUAL TRAINING IN CAMP :

404	period of training	1937	123
416	vehicles, horses, hired harness, etc., inspection of before taking into use ...	1937	234
435	qualifications for retention of outfit grant	1938	2

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION :

440	for promotion from second-lieutenant to lieutenant	1938	2
441	W.Os. and N.C.Os. as instructors ...	1937	123
441A	attendance at course to count as attendance at camp	1937	123
445	initial attachment of officers at training centre or to regular unit	1938	89
		1937	123
446	recommendations to attend courses	1938	{ 89 242

LEAVE :

463	application by officer for sick leave ...	1938	177
-----	---	------	-----

CEREMONIAL :

508	payment and expenditure for	1937	3
-----	------------------------------------	------	---

UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT :

516	Royal Cypher, crown and aiguillette to be worn by aides-de-camp to the King ...	1938	71
518	Royal Cypher, crown and aiguillette to be worn by honorary physicians and surgeons to the King	1938	71
519	Royal Cypher and crown to be worn by honorary chaplain to the King... ..	1938	71
522	uniform to be worn by general officers and substantive colonels of the T.A. ...	1938	71
524	uniform to be worn by A.Ds. M.S. ...	1938	71
530	uniform to be provided by chaplains ...	1938	71
538	officers' identity discs	1939	145

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT—continued****Para.**

539	service dress	...	...	...	{	1937	{	51
								67
								94
						1938		203
540	mounted scale	...	...	...	...	1938		89
574	table of necessities on being called up	...	...	...	...	1939		145
579	care, custody and issue of arms, ammunition and equipment	...	...	...	...	1938		17
581A	infantry battalions converted to other arms, authorized to carry Colours	...	...	...	...	1939		21
GUIDONS AND COLOURS :								
586	consecration of	...	...	...	...	1938		177
DECORATIONS AND MEDALS :								
596	certificate of service qualifying for T.D.	...	...	...	...	1938		177
PAY AND ALLOWANCES :								
611	divisional and brigade headquarters, officers on	...	...	...	...	1937		255
612	adjutants of yeomanry regiments, etc.	...	...	...	{	1937		8
	horses supplied to	...	...	...		1938		71
613	forage allowance	...	...	...	...	1937		51
						1937		255
614	consolidated yearly allowance	...	...	...	{	1938	{	89
								203
622	messing allowance	...	...	...	...	1937		67
633	pay and allowances for part-time instructors	...	...	...	...	1938		2
636	drawn only for actual days of attendance	...	...	...	...	1937		8
636A	annual training in camp	...	...	...	...	1937		8
						1937		8
636B	whole time courses	...	...	...	{	1938		116
						1939		90
636C	duty, training or instruction not of a whole time	...	...	...	{	1937		8
						1938		116
637	G.O.C.-in-C. authorized issue of allowances and pay in full	...	...	...	{	1937		8
						1938		116
638	para. deleted	...	...	...	{	1937		8
						1938		71
639	when pay and allowances will not be drawn during attendance at drills, etc.	...	...	...	...	1937		3
						1937		8
640	National Rifle Association, meetings	...	...	...	{	1938		242

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PAY AND ALLOWANCES—continued**

Para.			
641	conditions in respect of allowances	{ 1937 8 1938 { 71 116	
643	para. deleted	1937	8
645	subsistence allowances during training for civilian clerks or draughtsmen on peace establishment	1938	137
646A	pay of T.A. officer who is a candidate for a Regular Army commission	1938	220
652	officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men who have not completed prescribed number of drills	1939	145
654	pay of officer surplus to establishment, or belonging to the T.A. Reserve, or on the general list, or a seconded officer, attending camp	1938	264
655	pooling of messing and ration allowances	1937	3
658	pay and allowances for quarter-masters...	1938	49
660	payments to quarter-master serjeants and other N.C.Os. for performance of clerical duties and store accounting {	1937 { 143 233	
		1938	89
661	method of payment to quarter-masters and quarter-master serjeants	1938	177
662	deviations from rates laid down in Pay Warrant	1938	49
663	officers eligible for the grant of engineer pay	1939	106
665	corps pay	1937	142
668	payment to qualified height-takers {	1937 { 21 255	
		1938 { 89 203	
674	attendance at whole-time course to count as equivalent to annual training in camp	1937	255
675	attendance at a course to count as equivalent to annual training	1937	123
675A	qualifying training in lieu of attendance at camp	1938	221
676A	payable to W.Os., N.C.Os. and men prevented from attending annual training owing to a disability attributable to military service	1939	187

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PAY AND ALLOWANCES—continued**

Para.

678A	proficiency grant in the event of death before annual training in camp ...	1937	255
678B	proficiency grant in the event of discharge on re-enlistment into Regular Forces	1937	255
678C	proficiency grant on embodiment ...	1937	255
680	proficiency grant for boys ...	1938	177
685	conditions for payment in respect of drills	1937	{ 3
		1938	{ 21
		1939	{ 71
			{ 145
			{ 206
689	payment during authorized courses of instruction	1937	3
690	charge for pay, etc., vouchers ...	1937	3
696	grants in aid of officers' mess ...	1937	22
		1938	89
698	servant allowance whilst attending courses	1937	22
701	annual training, allowances to W.O.s, etc.	1937	{ 67
			{ 165
			{ 22
706	allowances for motor-cyclists, etc. ...	1937	{ 234
		1938	{ 137

MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS, ETC. :

713	outfit grant—circumstances in which refund will or will not be made by officer	1938	264
		1939	7
713A	failure to fulfil the conditions of para. 713 (b)	1939	7
714	outfit grant—issue to and retention by chaplains	1938	264
719	employment and pay of civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons...	1938	203
723	employment of civilian clergymen when there are no regular or T.A. chaplains available	1939	21
726	pay and allowances for guards—conditions of issue	1937	3
726A	pay and allowances for attendance at ceremonial parades	1937	3

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS—*continued*

Para.

727	additional pay for conducting examinations	1937	142
		1938	89

TRAVELLING EXPENSES, ETC.

734	for divisional headquarters, cavalry brigade, etc.	1937	141
735	calculation of the lump sum allotted for a command	1937	141
737	allotments from the lump sum at the discretion of G.O.C.-in-C. ...	1937	141
		1938	242
		1937	22
744	for attending courses, etc. ...	1938	89
			203
		1939	232
746	para. deleted	1937	22

HOSPITAL TREATMENT, ETC.

754A	permanent staff instructors eligible for dental treatment	1939	90
762	disability of trivial character—no court of enquiry	1938	71
762A	investigation whether disability attributable to military service	1938	71
		1937	22
763	assembly of a court of enquiry ...	1938	71
765	founding and disposal of proceedings of court of enquiry	1938	116
767	disability regarded as attributable to military service in certain circumstances	1938	71
			116
767A	injury at sports and games	1938	116
767B	issue of pay, medical expenses and gratuity and claim to pension	1938	116
767C	injuries which may be regarded as attributable to military service	1938	116
767D	sickness claimed to be attributable to military service	1938	116
769	certificate of disability attributable to military service	1938	71

PAY:

773	period for which pay may be issued to officers suffering from disability attributable to military service	1938	177
-----	--	------	-----

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*PAY—*continued*

Para.

774	may be drawn to end of training period, if officer or man is sent home under para. 761	1937	94
775	granted to a W.O., etc., when a patient in a military or civil hospital ...	1937	177
776	no charge for treatment will fall on a patient	1938	264
777	charges for treatment in a military hospital	1937	94
		1938	49

GRATUITY :

781	amount payable to man and conditions of payment	1938	177
787A	emergency dental treatment	1939	90

FUNERAL EXPENSES :

791	funeral arranged by relatives at their expense	1938	89
792	from expenses admitted on charge against public	1938	89
793	expenses of funerals carried out by the military	1938	89
794	notification of and warrants for relatives	1938	89

ACCOUNTS :

805	money advanced for messing and ration allowances	1937	3
-----	--	------	---

TRAINING GRANT OF G.O.C.-in-C. :

806	allotments of money credited annually for training and instruction of the T.A.	1937	3
811	use of government horses—no charge made	1937	213
814	supply by Associations of horses, bicycles and mechanically propelled vehicles at annual camps	1938	17
818	supply of fuel, petrol, M.T. lubricants, light and paillassé straw during annual camps, week-ends and other training ...	1938	17

FINANCE ON EMBODIMENT :

821A	conditions of para. 821 applicable to members called out under agreements entered into in accordance with para. 19	1939	62
821B	entitlement to conveyance	1939	106

Territorial Army—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****FINANCE ON EMBODIMENT—continued**

Para.				
822	gratuity on embodiment ...	...	1939	62
823	camp kit, officers ...	...	1939	5
824	grant to W.Os., N.C.Os. and men ...	...	1939	62
826	allowances under para. 662, etc., to cease on embodiment or on being called out for service ...	...	1939	62
827	para. deleted ...	...	1939	62

ARMY FORMS, BOOKS, ETC.

855	indents on A.Fs.L 1366 and 1367 ...	...	1939	187
856	free issue to Associations of Army Orders, regulations, etc. ...	...	1938	177
859	stationery for sole use of divisional H.Q.	...	1937	127
861	officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men entitled to purchase military books at reduced prices ...	...	1939	125

COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS :

876	form of contracts—Members of Parlia- ment, etc., precluded from benefits arising from ...	...	1937	3
-----	---	-----	------	---

GRANTS FOR ADMINISTRATION, ETC. :

881	use by Associations of W.D. contracts for petrol and petrol-benzol mixture ...	...	1938	17
882	heads under which grants are made ...	...	1937	94
883	annual grant to each county association {	...	1937	94
		...	1938	49
884A	grant for initial equipment of officers' and serjeants' messes and men's recreation rooms ...	...	1938	2
886	grants for horses and vehicles ...	{	1937	94
			1938	123
			1938	2
887	annual grants for hire of M.T. vehicles— new rates ...	...	1937	94
888	annual grants for purchase of petrol, etc.	...	1937	94
890	capitation grant in respect of medical examination ...	...	1938	177
892	grant in aid of officers' expenses ...	...	1938	177
903	travelling expenses—W.Os., etc.	...	1937	22
911	hire of fields for training ...	...	1938	116

Territorial Army—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****GRANTS FOR ADMINISTRATION, ETC.—continued**

Para.

936	grants for M.T. vehicles provided	1937	234
	during annual training in camp	1938	17
940A	travelling expenses refunded—annual camp	1937	22

EXPENDITURE AND ADMINISTRATIVE**FUNDS :**

964	grants for approved services	1937	{ 22 213
966	use of O.H.M.S. on envelopes and pre-payment of postage	1938	177
970	indemnity by the A.C.	1937	22
App.			3
IV	Town and Country Planning Act Agreements	1937	{ 67 165
		1939	90
		1937	165
			89
VI	Examination of Officers for Promotion	1938	{ 137 242
		1939	{ 7 106
VIII	Attachments and Local Courses of Instruction for Officers	1938	264
IX	Attachments and courses for Officers of R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. for Qualification for Corps Pay	1937	142
		1937	{ 123 142
X	Training	1938	{ 71 177
		1937	123
XI	Courses which May Count in Lieu of Annual Training in Camp	1938	{ 2 221
XII	T.A., W.O. and N.C.O. Instructors	1939	66
XIII	Alternative Tests for the Weapon Training Portion of Proficiency Grant	1939	{ 38 90 106
XVIII	Reports and Returns	1939	{ 38 206
XIX	Minimum Standards for Recruits	1937	{ 123 165
XXI	appendix deleted	1937	234

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—continued**

XXII	Grants for Travelling (other than to Annual Training in Camp) ...	{	1937	{	3
				{	21
				{	22
				{	51
				{	123
		{	1938	{	234
				{	49
				{	203
				{	7
				{	7
XXIII	Arrangements for conveyance between stations in Great Britain... ..	{	1938	{	89
				{	165
				{	49
				{	71
				{	90
XXV	The T.A.N.S.	{	1939	{	125
				{	187
				{	191
				{	71
				{	89
		{	1938	{	217
				{	242
				{	66
				{	90
				{	106
XXVI	Regulations for the T.A. Reserve	{	1939	{	145
				{	187
				{	125
				{	145
				{	234
XXIX	Instructions regarding Accounts to be kept by units of the T.A. on Embodiment	{	1937	{	2
				{	116
				{	203
				{	66
				{	67
XXXI	Instructions on the use of Transport by the T.A., Compensation, Licensing, etc.	{	1938	{	2
				{	116
				{	203
				{	66
				{	67
XXXII	Regulations for Officer Producing Units	{	1939	{	2
				{	90
				{	90
				{	90
				{	90

Territorial Service Auxiliary. (See "Auxiliary Territorial Service")

Time. Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock). (See "Clock (24 hour)")

Titles, Change of. (See "Designation, Changes in")

Tournament, Royal—Skill at arms certificate ...	1936	53
" " 1939, date of ...	1938	271
Tower of London :		
Emoluments of officers and yeoman warders ...	1931	46
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")		
Tradesmen :		
Apprentice, regulations for technical training of, 1929... ..	1929	232
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	106
Apprentice, service	1929	136
" unsuitability	1929	136
Axeman, introduction of	1939	226
Checker (Railway or Docks), introduction of ...	1939	255
Engine artificer (R.E.)	1937	240
	1938	102
Enlistment of boys for training as. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Fitter-drivers (R.E.), reclassification	1937	240
Promotion, certain classes	1927	83
R.A. (<i>See</i> "Artificers")		
Surveyor (engineering), R.E. (<i>See</i> "Engineers, Royal")		
Technical M.T. clerks, pay	1929	97
Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1932 :		
<i>Amendments (No. 34)</i>	1939	21
" (<i>No. 35</i>)	1939	38
" (<i>No. 36</i>)	1939	66
" (<i>No. 37</i>)	1939	90
" (<i>No. 38</i>)	1939	106
" (<i>No. 39</i>)	1939	125
" (<i>No. 40</i>)	1939	145
Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1939. Issue of	1939	266
Training :		
Apprentice Tradesmen. (<i>See under</i> "Trades- men")		
Army Reserve. (<i>See</i> "Reserves")		
Bounty, S.R. and T.A., abolition	1927	40
Camp, Programme of Annual Training in—T.A. and S.R., 1930	1930	78
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	90
" (<i>No. 2</i>)	1930	106

Training—continued

Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at Blandford: opening of	1923	185
Educational. (<i>See</i> "Educational Training")		
Mechanized cavalry, except Armoured Car Regi- ments, R.A., R.E., R. Signals, Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line and R.A.S.C.	1939	33
Militia. (<i>See</i> "Militia")		
Physical. (<i>See</i> "Physical Training")		
R.A.S.C., to be dealt with by General Staff ...	1930	232
Signals, boys of Royal Corps of. (<i>See</i> "Signals, Royal Corps of")		
Standards of training to be aimed at by all ranks of T.A., 1935. (<i>See</i> "Territorial Army")		
Trade training of boys in R.E. (<i>See also</i> "Central School" above)	1920 1921	409 { 29 185
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application during. (<i>See</i> "Insurance Acts, National")		
Vocational, Army. (<i>See under</i> "Vocational")		
Voluntary, Regular, T.A.R.O. and O.E.R. ...	1939	32
Weapon Training Year; new term for "Musketry Training Year". (<i>See</i> "Weapon Training Year")		

Training Regulations, 1934. Issue of	1934	41
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	115
" (No. 2)	1936	50
" (No. 3)	1938	71
" (No. 4)	1938	137
" (No. 5)	1939	90

Training Manuals, etc.:

Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, 1937	1937	111
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part II, Searchlights, 1937	1937	81
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. II (War), 1937	1937	207
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1936	1936	226
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	234
" (No. 2)	1938	2
Apparatus Training Gun Layers, R.A. (Coast Defences), Instructions for use of, 1930 ...	1930	119

Training Manuals, etc.—continued

Armoured Car, for units of R. Tank Corps, Vol. I,		
1930 (Training)	1930	239
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
" (No. 2)	1933	93
" (No. 3)	1934	3
Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1931 (War)	1931	210
Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mks. I, IA, II and IIA,		
Instruction Book, 1937	1937	245
Armoured Cars, Rolls-Royce, Crew Drill for, 1930	1930	81
Artillery Code, 1935	1934	244
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	5
" (No. 2)	1936	232
" (No. 3)	1937	94
Artillery Survey, Part I, 1932	1932	132
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
Artillery Survey, Part II, 1924	1924	158
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	2
" (No. 2)	1935	115
" (No. 3)	1937	3
Artillery Survey, Part II, 1924—Reprint with		
Amendments	1930	142
Artillery Training, Vol. II, Gunnery, 1934	1934	172
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	5
" (No. 2)	1936	134
" (No. 3)	1937	51
" (No. 4)	1937	67
Cadet Training, 1938	1938	124
Cadet Training, 1938, Addendum (Drill in Threes)	1939	242
Cavalry Training (Horsed), 1937	1937	159
Cavalry Training (Mechanized), Pamphlet No. 1,		
Armoured Cars, 1937	1937	204
Cavalry Section Leading, 1934	1934	245
Cavalry, Armoured Car Regts., Drill for, 1934		
(Provisional)	1934	27
Coast Artillery, Vol. I, 1932	1932	151
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
" (No. 2)	1934	31
" (No. 3)	1935	43
" (No. 4)	1936	68
" (No. 5)	1937	67
Coast Artillery, Vol. II, 1933	1933	11
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	31
" (No. 2)	1935	5
" (No. 3)	1936	68
" (No. 4)	1937	67

Training Manuals, etc.—continued

Coast Artillery Range-Finders, Drill for, 1932 ...	1932	113
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	61
„ (No. 2)	1936	87
„ (No. 3)	1937	22
„ (No. 4)	1938	2
Coast Artillery Instruments, Drill Book for, 1933	1933	145
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	206
„ (No. 2)	1935	5
„ (No. 3)	1936	68
Cyclist (Provisional), 1917	1917	173
Amendments	{ 1918	246
	{ 1918	253
Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915	1915	237
Drill, Elementary (All Arms), Manual of, 1935 ...	1935	126
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	87
„ (No. 2)	1938	49
„ (No. 3)	1939	187
Educational. (<i>See under</i> “Educational”)		
Engineer, 1937	1937	180
Engineering, Military :		
Vol. II, 1937 (Defences)	1937	179
Vol. III, Part I, Bridging (General principles and materials), 1934... ..	1934	246
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	22
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 1 (Large Box Girder Bridge), 1932	1932	193
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	3
„ (No. 2)	1935	5
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 2 (Folding Boat Equipment), 1934	1934	107
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	68
„ (No. 2)	1937	22
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 3 (Pontoon Bridging), 1934	1934	247
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	22
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 4 (Tubular Scaffolding for military purposes), 1935 ...	1935	229
Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 5 (Small Box Girder Bridge), 1935	1935	146
Amendments (No. 1)	1936	110
„ (No. 2)	1937	22
Vol. IV, 1934 (Demolitions and Mining) ...	1934	66
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	5
„ (No. 2)	1937	22

Training Manuals, etc.—continued**Engineering, Military—continued**

Vol. V, 1935 (Roads)	1935	202
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	3
Vol. VI, 1936 (Water Supply)... ..	1936	240
Vol. VII (Accommodation and Installations), 1934	1934	248
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	3
Vol. VIII, 1929 (Railways)	1929	68
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	136
„ (No. 2)	1929	153
„ (No. 3)	1929	173
„ (No. 4)	1930	203
„ (No. 5)	1933	18
Field Engineering :		
Vol. I (All Arms), 1933	1933	106
Amendments (No. 1)	1934	138
„ (No. 2)	1937	51
Vol. II (R.E.), 1936	1936	201
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	191
Flash-Spotting, 1937	1937	80
Horsemastership, Equitation and Animal Trans- port, 1937	1937	263
Infantry, 1937	1937	178
Infantry Section Leading, 1939	1938	274
Amendments (No. 1)	1935	5
Mechanized Units, Notes for the Guidance of Officers and N.C.Os.	1938	108
Mortar Drill for 6-inch Medium Mortar, Marks I, II and III	1923	51
Motor Cycles, Manual of Military. (See “Motor Cycles, Manual of Military”)		
Movement, Manual of (War). (See “Movement”)		
Physical. (See “Physical Training”)		
Right or Wrong? (Elements of Training and Leadership Illustrated), 1937	1937	264
R.A.M.C., 1935	1935	203
Amendments (No. 1)	1937	255
„ (No. 2)	1938	71
„ (No. 3)	1938	234
„ (No. 4)	1939	66
„ (No. 5)	1939	261
R.A.M.C. T.A. Cadets, 1920	1920	425
R.A.S.C., Vol. I (Training and War), 1937	1937	244

Training Manuals, etc.—continued

R.A.S.C., Vol. III (Supplies), 1933	...	...	1933	142
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1935	43
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1936	110
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1937	3
R.A.S.C., Part IVc (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation)	...	...	1925	204
Amendment	...	...	1927	121
R.A.S.C., Part IVd (Mechanical Transport)	...	...	1926	353
Searchlights. (See “Handbooks”)				
Signal Training:				
Vol. I (War and Training), 1937	...	...	1937	227
Vol. II, Part I (Electricity and Magnetism), 1935. Issue of	...	...	1935	73
Vol. II, Part II (Wireless), 1936. Issue of	...	...	1936	202
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1938	49
Vol. II, Part II, 1936 (Supplement). Issue of	...	...	1937	268
Vol. II, Part III, 1936 (Line Telephony and Telegraphy)	...	...	1936	61
Vol. III:				
Pamphlet No. 3	...	...	1923	86
„ „ 3 Amendments	...	...	1924	156
„ „ 4	...	...	1923	282
„ „ 4 Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1929	193
„ „ 4 Reprint with Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1929	231
„ „ 6	...	...	1925	42
„ „ 6 Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1929	4
„ „ 6 Reprint	...	...	1929	23
„ „ 8	...	...	1925	42
„ „ 8 Amendments	...	...	1926	84
„ „ 8 Reprint	...	...	1927	35
„ „ 9	...	...	1928	2
„ „ 11	...	...	1928	15
„ „ 11 Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1932	209
„ „ 12	...	...	1932	133
„ „ 13	...	...	1935	5
„ „ 13	...	...	1932	210
„ „ 13	...	...	1932	68
Vol. IV, 1927	...	...	1927	381
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1933	2
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1934	3
Small Arms Training:				
Vol. I, 1931	...	...	1931	98
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1932	4
„ (No. 2)	...	...	1933	18

Training Manuals, etc.—continued**Small Arms Training—continued****Vol. I, 1931—continued**

Amendments (No. 3)	...	...	...	1934	3
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	---

„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1934	94
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1935	61
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Vol. II, 1931	...	...	...	1931	183
---------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	96
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1933	18
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1934	3
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	---

„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1934	212
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1935	43
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Vol. III, 1931	...	...	...	1931	184
----------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1933	18
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1934	3
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	---

„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1935	43
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ (No. 4)	...	...	{	1936	{ 30
-----------	-----	-----	---	------	------

„ (No. 5)	...	...			110
-----------	-----	-----	--	--	-----

Vol. III, 1931, Supplement (Mortar Training)	...	...	...	1936	19
--	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Vol. IV, 1931	...	...	...	1931	60
---------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1931	238
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1932	4
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	---

„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1932	40
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1932	155
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1933	18
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	1934	3
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	---

„ (No. 7)	...	...	...	1934	255
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ (No. 8)	...	...	...	1935	43
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ (No. 9)	...	...	...	1936	5
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	---

„ (No. 10)	...	...	...	1936	69
------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ (No. 11)	...	...	...	1936	134
------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ (No. 12)	...	...	...	1937	{ 22
------------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

„ (No. 13)	...	...	...		191
------------	-----	-----	-----	--	-----

Vol. V, 1931	...	...	...	1931	156
--------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1932	4
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	---

„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1933	18
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1934	3
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	---

„ (No. 4)	...	...	...	1934	212
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ (No. 5)	...	...	...	1935	100
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ (No. 6)	...	...	...	1936	50
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Small Arms Training, Vol. I:

Pamphlet No. 1	...	...	...	1937	265
----------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Reprinted with amendments	...	...	...	1939	115
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1938	116
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1938	203
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ (No. 3)	...	...	...	1939	187
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Training Manuals, etc.—continued**Small Arms Training, Vol. I—continued**

Pamphlet No. 2	...	...	1937	60
Reprinted with amendments	...	...	1939	116
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1938	221
Pamphlet No. 3	...	...	1937	60
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1938	203
Pamphlet No. 4	...	...	1937	112
" " 5	...	...	1937	228
" " 6	...	...	1937	60
" " 9	...	...	1937	266
" " 10	...	...	1937	267
" " 11	...	...	1937	60
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1938	203
Pamphlet No. 12	...	...	1937	60
" " 13	...	...	1937	60
Sound-Ranging, 1937	...	...	1937	83
Tank :				
Vol. I, 1930	...	...	1930	218
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1933	2
" (No. 2)	...	...	1933	93
" (No. 3)	...	...	1934	3
Vol. II, Part II (System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices), 1936	...	...	1936	143
Vol. II, Part III :				
Pamphlet No. 1	...	...	1936	225
" " 2	...	...	1936	225
" " 2 Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1937	51
" " 3	...	...	1936	225
" " 4	...	...	1936	225
" " 4 Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1937	22
" " 5	...	...	1937	16
Tank and Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1927 (War)	...	...	1927	256
" Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923	...	...	1923	322
" Battalions, Training and Tactical Handling of, 1931 (Provisional)	...	...	1931	62
Tank Drill and Manœuvre (Provisional), 1933	...	...	1933	110
Tanks, Light, Crew Drill for, 1934 (Provisional)	...	...	1934	156
Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, IA, II and IIA. Crew Drill for, 1930	...	...	1930	82
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1933	2
Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, IA and II. Driver's Handbook, R. Tank Corps, 1929	...	...	1929	210
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1931	197
Vehicles. (See "Service Corps, Royal Army")				
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, {			1912	221
1912 (reprinted 1915)	...	...	1918	246

Transfers. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

From and to the Army Reserve. (*See* "Reserves")

Officers, to Indian Army, in abeyance. (*See* "Indian Army")

Transport, Mechanical. (*See under* "Service Corps, Royal Army")

Transports Medical Store, Netley. (*See under* "Medical")

Travelling :

Allowances and expenses. (*See* "Allowances")

Regulations for Civilians, 1939 ... 1939 76

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1939 232

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927. Issue of ... 1927 254

Amendments ...	{	1928	{	2
				40
				137
		1929	{	48
				120
				115
		1934	{	164
				202
				229
				1935	{	25
		1936	{	110
				134
		1939	{	145

Trustee, The United Services :

Revised edition of Pamphlet ... 1934 168

Constitution, etc., of ... 1919 { 19
198

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from.
(*See* "Discharges")

U

Ulster :

Creation of new command ... 1922 472

Equivalent to Northern Ireland District ... 1923 17

Unemployment Acts. (*See* "Insurance Acts, National")

Uniform. (<i>See also</i> "Clothing" and "Dress")			
Accountants, Corps of Military	{	1921	125
Allowance for nurses, etc. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")		1922	266
A. D. Corps uniform and badges	{	1921	228
		1922	266
		1927	331
A. E. C., uniform and badges	{	1921	124
		1922	266
		1927	90
Changes in		1923	295
English Regiments of Light Infantry, sword knots, etc.		1928	178
Facings of Worcestershire Regiment, change of ...		1920	557
Facings of 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards, change of		1935	110
R. Scots—wearing of Royal Stuart tartan by pipers		1933	74
R. Scots Fusiliers		1928	142
R. Signals, badges and uniform. (<i>See</i> "Signals, Royal Corps of")			
Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport		1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains		1919	265
Wearing of, by demobilized and disembodied officers		1919	265
Wearing of, by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps ...		1919	420
Wearing of, by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. (<i>See</i> "Nursing Services")			
Universities :			
Courses for officers of R. Signals at Cambridge. (<i>See</i> "Signals, Royal Corps of")	{	1922	148
		1923	147
		1924	57
		1928	110
		1938	62
Seconding of officers for study at			
University Candidates :			
Regulations for army commissions. (<i>See</i> "Commissions")			

V

Vehicles, M.T. (<i>See under</i> "Service Corps, Royal Army")		
Vessels, W.D. :		
General service (Home), Regulations for, 1904 ...	1904	138
Veterinary Manual for War, 1932	1932	87
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :		
Civilian veterinary surgeons—revised rates of remuneration. (<i>See</i> "Pay (Civilians)")		
Examination for promotion, majors	1926	8
Regulations for admission to commissioned rank in the R.A.V.C., 1936. (<i>See</i> "Commissions")		
Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932. Issue of	1932	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1933	2
" (No. 2)	1933	168
" (No. 3)	1935	61
" (No. 4)	1935	211
" (No. 5)	1936	149
" (No. 6)	1936	211
" (No. 7)	1937	3
" (No. 8)	1937	142
Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (<i>See</i> "Stores")		
Vocational Training, Army	1938	234
Amendments (No. 1)	1939	106
Vocational Training :		
Organization	{ 1937 44	
	1938 114	
Voluntary Aid Detachments :		
Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
Registrations, etc., 1939	1939	{ 50
		134
		240
Scheme for	1928	103
	1935	25
Amendments	{ 1937 234	
	1938 17	
	1939 38	

Voluntary Aid Societies :

Recognition of	...	...	...	...	...	1933	40
----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Volunteer Corps :

Disbandment of certain corps	...	...	{	1920	455
				1923	290

Volunteers :

Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (<i>See</i> "Bermuda")
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (<i>See</i> "Bermuda")

Voyage Regulations, 1935.	Issue of	...	...	...	1935	200
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	{	1936	50
" (No. 2)	...	...	...			179
" (No. 3)	...	...	...			232
" (No. 4)	...	...	...			22
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	{	1937	165
" (No. 6)	...	...	...			191
" (No. 7)	...	...	...			116
" (No. 8)	...	...	...			177
" (No. 9)	...	...	...	{	1938	221
" (No. 10)	...	...	...			242
" (No. 11)	...	...	...			66
" (No. 12)	...	...	...			90
" (No. 13)	...	...	...	{	1939	125
" (No. 14)	...	...	...			187

W**War :**

Civil servants serving with H.M. Forces	...	...	1939	191
Command—H.M. military forces raised in the United Kingdom and Canada—mutual power of	...	...	1939	256
Clothing and necessities—maintenance of after mobilization	...	...	1939	179
Discipline among prisoners of war—maintenance of	...	...	1939	185
Employment of women medical practitioners with the Army Medical Services	...	...	1939	199
Increments of pay and proficiency pay to soldiers, issue of	...	...	1939	175

War—continued

Increments of pay to mobilized Royal Army Reservists and Supplementary reservists : embodied soldiers of the T.A. and the T.A. Reserve and re-enlisted personnel, issue of	1939	246
Officers promoted from the ranks to Emergency Commissions in the Land Forces... ..	1939	259
Mustering and pay of army tradesmen	1939	176
Mobilization, general	1939	158
Mobilization of militiamen	1939	163
National Health, Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions of :		
(i) officers of the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces granted emergency commissions		
(ii) officers of the A.T.S. and V.A.Ds.	1939	252
Pay of officer cadets	1939	208
Powers of C-in-C., B.E.F., in relation to losses ...	1939	172
Proficiency pay, issue of to mobilized Royal Army Reservists and Supplementary reservists, embodied soldiers of the T.A. and the T.A. Reserve and re-enlisted personnel	1939	229
Promotion of officers	1939	138
Promotion and appointment of officers	1939	201
Rank of officers	1939	184
Retired pay and pensions, etc., of members of the military forces disabled, and of the widows, children and dependants of such members deceased	1939	209
Wardens, range and land	1908	308
War, The Great :		
Notes on certain lessons of Great War	1934	109
Official nomenclature of battles	1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council). (See "Peace Terms")		
Warrant Officers :		
Class II :		
creation of	{ 1915	70
rank and status	1918	194
rank and status	1917	279
Issue of warrants to,	1938	154
General Service Medal	1923	4
Weapon Training Year : new term in place of "Musketry year". (See "Musketry")		

Welfare Centres—Mother and Child	1929	215
Welsh Guards. (<i>See</i> "Foot Guards")		
West India Regiment :		
And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay	1920	397
Disbandment	1926	323
„ compensation terms	1926	317
Reckoning service, on reduction	1921	107
Reduction of one battalion	1921	111
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act. (<i>See</i> "Insurance Acts, National")		
Widows, Soldiers'. (<i>See also</i> "Pensions")		
Soldiers' Effects Fund. (<i>See</i> "Effects")		
Wills :		
Soldiers'	1939	264
Wireless Mast Drill	1925	43
Women's Legion Motor Drivers :		
Recognition	1927	180
Change of title to Women's Legion Mechanical Transport Section, 1938	1938	25
Workshops :		
Ordinance, normal functions	1923	429
Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of	1913	178
Amendment, duties of foremen of works, etc. ...	1914	83

Y

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
by HARRISON & SONS, LTD. 44 to 47, St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C.2.

ARMY ORDERS

JANUARY, 1939

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st January, 1939

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING
THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1939

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANT	PAGE
1	Recruiting Rewards for Army Recruiters	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE
FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS		
2	New Conditions of Service for Combatant Officers...	4
3	Pay	5
4	Family Allowance for Soldiers	5

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY		
5	Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments...	6
6	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933— Amendments	6

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.		
7	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2. 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders. January, 1939

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
8	Disbandment of the 6th Light Tank Company, Royal Tank Corps	7
9	Alliance	7
10	Forage Allowance	7
11	The Staff College, Senior Wing, Minley Manor ...	8
12	The Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—57th Course	8
13	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—79th Course... ..	9
14	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—80th Course... ..	10
15	Naming of Barracks at Warminster	10

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

16	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section X (I), Field Survey Company, Royal Engineers (Regular Army), 1933	11
17	Books, Forms, etc.	11

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of January.

ROYAL WARRANT

Recruiting Rewards for Army Recruiters

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the payment of recruiting rewards ; **A.O. 1**
1939

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st February, 1939, recruiting rewards shall cease to be issuable in respect of any recruit raised for Our Regular Army or for Our Supplementary Reserve by an army recruiter ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect as from 1st February, 1939, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
20th day of January, 1939, in the
3rd year of Our Reign,

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 201 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, have been issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.]

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

New Conditions of Service for Combatant Officers

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 2
1939

WHEREAS in Our Warrant dated 5th August, 1938, We provided that, as from 1st August, 1938, promotion to the rank of captain and major of combatant officers in Our Cavalry (including Household Cavalry), Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Foot Guards, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps should be by time and not by vacancy in a fixed establishment and should, provided that the officers were qualified and recommended for promotion, be after eight years' and 17 years' service, respectively;

100
General
8918

AND WHEREAS WE further provided that a lieutenant who had completed eight years' service counting for promotion on 31st July, 1938, or who would complete such period of service before 1st August, 1939, or a captain who had completed or would complete 17 years' service counting for promotion before 1st August, 1939, should not be debarred from promotion to the next higher rank under the provisions of Our said Warrant by reason of his not having previously passed the professional examination fixed for promotion to the higher rank;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the aforesaid relaxation of the rule requiring qualification at the prescribed professional examination before promotion to higher rank shall apply up to 15th October, 1939, instead of 31st July, 1939;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our A.O. 2
aforesaid Warrant dated 5th August, 1938,* shall be 1939
amended as follows:— *continued*

Paragraph IX (i).

Line 4. *For* "1st August, 1939" *substitute*
"16th October, 1939".

Line 7. *For* "1st August, 1939" *substitute*
"16th October, 1939".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
21st day of January, 1939, in the
3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

Pay

26
Regulations
2225 A Royal Warrant, dated 21st January, 1939, A.O. 3
amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments 1939
No. 202) has been signed, and copies will shortly
be issued to all concerned under authority of this
Army Order.

Family Allowance for Soldiers

GEORGE R.I.

30
General
9279 WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend Our A.O. 4
Warrant dated 18th April, 1938,† relating to Family 1939
Allowance for Soldiers;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect
from 30th April, 1938, the Schedule attached to Our
said Warrant shall be amended as follows:—

Paragraph 48. *Delete* lines 6 and 7 and *substitute*—

The rate laid down for soldiers not borne on the
married quarters roll will be applicable to
soldiers not borne on the Married Establishment.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
31st day of January, 1939, in the
3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

* Army Order 169 of 1938

† Army Order 66 of 1938

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

<u>A.O. 5</u> <u>1939</u>	An Order, dated 21st January, 1939, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, (Amendments No. 31) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	<u>48</u> <u>General</u> 6944
------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

<u>A.O. 6</u> <u>1939</u>	An Order, dated 31st January, 1939, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933, (Amendments No. 64) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.
------------------------------	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

<u>A.O. 7</u> <u>1939</u>	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended. —In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—
------------------------------	---

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 40).
 Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 32).
 Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 203).
 Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 65).
 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 87).
 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 1).
 Civilian Staff Regulations, 1930 (No. 75).
 Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 26).
 Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 45).
 Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1937 (No. 17).
 Rules for the Management of Barrack Detention Rooms, 1938 (No. 1).

- Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the Annual Camps, of the Territorial Army, 1934 (No. 11). **A.O. 7**
1939
continued
- Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932 (No. 3).
- Manual of the Corps of Military Police, 1936, (No. 1).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- Disbandment of the 6th Light Tank Company, Royal Tank Corps.**—1. His Majesty the King has approved of the disbandment of the 6th Light Tank Company, Royal Tank Corps, when this unit is no longer required for service in India. **A.O. 8**
1939

2. This unit will be disbanded on 31st March, 1939. Instructions regarding the disposal of personnel, equipment, etc., will be issued in due course.

- Alliance.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Pay Section of the Hong Kong Volunteer Defence Corps being allied to the Royal Army Pay Corps, Hong Kong. **A.O. 9**
1939

- Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1938, paragraph 564, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 28th January, 1939, until further orders:— **A.O. 10**
1939

Command	For each ration
	s. d.
Aldershot	1 7
Eastern	1 6
Northern	1 5
Northern Ireland District	1 5
Scottish	1 11
Southern	1 7
Western	1 7

2. Army Order 247 of 1938 is *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

Army Orders.—January, 1939

A.O. 11	The Staff College, Senior Wing, Minley	43
1939	Manor. —The following amendment will be made to Army Order 210 of 1938. <i>Delete</i> —	S.C.
		5464

“Captain G. W. Preston, Royal Engineers.”.

A.O. 12	The Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—57th	43
1939	Course. —The following is a list of officers who attended the 57th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 9th October to 16th December, 1938.	S.O.S.
		451

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain H. J. Egerton... ..	Royal Navy.
Captain H. C. Bovell	Royal Navy.
Major G. H. Fanshawe	The Queen's Bays.
Major T. B. A. Evans-Lombe... ..	8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.
Major W. D. Morgan, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. F. Batten, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) F. W. H. Pratt, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. E. Kane, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major E. F. Carne, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major E. G. Lutyens-Humfrey, M.C....	Royal Artillery.
Major S. Shaw, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. H. Antrobus, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major A. H. Peskett, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) E. G. W. W. Harrison, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major M. E. Dennis, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major G. T. Nugee, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major E. A. Lee	Royal Artillery.
Major W. A. Fausset	Royal Artillery.
Major W. J. Stopford, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major E. Darling, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel R. A. D. Watson... ..	Royal Engineers.
Major B. C. T. Freeland	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) N. A. Coxwell-Rogers, O.B.E.	Royal Engineers.
Major F. J. Biddulph, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major D. Harrison	Royal Engineers.
Major F. A. H. Mathew, O.B.E., M.C., B.A.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major J. N. P. Lascelles	Coldstream Guards.
Lieutenant-Colonel R. Morton, M.C....	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major B. Y. Hayes-Newington	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major O. M. Wales, M.C.	The South Wales Borderers.
Major A. C. T. Evanson, M.C.	The East Surrey Regiment.
Major G. H. J. Mercer	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Major E. C. Barton, M.C.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Major H. A. E. Matthews, M.B.E.	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Major G. S. Hayman	Royal Marines.
Major S. G. B. Paine	Royal Marines.
Major E. A. Sharpin	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

Rank and Name		Regiment or Corps	A.O. 12 1939 <i>continued</i>
Major V. H. Wells-Cole, M.C....	...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	
Major R. B. L. Persse ...	...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	
Major G. C. Ashburner...	...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	
Major W. A. A. Leslie, M.C. ...	...	The Seaforth Highlanders.	
Major D. J. Grant, M.C. ...	...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	
Major G. Stevenson ...	...	Royal Tank Corps.	
Major C. G. D. Thrupp ...	...	Royal Tank Corps.	
Lieutenant-Colonel F. P. R. Nichols, M.C.		Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major W. H. A. D. Sutton ...	...	Royal Army Medical Corps.	
Major A. G. Russell ...	...	8th Punjab Regiment.	
Major N. C. O'Morchoe...	...	15th Punjab Regiment.	
Major A. B. R. Leech ...	...	19th Hyderabad Regiment.	
Major R. Kendall ...	...	Australian Staff Corps.	
Major H. B. Sewell, M.C. ...	...	Australian Staff Corps.	
Major F. M. W. Harvey, V.C., M.C. ...	...	Lord Strathcona's Horse (R.C.).	
Captain L. J. Klootwyk ...	...	South African Artillery.	

43
Education
924

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 79th Course.—The following are the results of the 79th Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 30th October to 26th November, 1938.

A.O. 13
1939

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

2nd-Lieutenant C. H. Robinson, The Essex Regiment.

2nd-Lieutenant J. G. Boyle, The North Staffordshire Regiment.

Qualified

Lieutenant M. P. D. Cruickshank, 10th Royal Hussars.

2nd-Lieutenant S. Norton-Taylor, Royal Artillery.

2nd-Lieutenant H. S. Adair, The Cheshire Regiment.

Captain W. S. A. Clough-Taylor, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

2nd-Lieutenant J. B. Watney, The Royal Sussex Regiment.

Army Orders.—January, 1939

A.O. 13 1939 <i>continued</i>	2nd-Lieutenant P. Moxon, The Sherwood Foresters. 2nd-Lieutenant A. C. V. Hart, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry. Lieutenant C. R. W. Norman, The Durham Light Infantry.
---	--

A.O. 14 1939	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 80th Course. —The following are the results of the 80th Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 27th November to 23rd December, 1938.	43 Education 925
-------------------------------	--	---

Distinguished

- 2nd Lieutenant A. M. G. S. Forbes, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Lieutenant A. D. F. White, The North Staffordshire Regiment.

Qualified

- Lieutenant D. A. O'Connor, The Lincolnshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant J. V. C. Molesworth, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
2nd Lieutenant D. J. L. Gray, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
2nd Lieutenant E. C. Micallef Eynaud, Royal Malta Artillery.

A.O. 15 1939	Naming of Barracks at Warminster. —1. Approval has been given for the new barracks for the Royal Tank Corps at Warminster to be named as follows:—	118 Southern 4471
-------------------------------	---	--

Eastern Barracks (occupied by the 3rd Battalion, Royal Tank Corps) to be named Swinton Barracks.

Western Barracks (to be occupied during 1939 by the 2nd Battalion, Royal Tank Corps) to be named Elles Barracks.

2. These names will be used in future references to these barracks.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

54
Engineers
3498

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, A.O. 16
Part 2, Section X(I), Field Survey Company, 1939
Royal Engineers (Regular Army), 1933.—The
above publication and Army Order 12 of 1933 are
hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Army Forms and Books approved

1. The following Army Forms and Books have **A.O. 17**
been approved :— **1939**

Army Form A 48, "Visitor's Permit" (In pads of
100 in duplicate) (for Headquarters Offices).

Army Form B 145, "Regular Army—Royal Army
Ordnance Corps. Attestation of Anglo-Indians
for Special Section".

Army Form B 145A, "Regular Army—Royal Army
Ordnance Corps (Special Section, Anglo-Indian)
Notice Paper".

Army Form B 161-8, "Trade Qualification Sheet
for Draughtsman (Typographical)".

Army Form B 219-1, "Royal Army Ordnance
Corps. Supplementary Reserve. M.T. Fitters.
Questions to be answered by the applicant".

Army Form B 219-2, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Supplementary Reserve. Category C. Em-
ployer's Reference form".

Army Form B 2588-3, "Report on Annual Test of
Rangefinders. Coast Defences. Horizontal Base
Instruments". (Previously issued as Form A 3.)

Army Form B 2588-4, "Report on Annual Test of
Rangefinding. Coast Defences—Particulars of
Checking Bases, etc., under Test." (Previously
issued as Form B.)

Army Form B 2588-7, "Annual Tests of Range
Finders in Coast Defences. Computation of
Rangefinding Triangles". (Previously issued as
Computing Form No. 1).

The above nine Army Forms will be indented for
as required.

Army Orders.—January, 1939

A.O. 17 Army Form G 887-6, "Report on Locator, Sound,
1939 Mark IX".

continued The above form is for use by the C.I.E. and S.S. only.

Army Form I 1248-5, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scales for a Base Depot of Medical Stores. Amendment No. 2".

An initial distribution of the above amendment has been made to those concerned who will indent on the Army Medical Store, Repository Road, Woolwich, S.E.18, for further copies as required.

Army Form W 3191, "Slip Card".

The above form is for use in Pay Offices on mobilization and will be indented for as required.

Army Book 123M, "Instructions for affixing inside front cover of Army Book 123M—Billeting, Payments for".

The above amendment slip will be indented for forthwith.

Army Book 503, "Binder for Army Form K 1285" (for Command Headquarters only).

An initial distribution of the above book has been made to those concerned who will indent for further copies as required.

Army Forms and Books revised

2. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 137, "Monthly Return of Recruits raised in Zones". (Issued to Officers i/c Recruiting Zones.)

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to those concerned who will indent for further copies as required.

Army Form B 161-2, "Trade Qualification Sheet. Surveyor (Trigonometrical)".

Army Form B 161-3, "Trade Qualification Sheet. Surveyor (Topographical)".

- Army Form B 161-10B, "Trade Qualification Sheet. **A.O. 17**
Lithographer (Machine Minder)". **1939**
Army Form B 187A, "Ammunition Account (.303). *continued*
Regimental Weapon Training Return".
Army Form B 215A, "Monthly Return of Recruits
examined for the Regular Army and Supplemen-
tary Reserve (Infantry of the Line)".
Army Form B 2050B, "Annual Machine Gun Course.
Part II. Practices No. 13 and 14. Fine Disci-
pline and Night Aiming".

The above six forms will be indented for as required.

- Army Form I 1248-3, "Medical Mobilization
Equipment Scales for a Casualty Clearing
Station".

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to those concerned who will indent on the Army Medical Store, Repository Road, Woolwich, S.E. 18, for further copies as required.

- Army Form I 3956, "Inoculation State of Unit,
Draft or Individual Proceeding Overseas". (Only
prints previous to August, 1938 will be destroyed.)
Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations,
Books and Forms and Stationery which will be
taken into the Field by—

- 1, "Headquarters of a Division".
- 32, "Headquarters of a Lines of Communi-
cation Sub-Area,
Headquarters of a Base Sub-Area".

The above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

3. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

- Army Form B 190B, "Butt Register for Light
Machine Gun Practices". (Embodied in Army
Form B 190.)
Army Form E 537, "Application to serve in T.A.
or S.R. as a motor-cyclist".

Page 4. Under "Army Forms" add—

A.O. 17
1939

'G 822 | Ledger sheet for Army Book 403 | 1,000" *continued*

Page 4. Under "Stationery—Paper" add—

" 7-25	Labels, plain, gummed, 5-in. × 8-in. ...	No.	1,000
7-42	Labels, manilla, printed O.H.M.S., washed, 4½-in. × 2½-in. ...	"	500
8-12	Memo. pads, white, small, 7½-in. × 4½-in. ...	"	2
17-32	Wrapping, cap, imperial, double folded, 45-in. × 29-in. ...	... sheets	250
—	Wrapping, double folded, waterproof, large size... ..	"	250'

In the detail of "wrapping, cap, imperial (brown paper)" for "100" substitute "250".

Page 5. Under "Stationery—Stores" add—

" 30-51	Brushes, gum, large	No.	1
35-21	Cord, mop (in 1-lb. balls)... ..	balls	3
40-51	Files, spring back, foolscap	No.	6
54-12	Scissors, No. 2	pairs	1
55-11	Sealing wax, B	sticks	2
70-11	Seals, No. 2, brass... ..	No.	1
—	Bands, elastic, 10-in. × ½-in. wide ...	"	12
—	Paste, powder (Fixol) (in 1-lb. packets)	pkts.	4"

Page 6. Under "Boxes, Stationery, Field" for "Small" substitute "Large".

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

FEBRUARY, 1939

THE WAR OFFICE,
28th February, 1939

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1939

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
18	Promotion of Motor Mechanics	3
19	Allowances	4

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

20	Pay and Allowances	5
----	---------------------------	---

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

21	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	5
----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

22	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments	6
23	Family Allowance	6
24	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	7
25	Imperial Defence College, London—12th Course ...	7
26	Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich	7
27	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medals—Awards, etc.	8

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—February, 1939

Army Order Number	CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS						PAGE
28	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII E, Air Defence Brigade Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, 1931						8
29	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (Provisional), Part 2, Section 1a, Infantry Depots (Regular Army), 1930						8
30	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section R 2...						8
31	Books, Forms, etc.						8
	Errata						14

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of February.

ROYAL WARRANTS

Promotion of Motor Mechanics

GEORGE R.I.

¹⁸
General
3499 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for A.O. 18
the promotion of motor mechanics serving in the 1939
establishment of all arms using mechanical transport vehicles;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of February, 1939, in the 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[The Schedule to this Warrant was published in the Special Army Order as Amendments No. 204 to the Pay Warrant, 1931.]

Allowances

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 19 WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the
1939 regulations governing the allowances of Our Army ;

48
General
7156

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st January, 1939, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army dated 9th December, 1938.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 20th day of February, 1939, in the 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[The Schedule to this Warrant was published in the Special Army Order as Amendments No. 1 to Allowance Regulations, 1938.]

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

²⁶
Regulations
²²³¹ A Royal Warrant, dated 28th February, 1939, A.O. 20
1939
amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 205) and Allowance Regulations, 1938, (Amendments No. 2) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., A.O. 21
1939
amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 41).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 33).
- Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 20).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 88).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 2).
- Civilian Staff Regulations, 1930 (Nos. 76 and 77).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1937 (No. 18).
- Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1936 (No. 4).

Army Orders.—February, 1939

A.O. 21

1939

continued

Syllabus of Instruction for Officers, Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers attending the Gunnery Staff Course (Field Branch), 1938 (No. 1).
 Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1936 (Parts I and II) (No. 3).
 Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 50).
 Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 34).
 Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932 (Nos. 4 and 5).
 Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1930 (No. 26).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments

A.O. 22

1939

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve an amendment to the Rules of Procedure, 1926.

2. These Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendment is embodied in Amendments No. 20 to that manual, which are being issued to all concerned.

110

General

5281

A.O. 23

1939

Family Allowance.—With reference to Army Order 66 of 1938, paragraphs 7 and 8, as the index figure for the cost of living on 1st January, 1939, as published by the Ministry of Labour, was 55, the rates of family allowance in respect of children to be issued under Scales A and B for the family allowance year April, 1939, to March, 1940, will be as follows:—

46

General

846

	s.	d.
For 1st child	5	0
„ 2nd child	3	0
„ 3rd child	2	0
„ 4th and each additional child ...	1	0

54
General
8351

Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.—A.O. 24

1939

1. In view of Amendments (No. 3) to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1936, revised rates of clothing allowance and grants for the provision and upkeep of clothing for soldiers and certain civilian employees, as shown in the appendices to this Army Order, will be brought into effect as follows:—

- (a) For soldiers, from the beginning of the account period in which 1st April, 1939, falls.
- (b) For civilian employees, from 1st April, 1939.

2. The corresponding rates of clothing allowance and grants laid down in Army Order 27 of 1938 will be *cancelled* with effect from the above dates. The revised rates will remain in force until further notice.

43
Miscellaneous
5960

Imperial Defence College, London—12th Course.—The following officers completed the 12th Course at the Imperial Defence College, which ended on 16th January, 1939:—A.O. 25

1939

Rank and Name	Unit
Colonel H. C. B. Wemyss, M.C. ...	
Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. Neville, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. K. McNair.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel I. S. O. Playfair, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. H. Gammell, D.S.O., M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Lieutenant-Colonel W. R. D. Robertson, M.C., T.D.	Royal Artillery, Territorial Army.

43
Miscellaneous
5961

Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich.—The undermentioned officers completed a course at the Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich, from 10th January, 1938, to 16th December, 1938:—A.O. 26

1939

- Major G. A. Fenton, Royal Artillery.
- Major E. P. N. Jones, M.C., Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—February, 1939

A.O. 27	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the	68
1939	Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.— A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal or the Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	General
		6737

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 28	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army,	54
1939	Part 2, Section XIII E, Air Defence Brigade Signals, Royal Corps of Signals, 1931.— The above publication and Army Order 158 of 1931 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	Signals
		960

A.O. 29	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army	57
1939	(Provisional), Part 2, Section Ia, Infantry Depots (Regular Army), 1930.— The above publication and Army Order 60 of 1930 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	General
		7962

A.O. 30	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores,	57
1939	Section R. 2.— The above publication and Army Order 108 of 1935 are <i>cancelled</i> with effect from 1st April, 1939.	Vocabulary
		582

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 31	1. The following publications have been placed
1939	on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Military Railways Rule Book, 1938	0 3
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus as applied to Artillery, Notes on, 1938	3 0
Allowances of the Army, Regulations for, 1938	1 10½
G.D. Specifications—	
Textiles and Clothing—T.C. 301, 1939.	0 1½
Textiles and Clothing, T.C. 118, 1938.	
Sheeting, Cotton	0 1

Army Forms and Books approved**A.O. 31
1939**

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :— *continued*

Army Form A 3676, " Road Accident Report ; Inner Sheet B, Item 4—Injury to Persons ; amendment slip to ".

Army Form B 238, " Record of Soldier's Particulars ; amendment slip to ". (Only applicable to prints before October, 1938.)

The above amendment slips will be indented for forthwith.

Army Form B 288, " Duration of Emergency Attestation for British Personnel Abroad ".

Army Form B 288A, " Notice Paper ; Duration of Emergency ; British Personnel Abroad ".

An initial distribution of the above two forms has been made to the commands concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form B 2503, " Physical Training. Pool Scoring Sheet for Skill-at-Arms Competitors ". (Previously issued as P.T. Form 11.)

Army Form E 511H, " Women's Auxiliary Territorial Service. Notice to Join ".

Army Form E 511J, " Women's Auxiliary Territorial Service. Procedure on Embodiment ".

Army Form E 511K, " Women's Auxiliary Territorial Service. General Service Agreement ".

Army Form E 511L, " Women's Auxiliary Territorial Service. Local Service Agreement ".

Army Form E 542, " Honourable Undertaking to Enlist into the Territorial Army when called upon to do so ".

Army Form E 566, " Application of an Officer of the Supplementary Reserve to attend the examination for Regular Commissions in the Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Corps of Signals, Infantry, Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service Corps of the British Service, and also in the Indian Army ". (Previously issued as S.D. Form 315A.)

Army Orders.—February, 1939

A.O. 31 Army Form E 567, "Application of an Officer in
1939 the Territorial Army to attend the examination
continued for Regular Commissions in the Cavalry, Royal
 Artillery, Royal Corps of Signals, Infantry,
 Royal Tank Corps and Royal Army Service
 Corps of the British Service, and also in the
 Indian Army". (Previously issued as S.D.
 Form 315 B.)

Army Form E 568, "Report of Attachment of an
 Officer of the Supplementary Reserve or Terri-
 torial Army to a Regular Unit (including depot,
 training establishment, etc.)". (Previously
 issued as S.D. Form 316.)

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations,
 Army Books and Forms and Stationery which
 will be taken into the Field", by—

—1B, "Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade".

—55, "Divisional R.A.S.C. Units—

Headquarters Divisional R.A.S.C. Units.

A Divisional Ammunition Company,
 R.A.S.C.

A Divisional Petrol Company, R.A.S.C.

A Divisional Supply Column, R.A.S.C."

—60, "A Light Aid Detachment, R.A.O.C."

The above 12 forms will be indented for as
 required.

Army Form W 3019, "Calling for a not previously
 reported Child's Birth Certificate". (For use on
 mobilization only. Previously issued as Form
 Mob. No. 3.)

Regimental Paymasters will indent for the above
 form as required.

Army Book 64, Part 1, "Soldier's Pay Book,
 page 3; amendment slip to".

The above amendment slip will be indented for
 forthwith.

Army Forms and Books revised

3. The following Army Forms and Books have **A.O. 31**
 been revised and will be indented for as required. **1939**
 Copies of previous prints will be destroyed :— *continued*

Army Form B 133, "Notes on Civil Employment for Regular Soldiers". (Copies of other prints issued to men will, where possible, be withdrawn.)

Army Form B 203, "Special Enlistment; Application for, with Descriptive Return".

Army Form C 338, "Civilian Staff, Annual Return of".

Army Form C 389A, "Detention; Order for discharge from".

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field", by—

- 3, "Headquarters, Divisional Engineers.
 Headquarters, Corps Troop Engineers."
- 13, "Anti-Aircraft Group R.A.S.C. Units.
 An Anti-Aircraft Brigade Company (Base and Forward Defence), R.A.S.C.
 An Anti-Aircraft Brigade Company (Base Defence), R.A.S.C."
- 14, "R.A.S.C. Supply Units—
 A Base Supply Depot.
 A Base Supply Depot (Air Formation).
 A Headquarters Supply Personnel Company.
 A Supply Personnel Section.
 A Field Butchery and Cold Storage Depot.
 A Field Butchery and Cold Storage Depot (Air Formation).
 A Field Bakery."

Army Orders.—February, 1939

A.O. 31 —15, "Line of Communications, R.A.S.C. Units—
1939
continued

A Line of Communications Infantry Brigade Company, R.A.S.C.

A Line of Communications Motor Transport Company, R.A.S.C.

An Ambulance Car Company, R.A.S.C.

A Line of Communications (Railhead) Motor Transport Company, R.A.S.C.

A Motor Transport Vehicle Reception Depot, R.A.S.C.

A Motor Transport Stores Depot, R.A.S.C.

A Heavy Repair Shop, R.A.S.C."

—31B, "Headquarters of Services—

Medical Directorate.

Pay Service.

Provost Service.

Labour Directorate.

Postal Directorate.

Printing and Stationery Directorate.

Chaplains' Service."

—33, "G.H.Q. and Corps Troops, R.A.S.C. Units—

Headquarters, G.H.Q. Troops, R.A.S.C.

A Corps Troop Ammunition Company, R.A.S.C.

A Corps Petrol Park, R.A.S.C.

A Bridge Company, R.A.S.C.

A Reserve Motor Transport Company, R.A.S.C.

A Corps Troop Supply Column, R.A.S.C.

A G.H.Q. Company, R.A.S.C.

A Corps Ammunition Park, R.A.S.C.

A G.H.Q. (Artillery) Company, R.A.S.C."

Army Book 44, "Physical Training Instructor's Squad Book".

Army Forms amended

4. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 266, "Physical Training Transfer Return".

Page 3. Top right-hand corner. For "Possible Marks 15, Qualifying Marks 9" substitute "Possible Marks 150, Qualifying Marks 90".

A.O. 31
1939
continued

Army Form B 5013A, "Signaller's Record Sheet for Cavalry (Horsed) and Royal Artillery Units".

1. *Item C 7.* Delete "(For R.A. only.)".
2. *Item E 4.* At end of item in column "Test", add:—

(In the case of R.A. Coast Defence, operating rules for a fire command exchange and method of sending multiple calls. See Coast Artillery Drills, Part I, Pamphlet No. 1, 1938, Sec. 3.)

3. *Item J 1.* After "working" add "(R.A. Coast Defence, 'one to one' working only).".
4. *Item J 2.* After "R.A." insert ", except Coast Defence,".
5. *Item J 3.* After "working" add "(R.A. Coast Defence, 'one to one' working only).".

Army Form E 552, "Territorial Army (All Arms) Squadron, Battery, Company, etc.; Annual Weapon Training Return".

For the weapon training year 1938/9, T.A. Units will use the edition of A.F. E 552 in their possession, modifying it as required by the latest T.A. range courses.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field":—

—1A, "Headquarters of a Cavalry or Infantry Brigade" (dated March, 1931).

The following amendment will be made to the title page and the headings of the table:—

Delete "Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade".

—20, "Headquarters Base or Advanced Ammunition Depot" (dated September, 1937).

Page 4. Add—

" G 882A	Daily Ammunition Statement; Land Services	
	(Sheets 1 and 2)	(g)
G 882B	Daily Ammunition Statement; Air Services ...	(g)"

Army Orders.—February, 1939

A.O. 31 Page 11. *Add footnote—*

1939 (g) 2,000 sets for No. 1 and No. 2 Base Ammunition Depots and
continued 500 sets for Advanced Ammunition Depot.

—28, "Headquarters of a Corps" (dated July, 1935).

Page 31. In the detail for "Typewriter, Oliver, in packing case" *add* "1" under heading "D.A. Chaplain General".

—28A, "Headquarters of Corps Artillery or Corps Troops Engineers" (dated March, 1931).

The following amendment will be made to the title page and the headings of the table:—

Delete "Headquarters Corps Troops Engineers".

Errata

Army Order 274 of 1938. *For* "1939" *in line 1 substitute* "1938".

Army Order 7 of 1939. *Delete* "Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 45)".

Army Order 17 of 1939. Paragraph 1. *Against* "Army Form B 161-8" *for* "Typographical" *substitute* "Topographical".

By Command of the Army Council,



APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 24 OF 1939

TABLE OF RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Bands, R.E. Band, Foot Guards and R. Tank Corps Band).

(i) *Home and Mediterranean Stations*

Service (1)	Home stations		Cyprus, Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta and Palestine	
	Overall rate (2)	Non- overall rate (3)	Overall rate (4)	Non- overall rate (5)
Weekly rates				
1. All services (except as shown below)—	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Warrant officers, Class I ...	3 5	3 4	3 2½	3 1½
Other ranks ...	2 11½	2 10½	2 10½	2 9½
2. Horsed Cavalry and R.H.A., St. John's Wood—				
Warrant officers, Class I ...	3 5½	3 4½	3 1½	3 1
Other ranks ...	3 0	2 11	2 11	2 10½
3. Kilted services (except as shown below)—				
Warrant officers, Class I ...	...	3 4½	...	3 4½
Other ranks ...	3 1½	3 0½	3 1½	3 0½
4. Trewed services—				
Warrant officers, Class I ...	...	3 6½	...	3 2½
Other ranks ...	3 1½	3 0½	2 11	2 10½
5. Pipe-majors and pipers of Cameronians and H.L.I. ...	3 2½	3 1½	3 2½	3 1½
6. Pipe-majors of R. Scots, K.O.S.B. and Black Watch ...	...	3 1½	...	3 1½
7. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. S. Fus. ...	3 1½	3 0½	2 11	2 10½
8. Pipers of R. Scots., K.O.S.B. and Black Watch ...	3 1½	3 0½	3 1½	3 1
9. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. Inniskilling Fus. and R. Ir. Fus. ...	3 2½	3 1½	3 1½	3 0½
10. R. Tank Corps—				
Warrant officers, Class I ...	3 5½	3 4½	3 3½	3 2
Other ranks ...	3 0½	2 11	2 11	2 9½
11. Royal Malta Artillery—				
Warrant officers, Class I ...	...	3 4	...	3 1½
Other ranks ...	2 11½	2 10½	2 10½	2 9½
12. Royal Engineers (Maltese Section)—				
Warrant officers, Class I ...	...	...	...	3 1½
Other ranks ...	...	...	2 10½	2 9½

Note 1.—Bandmasters entitled to wear sashes will receive an additional 1d. a week, and other ranks so entitled an additional ½d. a week.

Note 2.—The rate of allowance issuable to students of all arms at the Royal Military School of Music will be 2s. 10½d. a week.

Note 3.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, will be reduced by 3½d. a week while the men are so employed.

Army Orders.—February, 1939

(iii) Other Stations Abroad

Service	Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica, Mauritius and Singapore		Bermuda		Hong Kong and the Sudan		Shanghai		Sierra Leone		Tientsin	
	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate	Overall rate	Non- overall rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Weekly rates												
1. European personnel, all services—	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Warrant officers, Class I ...	2 10½	2 10	3 0½	3 0	3 3	3 2½	3 3½	3 3	2 8½	2 7½	3 3½	3 2½
Other ranks ...	2 8½	2 8	2 9½	2 9	2 10½	2 10	2 11½	2 10½	2 7½	2 6½	2 11	2 10½
2. Non-European personnel—	...	...	...	...	0 10½	0 8½	...	...	...	...	...	...
Royal Artillery, other than Hong Kong—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Singapore R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hong Kong—Singapore, R.A.—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Officers—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
(i) Mohammedans ...	...	1 0½	...	...	...	1 0½	...	...	...	...	...	...
(ii) Sikhs ...	...	0 11½	...	...	...	1 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Havildar-majors and havildars—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
(iii) Mountain batteries ...	...	...	...	...	0 11½	0 11	...	...	...	...	...	...
(iv) Other " ...	0 10½	0 9½	...	...	0 11	0 10½	...	...	...	...	...	...
Other ranks—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
(v) Mountain batteries ...	...	...	...	...	0 10½	0 10	...	...	...	...	...	...
(vi) Other " ...	0 9½	0 8½	...	...	0 10	0 9½	...	...	...	...	...	...
(vii) Other " ...	0 9½	0 8½	...	...	0 10½	0 9½	...	...	...	...	...	...
Royal Engineers, all ranks ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Note 1.—Bandmasters entitled to wear sashes will receive an additional 1d a week, and other ranks so entitled an additional ½d. a week.

Note 2.—The rates laid down for non-European personnel in columns (2) and (6) will be issued only to men whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

Note 3.—Mohammedan other ranks of mountain batteries at Hong Kong will receive an additional ½d. a week.

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments	Life Guards	Royal Horse Guards
(1)	(2)	(3)
Weekly rates		
s. d.	s. d.	
Regimental corporal-major... ..	5 11½	5 5½
Farrier corporal-major	5 6½	5 5½
Regimental quarter-master-corporal		
Saddler quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly-room corporal-of-horse (ranking as quarter-master-corporal)	5 7½	5 1½
Farrier quarter-master-corporal	5 2½	5 1½
Squadron corporal-major		
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry	5 7½	5 1½
Squadron corporal-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics... ..		
Squadron quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly-room corporal-of-horse (ranking as squadron quarter-master-corporal)... ..	5 3½	4 8½
Saddler staff-corporal		
Farrier staff-corporal	4 9½	4 8½
Trumpet-major		
Band-corporal-of-horse	5 9½	5 2½
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	4 8½	4 7½
Saddler-corporal-of-horse		
Corporal-of-horse	5 2½	4 7½
Corporal	5 3	4 8½
Lance-corporal	4 9½	4 3½
Bandsman		
Trumpeter	5 6	4 9½
Trooper	4 9½	4 3½

NOTE 1.—For ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the rates shown in this section will be reduced by 1d. a week.

NOTE 2.—The rates shown in this section will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for horsed cavalry in Section A 2 of this appendix. When the period of such employment has not exceeded three months, an additional credit will be made at the rate of half the difference between the rate in that section and the rate shown in this section.

Army Orders.—February, 1939

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—*See* Note)
 ROYAL ARTILLERY BANDS, BULFORD, PORTSMOUTH AND WOOLWICH
 ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND
 ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. Bands			R.E. Band (5)	R. Tank Corps Band (6)
	Aldershot (2)	Bulford and Portsmouth (3)	Woolwich (4)		
Weekly rates					
	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>	<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>
Bandmaster	4 5	3 9½	...	...	4 1½
Band serjeant	3 7½	3 5½	3 9	4 1½	3 6½
Bandsman (<i>see</i> Note) ...	3 7½	3 5½	3 9	3 10½	3 6½

Note 1.—Boys of the R.A. Band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this section, but at the rates shown for horsed cavalry in Section A 2 of this appendix.

Note 2.—Boys of the R.A. Band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in Section A 1 of this appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the rates shown in this section will be admissible.

Note 3.—The rates shown in this section for bandsmen of the R.E. Band will also apply to boys of the band.

D.—FOOT GUARDS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Home stations (2)	Abroad (3)
	Weekly rates	
	s. d.	s. d.
Regimental-serjeant-major	5 7½	2 11½
Superintending clerk	5 7½	...
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	5 7½	2 11½
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as quarter-master-serjeant	5 7½	2 11½
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry	5 7½	...
Company serjeant-major	5 6½	2 11½
Company quarter-master-serjeant	4 10	2 10½
Platoon serjeant-major	4 10	2 10½
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant	5 5½	2 11½
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	5 5½	2 11½
Band serjeant	5 10½	...
Drum-major	8 8½	2 11½
Pipe-major, Scots Guards	5 0	3 5
Pipe-major, Irish Guards	4 2½	...
Serjeant, (<i>see</i> Note 2)	4 10	2 10½
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	5 11½	2 10
Lance-serjeant (<i>see</i> Note 2)	4 4	2 10
Band corporal	5 5½	...
Corporal clothed as drummer	6 0½	2 10½
Corporal (<i>see</i> Note 2)	4 5	2 10½
Lance-corporal	4 4½	2 10½
Bandsman	5 5½	...
Timebeater	5 11½	...
Drummer	6 0	2 10½
Piper, Scots Guards	3 10½	3 3
Piper, Irish Guards	3 11	...
Guardsmen	4 4½	2 10½

Note 1.—Except in the case of the serjeant-major at the Royal Military School of Music and of N.C.Os. employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this section will not apply to men employed at home stations otherwise than with their units; such men will receive the rates of allowance shown in Section A 1 of this appendix. When the period of such employment has not exceeded three months, an additional credit will be made at the rate of half the difference between the rate in that section and the rate shown in this section.

Note 2.—While employed at home stations on recruiting duties, serjeants will receive an extra allowance of 4d. a week, and lance-serjeants and corporals 3d. a week.

Note 3.—For personnel below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, or employed on recruiting duties, the rates shown in this section will be reduced by 1d. a week at home stations and by ½d. a week at stations abroad.

Note 4.—Clothing allowance at the rates shown in this section will not be admissible for men at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown in Section A 1 of this appendix.

Army Orders.—February, 1939

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(i) Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad

Monthly rates				Monthly rates			
s. d.				s. d.			
Master of sea-going vessel	...	...	4 0	Chief stoker	...	...	4 0
Other masters	...	...	3 11	Leading stoker	...	...	2 4
Mate	...	...	3 9	Stoker	...	...	2 2
1st engineer	...	...	4 5	Seaman (A.B. or ordinary)	...	...	2 2
2nd engineer	...	...	4 4	Boy	...	...	2 2
3rd engineer	...	...	4 2				

(ii) Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School and Queen Victoria School

Appointment	Duke of York's School	Queen Victoria School
(1)	(2)	(3)
		Monthly rates
		s. d.
Serjeant-major	...	9 6
Bandmaster	...	8 3
Quarter-master-serjeant	...	9 8
Company serjeant-major	...	9 8
Physical training instructor	...	7 6
Hospital serjeant	...	6 2
Band serjeant	...	8 4
Pipe-major	...	7 10
Serjeant tailor	...	6 2
Clerk (acting as orderly-room serjeant)	...	...

(iii) Royal Hospital, Chelsea

										Monthly rates
										s. d.
Serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11 9
Quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11 2
Quarter-master-serjeant (messenger)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9 5
Quarter-master-serjeant (master cook)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 6
Quarter-master-serjeant (hospital serjeant)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 1
Assistant master cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 6
Constable	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 1
Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 6
Fatiguesman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 8
Fatigue serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 1
Fireman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9 6
Infirmery orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 6
Park-keeper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 1
Police serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wardmaster	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Army Orders.—February, 1939

(iv) Other employees at Home Stations

	Monthly rates	
	s.	d.
Army recruiter—		
(a) Highland zone	5	7
(b) Lowland zone	5	2
(c) Other zones	5	3
Barrack warden	5	7
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks	2	7
Men clothed to messengers' scale—		
(a) Blue clothing (<i>see</i> Note)	2	7
(b) Grey clothing	3	3
Men clothed to grooms' scale	3	6
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale—		
(a) With second suit, blue	3	4
(b) With second suit, grey	3	7
Men clothed to estate warders' scale	4	1
Men clothed to cooks' scale	1	2
M.T. drivers, School of Artillery	0	8
Night watchmen and gatekeepers, Detention Barracks, Aldershot	3	6
War Department Constabulary—		
(a) Superintendent	7	3
(b) Supervising ranks	6	10
(c) Station serjeant and serjeant (other than detective serjeant)	6	0
(d) Constable	6	0
Wharfingers, Woolwich Arsenal and S.R.D., Deptford	3	9

Note.—The rate issuable to the Inspector of Fire Police at the R.A.O.C. Depot, Hereford, will be 3s. 6d. a month.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 24 OF 1939

ALLOWANCES AND GRANTS FOR RECRUITS, MEN FOR DISCHARGE, ETC. (*see* Clothing Regulations).

Recruits—	£	s.	d.
For provision of gymnastic kit, maximum in respect of each recruit	0	5	6
Kit allowance—			
Lower rate weekly	0	1	3½
Higher rate weekly	0	1	7½
Soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar, annual maximum in respect of each man	1	14	6
Plain clothes allowances—			
Non-European officers, Hong-Kong—Singapore R.A.	1	3	0
*Warrant officers, Classes I and II	1	3	0
N.C.Os. not below the rank of serjeant	0	13	0
Other ranks	0	10	0

*The rate for warrant officers, Class III, will be promulgated later.

Army Orders.—February, 1939

APPENDIX III TO ARMY ORDER 24 OF 1939 MAXIMUM ANNUAL ALLOWANCES FOR PROVISION, UPKEEP, ETC., OF CLOTHING FOR CERTAIN CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES (*see* Clothing Regulations).

Home Stations—

Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—

	£	s.	d.
(a) Jean coats with tails, maximum for each coat on charge	1	2	0
(b) Jean coats without tails	0	17	0

Maximum in
respect of
each
employee

Bermuda—

	£	s.	d.
Crews of War Department vessels	1	14	6
Messengers	1	14	6
Range wardens	1	14	6
R.A.S.C., H.T. Drivers	1	14	6

Ceylon—

	£	s.	d.
Office keepers	0	19	0
Messengers	0	19	0
Watchers	0	19	0
Driver of motor ambulance	0	19	0

China—

	£	s.	d.
Asiatic hospital attendants	0	17	0
Chinese bakers and men handling exposed food	0	17	0
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.	0	17	0
Messengers	0	17	0
Transport drivers, Tientsin	1	14	6
Watchmen	0	17	0
Water transport employees, Hong Kong	1	0	0

Egypt—

	£	s.	d.
Drivers (H.T.)	0	17	0
Ghaffirs (other than registered ghaffirs, Abbassia)	0	17	0
Senior range wardens	0	17	0
Native orderlies (messengers) at Headquarters, Cairo and Khartoum.	0	17	0

Gibraltar—

	£	s.	d.
Crew of M.L. "Elliott"	1	14	6
Native transport drivers (including foreman)	1	14	6

Jamaica—

	£	s.	d.
Ambulance driver	1	3	0
Boats' crews	1	7	0
Messengers	0	17	0
Range wardens	0	17	0

Malta—

	£	s.	d.
Crews of War Department vessels	1	14	6
Office keepers	1	14	6
Messengers	1	14	6
Range wardens	1	14	6

								£	s.	d.
Mauritius—										
Bakers, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0	17	0
Messengers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0	17	0
Muleteers, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0	17	0
Transport lorry driver	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	0
Watchmen, R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0	17	0
Singapore—										
Boats' crews	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	0
Cooks, Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0	17	0
Drivers of War Department motor vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	0
Educational Instructor, Malay R.E.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	0
Hospital ward boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0	17	0
Jagas	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36.00 dollars		
								£	s.	d.
Messengers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	0
Policemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	0

ARMY ORDERS

MARCH, 1939

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st March, 1939

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING
THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1939

Army Order Number		PAGE
32	Regular and Territorial Army Reserve of Officers and Officers Emergency Reserve—Voluntary Training	3
33	Army Reserve (Mechanized Cavalry, except Armoured Car Regiments; Royal Artillery; Royal Engineers; Royal Corps of Signals; Foot Guards; Infantry of the Line; and Royal Army Service Corps)— Training	3

ROYAL WARRANT

34	New Conditions of Service for Officers of the Royal Malta Artillery	4
----	---	---

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

35	Family Allowance for Soldiers	5
36	Corps Warrant—Amendments	5
37	Pay	7

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

38	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	7
----	---	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—March, 1939

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
39	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	8
40	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature ...	9
41	Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve—Organiza- tion and Nomenclature	9
42	Alliance	10
43	Alliance	11
44	Alliance	11
45	Rates of Billeting	11
46	Fuel and Light Allowances	11
47	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates ...	13
48	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates ...	16
49	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards ...	17
50	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments...	19

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

51	Medical Manual of Chemical Warfare, 1939 ...	21
52	Regulations for the Officer Cadet Reserve, 1939 ...	21

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

53	Handbook for the Q.F. 3·7-inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I, II and III Carriages, Land Service, 1930	21
54	Instructions for Practice, Field Army Artillery, 1931	21

55	Books, Forms, etc.	21
----	---------------------------	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of March.

Regular and Territorial Army Reserve of Officers and Officers Emergency Reserve—Voluntary Training.

43
Training
2490

1. Invitations to undergo voluntary training during 1939 will be issued to certain officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of Mechanized Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line and Royal Army Service Corps. A.O. 32
1939

2. Applications to undergo voluntary training during 1939-40 (other than that provided for in Territorial Army Regulations, paragraph 405) will be entertained from a limited number of officers of the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers, of all arms, belonging to Class 1.

3. Invitations will also be issued to certain officers belonging to the Officers Emergency Reserve.

4. Instructions regarding the method of invitation and application to train are being issued separately.

Army Reserve (Mechanized Cavalry, except Armoured Car Regiments; Royal Artillery; Royal Engineers; Royal Corps of Signals; Foot Guards; Infantry of the Line; and Royal Army Service Corps)—Training.

43
Training
2490

1. A limited number of reservists, in their second and subsequent years of reserve service, of Mechanized Cavalry (except Armoured Car Regiments), Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals, Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line and Royal Army Service Corps will be required to undergo training during 1939, which in no case will exceed 12 days. A.O. 33
1939

2. Detailed instructions regarding the training are being issued separately.

ROYAL WARRANT

New Conditions of Service for Officers of the Royal Malta Artillery.

A.O. 34 A Royal Warrant, dated 7th March, 1939, re-
1939 garding the new conditions of service for officers
of the Royal Malta Artillery has been signed, and
copies have been issued to all concerned under
authority of this Army Order.

100
Artillery
4747

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Family Allowances for Soldiers

GEORGE R.I.

46
General
787 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend A.O. 35
1939
the conditions governing the issue of Family Allowance for Maltese personnel;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 18th April, 1938*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
20th day of March, 1939, in the 3rd
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Corps Warrant—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

20
Miscellaneous
1189 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the— A.O. 36
1939
399th Anti-Aircraft Company, Royal Engineers,
Territorial Army,
5th/8th Battalion, The Cameronians (Scottish
Rifles), Territorial Army,
5th Battalion, The South Lancashire Regiment
(Prince of Wales's Volunteers), Territorial
Army,

* Army Order 66 of 1938

Army Orders.—March, 1939

A.O. 36	4th Battalion, The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire), Territorial Army,
1939	7th (Blythwood) Battalion, The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment), Territorial Army,
<i>continued</i>	

shall be transferred to and become part of the Corps of Our Royal Artillery with effect from 1st November, 1938 ;

and that the—

- 4th Battalion, The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster), Territorial Army,
- 5th (Flintshire) Battalion, The Royal Welch Fusiliers, Territorial Army,
- 5th Battalion, The East Surrey Regiment, Territorial Army,
- 4th Battalion, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding), Territorial Army,
- 6th (Duke of Connaught's Own) Battalion, The Hampshire Regiment, Territorial Army,
- 5th Battalion, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, Territorial Army,
- 9th (Dumbartonshire) Battalion, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's), Territorial Army,

shall be transferred to and become part of the Corps of Our Royal Artillery with effect from 28th November, 1938 ;

and, further, that the—

- 6th Battalion, The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers, Territorial Army,
- 7th Battalion, The King's Regiment (Liverpool), Territorial Army,
- 7th (Leeds Rifles) Battalion, The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own), Territorial Army,
- 6th Battalion, The Gloucestershire Regiment, Territorial Army,
- 7th (23rd London) Battalion, The East Surrey Regiment, Territorial Army,
- 10th Battalion, The Manchester Regiment, Territorial Army,

shall be transferred to and become part of Our A.O. 36
 Royal Tank Corps with effect from 1st November, 1939
 1938; *continued*

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the afore-
 said company and battalions shall be so transferred
 and that the Schedule attached to the Warrant of
 His late Majesty King George V dated 27th
 February, 1926, declaring what bodies of Our
 Military Forces shall be corps for the purposes of
 the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and
 the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall
 have effect accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 27th day of March, 1939, in the 3rd
 year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

Pay

26
Regulations
 2240

A Royal Warrant, dated 27th March, 1939,
 amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments
 No. 206) has been signed, and copies will shortly
 be issued to all concerned under authority of this
 Army Order.

A.O. 37
1939

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., A.O. 38
amended.—In addition to the amendments notified 1939
 in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to
 the regulations, etc., detailed below have been
 approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 42).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 34).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933
 (No. 66).

Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 3).

Army Orders.—March, 1939

A.O. 38	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 89).
1939	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 3).
<i>continued</i>	Civilian Staff Regulations, 1930 (No. 78).
	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 46).
	Manual of Driving and Maintenance for Mechanical Vehicles (Wheeled) 1937 (No. 2).
	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 27).
	Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 35).
	Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932 (No. 6).
	Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 58).
	Educational Training, 1931 (No. 24).
	Physical Training, 1937 (No. 3).
	Scheme for Voluntary Aid Detachments, 1928 (No. 4).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 39	Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature. —His Majesty the King has been graciously	²⁰
1939	pleased to approve of the formation of two anti-aircraft batteries, Royal Artillery, for service with the 3rd Anti-Aircraft Regiment, Royal Artillery, in Malaya.	<u>Artillery</u>

4885

These batteries to be designated :—

21st Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.

22nd Anti-Aircraft Battery, Royal Artillery.

His Majesty has further been graciously pleased to approve of the formation of the 1st Anti-Aircraft Regiment, Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery, with effect from 10th October, 1938, consisting of :—

Headquarters.

6th (Singapore) Anti-Aircraft Battery, Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery.

9th (Singapore) Anti-Aircraft Battery, Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery.

10th (Singapore) Anti-Aircraft Battery, Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Artillery.

0164
6256

Royal Artillery—Organization and Nomenclature.—With reference to Army Orders 124 of 1937 and 22 of 1938, the replacement of the 7th Light Battery, Royal Artillery, on the Indian Establishment was carried out on 15th November, 1938. **A.O. 40**
1939

The light batteries, Royal Artillery, referred to in the above quoted Army Orders, with the exception of the former 2nd and 3rd Light Batteries, Royal Artillery, were converted to field batteries, Royal Artillery, as follows:—

5th Light Battery, Royal Artillery—amalgamated with the 119th Field Battery, Royal Artillery, re-designated 105th/119th Field Battery, Royal Artillery, and included in the 31st Field Regiment, Royal Artillery, with effect from 1st September, 1938.

4th and 9th Light Batteries, Royal Artillery—amalgamated with the 111th and 114th Field Batteries, Royal Artillery, and re-designated 104th/111th and 114th/109th Field Batteries, Royal Artillery, respectively, with effect from 15th October, 1938.

7th Light Battery, Royal Artillery—amalgamated with the 121st Field Battery, Royal Artillery, and re-designated 107th/121st Field Battery, Royal Artillery, with effect from 15th November, 1938.

20
Engineers
6654

Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve—Organization and Nomenclature.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the formation of a new unit of the Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve, and of the re-organization and re-designation of certain other units, as follows:— **A.O. 41**
1939

New unit.

110th (East Lancashire) Army Troops Company,
Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve.

Old designations.

100th (Monmouthshire)
Army Troops Com-
pany, Royal Engineers,
Supplementary Re-
serve.

New designations.

100th (Monmouthshire)
Army Field Company,
Royal Engineers, Sup-
plementary Reserve.

Army Orders.—March, 1939

<u>A.O. 41</u> <u>1939</u> <i>continued</i>	<i>Old designations.</i>	<i>New designations.</i>
	101st (Monmouthshire) Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve.	101st (Monmouthshire) Army Field Company, Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve.
	102nd (London) Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve.	102nd (London) Army Field Company, Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve.
	107th (North Riding) Army Troops Company, Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve.	107th (North Riding) Army Field Company, Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve.
	105th (West Lancashire) Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve.	105th (West Lancashire) Corps Field Park Company, Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve.
	108th (Essex) Electrical and Mechanical Company, Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve.	108th (Essex) Corps Field Park Company, Royal Engineers, Supplementary Reserve.

A.O. 42
1939 **Alliance.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the alliance between The Weyburn Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, and The Royal Warwickshire Regiment and that between The Saskatchewan Border Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, and The Border Regiment shall be continued to The South Saskatchewan Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, (formed by the amalgamation of The Weyburn Regiment and The Saskatchewan Border Regiment) by that regiment's alliance to The Royal Warwickshire Regiment and The Border Regiment.

058
5182

092

2148

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been A.O. 43
graciously pleased to approve of the 42nd 1939
Battalion (The Capricornia Regiment), Australian
Military Forces, being allied to The Black Watch
(Royal Highland Regiment).

092

2162

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been A.O. 44
graciously pleased to approve of the 61st Battalion, 1939
Australian Military Forces, being allied to The
Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.

14

General

8640

Rates of Billeting.—1. With reference to Army A.O. 45
Order 200 of 1938 regarding prices to be paid for 1939
billeting in emergency, the rates quoted having been
cancelled by S.R.O., 1939, No. 8, dated 9th January,
1939, the rates notified in Army Order 73 of 1938
are again operative.

2. Army Order 200 of 1938 is hereby *cancelled*.

53

General

3545

Fuel and Light Allowances.—1. The following A.O. 46
revised rates of fuel and light allowances at home 1939
will take effect from 1st April, 1939:—

—	Daily rates			
	Married		Single	
	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer
FUEL AND LIGHT	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	7 10	3 11	6 3	3 1
Class 2	6 11	3 5	5 6	2 9
Class 3	6 2	3 1	4 9	2 5
Class 4	5 0	2 6	3 8	1 10
Class 5	4 11	2 5	3 5	1 8
Class 6	3 9	1 10	3 0	1 5
Class 7	3 8	1 9	1 7	0 10
Class 8	3 6	1 8	0 10	0 5
Class 9	2 0	1 0	0 10	0 5
Class 10	1 5	0 8	1 0	0 6
Class 11	1 0	0 7	0 6	0 4
Classes 12-13	0 10	0 7	0 6	0 4
Classes 14-15	0 8	0 5	0 6	0 4

Army Orders.—March, 1939

A.O. 46 1939 <i>continued</i>						Daily rates	
						Winter	Summer
LIGHT							
						<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Class 1	...	...	...	...	...	1 6	0 9
Class 2	...	...	...	...	...	1 4	0 8
Class 3	...	...	...	...	...	1 2	0 7
Classes 4-9—							
When allotted a special Group I quarter	...					1 0	0 6
When allotted a special Group II quarter	...					0 11	0 5
When allotted a Group III quarter	...					0 10	0 5
When allotted a Group IV quarter	...					0 9	0 4
When allotted a Group V quarter	...					0 7	0 3
When allotted a field officer's quarter (single)	...					0 2	0 1
When allotted a junior officer's quarter (single)	...					0 1	0 1
Classes 10-15—							
When allotted a warrant officer's quarter ...	{					0 4*	0 2*
* When allotted a C type married quarter	...					0 3†	0 1†
* When allotted a B type married quarter	...					0 3	0 2
* When allotted an A type married quarter	...					0 3	0 1

* If occupant is on the married establishment.

† If occupant is not on the married establishment.

2. The rates of light allowance laid down for Classes 10-15 will be drawn only in the case of personnel occupying:—

- (a) warrant officers' and married soldiers' quarters lighted by gas and in which gas cookers are installed; and
- (b) hired quarters outside barracks where the issue of light in kind is impracticable.

3. The rates of fuel and light allowances for Classes 10, 11, 12, 14 and 15 will be payable to permanent staff instructors, Territorial Army, accommodated in Territorial Army Association quarters, or to the Association under the conditions of Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, para. 625.

4. *Fuel allowances.*—The rate a ton for calculating fuel allowances at home stations under Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 176, is 46s. 6d. This rate includes the cost of 1/40th of a ton of kindling wood, and calculation of fuel allowances under this paragraph will, therefore, be made on the basis that there is no entitlement to kindling wood under Allowance Regulations, 1938, para. 157, Note (1).

5. Army Order 57 of 1938 is hereby *cancelled*.

43

S.C.

5523

Staff College, Camberley—List of A.O. 47
Graduates.—1. The undermentioned officers completed a two years' course at the Staff College, Camberley, in December, 1938, and are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.†*".

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain W. B. Radford ...	1st King's Dragoon Guards.
Captain R. Peake ...	The Royal Dragoons.
Captain L. C. M. Nash ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. C. Boyce ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. C. H. Kirwan ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain K. L. Beddington ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. E. F. Meadmore ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. E. Bagwell-Purefoy ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. S. Robinson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. G. H. Pike ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. S. Thompson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. H. Lyall-Grant ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. F. Shakerley ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. S. Cole ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. H. W. Cobb ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. F. E. Stoney ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. A. D. Young ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. Bainbridge ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain W. J. Cardale ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. R. Paterson ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain A. W. A. Malcolm ...	Welsh Guards.
Captain C. D. H. Parsons ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Captain C. W. Holdsworth-Hunt ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain C. E. H. Dolphin ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Captain J. FitzG. Snow ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain C. L. D. Dugmore ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain C. R. Buchanan ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Captain F. R. G. Matthews ...	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain C. Asplin ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Captain R. B. F. K. Goldsmith ...	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Captain K. G. Exham ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Captain A. C. F. Jackson ...	The Hampshire Regiment.
Captain C. E. R. Hirsch ...	The Welch Regiment.
Captain J. K. M. Gordon ...	The Welch Regiment.
Captain G. W. Lathbury ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain I. D. H. Helby ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain A. L. Mitchell ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain B. W. Leicester ...	Royal Marines.
Captain G. E. Neve ...	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain F. W. Sanders ...	The Durham Light Infantry.
Captain A. N. Barnard ...	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Captain J. Scott-Elliott ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain C. E. Ward ...	Royal Tank Corps.

Army Orders.—March, 1939

A.O. 47

1939

continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain E. Clarke, A.M.I.Mech.E. ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain R. O. Jermy ...	2nd Punjab Regiment.
Captain I. C. A. Lauder ...	5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
Captain A. K. Murcott ...	12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain J. H. E. Nash ...	13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain H. R. Jones ...	13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain R. H. I. Hopkins ...	19th Hyderabad Regiment.
Captain L. J. G. Showers ...	1st Gurkha Rifles.
Captain P. J. Kennedy ...	Royal Indian Army Service Corps.
Captain W. W. Lockhart ...	Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.
Captain C. Foulkes ...	Royal Canadian Regiment.
Captain E. W. Woodward ...	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain E. L. Sheehan ...	Australian Staff Corps.
Major S. J. Joubert ...	South African Staff Corps.

2. The undermentioned officers attended the above course:—

Rank and Name	Corps
Commander G. T. Philip, D.S.C. ...	Royal Navy.
Commander W. H. D. Friedberger ...	Royal Navy.
Wing Commander A. P. Ledger, M.B.E.	Royal Air Force.
Flight Lieutenant F. F. W. Hall ...	Royal Air Force.

3. The undermentioned officers completed a year's course at the Staff College, Camberley, in December, 1938, and are awarded the certificate "p.s.c."

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain R. P. de Winton ...	3rd Carabiniers.
Captain E. R. Benson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. C. Scott ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. N. W. D. Irven ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. R. Osmond ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. B. Davies ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. F. Cartwright ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. W. McLeod ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. Hailey ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. P. D. Blacker ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. R. Mackenzie ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. W. H. Clarke ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain G. W. Preston ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. L. Marsh Kellett ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. R. Guinness ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain W. H. Stratton ...	Royal Engineers.

Rank and Name	Corps	A.O. 47 1939
		<i>continued</i>
Captain B. M. Archibald, B.A.	Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. V. Ewbank ...	Royal Corps of Signals.	
Captain A. F. L. Clive ...	Grenadier Guards.	
Captain J. A. Gascoigne ...	Grenadier Guards.	
Captain M. D. Erskine ...	Scots Guards.	
Captain R. St. G. T. Ransome	The Royal Fusiliers.	
Captain G. D. G. Heyman ...	The King's Regiment.	
Captain R. H. L. Oulton ...	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Captain A. J. D. Turner ...	The Suffolk Regiment.	
Captain R. H. Barry ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.	
Captain T. F. H. Collins ...	The Green Howards.	
Captain J. D. Welch ...	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain T. N. Grazebrook ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Captain W. H. Lambert ...	The East Lancashire Regiment.	
Captain R. H. G. O. Spence ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
Captain J. D. Palmer ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
Captain F. T. B. Johnson ...	The Loyal Regiment.	
Captain D. W. B. T. Hogg ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	
Captain F. A. Smith ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	
Captain A. Skeen ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	
Captain J. L. Moulton ...	Royal Marines.	
Captain W. R. Cox ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	
Captain C. T. Mitford ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	
Captain G. H. G. Smith-Dorrien	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	
Captain C. V. O'N. McNabb ...	The Seaforth Highlanders.	
Captain V. D. G. Campbell ...	The Cameron Highlanders.	
Captain G. Lucas ...	Royal Tank Corps.	
Captain W. G. Roe ...	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Major G. T. W. Horne...	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.	
Captain I. H. K. Chauvel ...	6th D.C.O. Lancers.	
Captain W. W. A. Loring ...	15th Lancers.	
Captain G. E. M. Meadows ...	Central India Horse.	
Captain G. H. B. Beyts, M.C....	6th Rajputana Rifles.	
Captain C. H. Smith ...	18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.	
Captain G. W. S. Burton ...	5th Royal Gurkha Rifles, F.F.	
Captain N. D. Wingrove ...	10th Gurkha Rifles.	
Captain A. G. Bowie ...	Royal Indian Army Service Corps.	
Captain H. W. Foster ...	Lord Strathcona's Horse (R.C.).	
Lieutenant J. F. A. Lister ...	Royal Canadian Army Service Corps.	
Captain A. R. Garrett ...	Australian Staff Corps.	
Captain T. W. White ...	Australian Staff Corps.	
Captain H. S. Cilliers ...	South African Artillery.	
Captain W. G. Gentry ...	New Zealand Staff Corps.	

The undermentioned officers attended the above course:—

Rank and Name	Corps
Squadron Leader N. L. Desoer ...	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader J. D. I. Hardman, D.F.C....	Royal Air Force.

Army Orders.—March, 1939

A.O. 48 Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—

1939

The undermentioned British Service officers completed a two years' course at the Staff College, Quetta in December, 1938, and are awarded the certificate—"p.s.c.†".

43
S.C.
5523

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain Sir Henry B. Shiffner, Bt. ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. B. S. Hindley ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. S. Sugden ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. S. Milner ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain J. R. I. Platt ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain R. White-Cooper ...	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Captain P. D. S. Palmer ...	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Captain A. D. Clinch ...	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Captain E. V. Lang ...	The Durham Light Infantry.

The undermentioned British Service officers completed a year's course at the Staff College, Quetta in December, 1938, and are awarded the certificate—"p.s.c.".

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain H. R. E. C. Fraser ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. E. Hussey ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. R. Price ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain V. Boucher ...	The Buffs.
Captain J. R. D. Gilbert ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain K. S. McGregor ...	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Captain C. G. Millett ...	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Captain H. R. K. L. Lawes ...	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain J. B. Robertson ...	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant A. Jolly ...	Royal Tank Corps.

68	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—	A.O. 49
General	The following have been awarded the medal and	1939
6740	annuity for meritorious service:—	

Company Serjeant-Major F. J. Abbott, *late* Royal Artillery.

Battery Serjeant-Major E. Benford, *late* Royal Artillery.

Superintending Clerk T. A. Bigwood, *late* Royal Artillery.

Serjeant-Major W. H. Bird, *late* The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Bowd, *late* The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

Serjeant-Major R. H. Bryant, *late* The Worcestershire Regiment.

Farrier Staff-Serjeant W. Challinor, *late* 18th Royal Hussars.

Squadron Staff-Serjeant Rough Rider H. Colman, *late* 5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. Cooke, *late* The Worcestershire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant W. H. Copp, *late* The Royal Sussex Regiment.

Serjeant-Major F. O. Corry, *late* Royal Engineers.

Company-Serjeant-Major W. Cresham, *late* Royal Artillery.

Pioneer-Serjeant F. Davies, D.C.M., *late* The Loyal Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant W. Elliott, *late* The Highland Light Infantry.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. W. Elsworth, *late* Royal Artillery.

Serjeant-Major W. J. Emberson, *late* Royal Artillery.

Serjeant W. Gardner, *late* 1st King's Dragoon Guards.

Colour-Serjeant C. Gates, *late* The York and Lancaster Regiment.

Serjeant F. J. Green, *late* The Lancashire Fusiliers.

Colour-Serjeant F. H. Hawksford, *late* The Rifle Brigade.

Army Orders.—March, 1939

A.O. 49

1939

continued

Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. Hazard, *late* Royal Engineers.

Company Quarter-Master-Serjeant P. Healy, D.C.M., *late* Royal Artillery.

Company Serjeant-Major T. J. Higgins, *late* Coldstream Guards.

Garrison Serjeant-Major A. H. Hill, D.C.M., *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Company Serjeant-Major J. Holohan, *late* Royal Artillery.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Horswell, D.C.M., *late* The Devonshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant-Instructor F. Jarman, *late* The Suffolk Regiment.

Serjeant-Major T. W. Jent, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.

Serjeant C. Juniper, *late* Royal Engineers.

Staff-Serjeant-Major G. H. Lacey, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.

Staff-Serjeant-Major J. Langstone, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Lee, D.C.M., *late* The Seaforth Highlanders.

Serjeant-Major S. J. Love, *late* The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

Company Serjeant-Major J. C. Lowe, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant W. L. Lowry, *late* The South Wales Borderers.

Regimental-Serjeant-Major J. W. McCarthy, *late* The Royal Scots.

Serjeant G. McKay, *late* Royal Engineers.

Serjeant A. Matheson, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant, W. Mooney, *late* The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

Squadron Serjeant-Major J. Neal, *late* 20th Hussars.

Serjeant G. H. Newman, *late* The Middlesex Regiment.

Squadron Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. H. F. Potter, *late* 1st The Royal Dragoons.

Serjeant-Major J. T. Redpath, *late* Royal Engineers. **A.O. 49**
193
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. G. Robinson, *late continued*
 Military Foot Police.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. F. Seggie, *late*
 Royal Engineers.
 Colour-Serjeant W. Shearer, *late* The King's
 Own Royal Regiment.
 Serjeant-Major J. Sullivan, *late* The Middlesex
 Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant A. Taylor, *late* The Black
 Watch.
 Colour-Serjeant F. Taylor, *late* The Lincoln-
 shire Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant G. W. Thomson, *late* The Rifle
 Brigade.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Tyler, *late* The Royal
 Warwickshire Regiment.
 Serjeant H. Wallace, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Colour-Serjeant F. J. S. Williams, *late* The
 King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Worby, *late* Royal
 Engineers.
 Battery Serjeant-Major A. Worsfold, *late* Royal
 Artillery.

83
935 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—I.** The undermentioned detachments have **A.O. 50**
1939
 been registered at the War Office:—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classifica- tion	Commandant	By whom organized
11	Birmingham ...	Men's ...	Mr. H. B. Merriman ...	British Red Cross Society.
118	Gloucestershire	Women's	Mrs. O. Caruthers Little ...	Order of St. John.
120	Gloucestershire	"	Miss E. Chambers...	Order of St. John.
122	Gloucestershire	"	Mrs. A. P. Cleaver ...	} British Red Cross Society.
102	Lancashire (West).	"	Mrs. G. F. Morrell...	
360	London, County of.	"	Miss F. A. Minot ...	Order of St. John.
53	Nottinghamshire	Men's ...	Mr. F. H. Haslam-Jones ...	} British Red Cross Society.
208	Sussex ...	Women's	Miss C. F. Stewart ...	
254	Yorkshire ...	"	Mrs. F. Bruce ...	Order of St. John.

Army Orders.—March, 1939

A.O. 50
1939
continued

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office:—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
60	Berkshire ...	Women's	Mrs. V. Hooper ...	British Red Cross Society.
72	Buckinghamshire ...	"	Mrs. E. L. Johns ...	
39	Cheshire... ..	Men's ...	Mr. E. Williams ...	
88	Cheshire... ..	Women's	Mrs. H. M. Rae ...	
300	Isle of Wight ...	"	Mrs. J. Oglander ...	
132	Kent	"	Miss A. M. Bennett ...	
214	Kent	"	Mrs. H. E. Ward ...	
250	Lancashire (East) ...	"	Mrs. D. A. Macalpine ...	
30	London, County of	"	Miss M. Lambert ...	
31	London, County of	Men's ...	Mr. J. M. Hewlett ...	
33	London, County of	" ...	Mr. R. N. Lamb ...	British Red Cross Society.
270	London, County of	Women's	Miss M. G. C. Johnson ...	
83	Middlesex ...	Men's ...	Mr. C. W. Kingett ...	
18	Westmorland ...	Women's	Mrs. P. Prentice ...	

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
10	Dundee	Women's	Mrs. W. Graham ...	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
1	Edinburgh, City of	Men's ...	Mr. A. McLeod ...	
9	Glasgow, City of	" ...	Mr. R. Anderson ...	

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders.

"22/Bedfordshire" and detail. Army Order 103 of 1933.

"1/Glamorgan" and detail. Army Order 116 of 1930.

"100/Glamorgan" and detail. Army Order 14 of 1926.

"69/London, County of" and detail. Army Order 272 of 1938.

"18/Northumberland" and detail. Army Order 367 of 1926.

4. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 230 of 1938:—

Paragraph 1. Line 9 of table. For "2" in first column *substitute* "6".

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- Medical Manual of Chemical Warfare, A.O. 51**
1939.—1. The above publication has been approved, **1939**
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
 2. Army Order 141 of 1930 and the publication
 Manual of Treatment of Gas Casualties, 1930, are
 hereby *cancelled*.

- Regulations for the Officer Cadet Reserve, A.O. 52**
1939.—1. A revised edition of the above regula- **1939**
 tions has been approved, and copies will shortly be
 issued to all concerned.
 2. The above publication and Army Order 61 of
 1937 are hereby *cancelled*.

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

- Handbook for the Q.F. 3·7-inch Mark I A.O. 53**
Howitzer on Marks I, II and III Carriages, 1939
Land Service, 1930.—The above publication and
 Army Order 121 of 1930 are hereby *cancelled*.

- Instructions for Practice, Field Army A.O. 54**
Artillery, 1931.—The above publication and Army **1939**
 Order 19 of 1931 are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed **A.O. 55**
 on sale :— **1939**

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Queen's Army Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers in Army Schools, Information for the guidance of Candi- dates and their Parents or Guardians as to Qualifications for Appointment, Conditions of Service, etc., Feb. 6, 1939	0 1½
G.D. Specifications Electrical 10—1938. Flexible Electric Cords, U, U-W and U-N Classes (Rubber Covered for Electric Power and Light for Pressures not exceeding 250 volts)	0 2½
Gen. Stores T.G. 9, 1939. Ordinary Packing Cases (Re- turnable Storage Cases)	0 1½
Textiles and Clothing—	
T.C. 26, 1939—Cloth, Lasting	0 1
T.C. 32, 1939—Trousers, Overall	0 1
T.C. 35, 1939—Coats, Dust, Khaki Drill	0 1

Army Orders.—March, 1939

Army Forms and Books approved

A.O. 55
1939
continued

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 229, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery (T.A.) Section Commander's Aid to Memory".

Army Form B 294, "Attestation; Hong Kong, Singapore, R.A.".

Army Form B 294A, "Notice Paper; Hong Kong, Singapore, R.A.".

Army Form B 2502, "Light Anti-Aircraft Practice Report—Part I".

An initial distribution of the above four forms has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form G 824H, "Inspection Report for Wireless Set No. 11".

Army Form G 977A, "Statement of Requirements of Machines, etc., for—R.A.O.C. Workshop, Fort Armament Workshop, War Department Laundry".

Army Form I 1214A, "Provision, to soldiers of the Territorial Army Coast Defence and Anti-Aircraft Units, of Spectacles for wear with Respirators".

Army Form K 1323, "Alterations, etc., to Clothing; Tender for". (Commands; Home and Abroad.)

Army Form K 1333A, "Works by Measurement; Temporary Camps".

The above five forms will be indented for as required.

Army Book 64—Part I, "Soldier's Pay Book; Warning Notice for affixing inside front cover on mobilization".

The above Warning Notice will be indented for forthwith.

Army Forms and Books revised**A.O. 55****1939***continued*

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints will be destroyed:—

Army Form B 104—1 (Part II), "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return; Army Reserve".

Army Form B 104—1 (Part III), "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return; Supplementary Reserve".

An initial distribution of the above two forms has been made to Record Offices who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form B 215, "Annual Return of Recruits enlisted for the Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve (Infantry of the Line) and Supplementary Reserve (Categories A, B and C)".

Army Form B 3074A, "Record of Tests of Elementary Drill—Machine Gun".

The above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form D 425, "Army Reserve; Order to join for Training".

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to Record Offices who will indent for further supplies when required.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled—

Army Form D 428, "Reservist; 1st Class; Order to join for Training".

Army Form D 437, "Reservist desirous of Training; Notice of".

The above two forms have been embodied in the revised Army Form D 425.

Army Form F 731A, "Certificate of Values of Total Issues included in Monthly Statement of Supplies; Hospitals".

Army Form K 1323A, "Alterations, etc., to Clothing; Tender for (Home)".

Existing copies of the above form will not be destroyed but will be renumbered Army Form K 1323.

Army Orders.—March, 1939

A.O. 55

Army Forms and Books amended

1939

continued

5. Army Form G 824 series, "Inspection Reports".

The above series of forms will be issued on indent by the Army Forms Depot and not by the C.I.E. and S.S. as hitherto.

The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 171-2, "Qualification Sheet; Operator (Signals) Group B".

Pages 1 and 2, heading. *For* "OPERATOR (SIGNALS)" *substitute* "OPERATOR (WIRELESS AND LINE)".

Page 2, item 2, line 3. *For* "1936" *substitute* "1938".

Army Form B 265, "Weekly Bill of Fare".

Page 1, heading. *For* "Diet Sheet" *substitute* "Bill of Fare".

By Command of the Army Council.

H. J. Creedy

ARMY ORDERS

APRIL, 1939

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th April, 1939

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1939

Army Order Number		PAGE
56	Modifications in Drill	3
57	Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments	3
58	Formation of the Royal Armoured Corps	3

ROYAL WARRANTS

59	Promotion of Officers of the Army Educational Corps	4
60	Pay and Conditions of Service of Cooks	4
61	Pay, Additional Pay, Promotion and Conditions of Service of Army Cooks	6
62	Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments	11
63	Reduction of the Minimum Age for the Enlistment of Soldiers into the Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army	12

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

64	Pay and Allowances	14
----	---------------------------	----

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

65	Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments	14
----	---	----

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—April, 1939

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
66	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	14

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

67	Territorial Army—Formation of New Units ...	15
68	Territorial Army—Nomenclature	16
69	Territorial Army—Nomenclature	16
70	Imperial Defence College, London—12th Course ...	17
71	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—58th Course ...	17
72	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe— 81st Course	18
73	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe— 82nd Course... ..	19
74	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	19
75	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	20

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

76	Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939	20
77	Regulations Respecting the Grant of Regular Commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards to Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, 1939	20

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

78	General Guide to a Commission in His Majesty's Land Forces (Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army), 1930	20
79	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section R 1	20

80	Books, Forms, etc.	21
----	---------------------------	----

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of April.

Modifications in Drill.—Certain modifications in drill have been approved. A.O. 56
1939

The new drill, which is laid down in Military Training Pamphlet, No. 18, Drill for Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line, 1939, will be taken into use on 17th April, 1939.

Sections 3, 4 and 5 of this drill will apply to all arms.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936— Amendments

Amendments No. 35 to the above regulations have been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order. A.O. 57
1939

Formation of the Royal Armoured Corps

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the formation of a new corps, to be designated the Royal Armoured Corps, to have precedence in the Army immediately before the Royal Regiment of Artillery, and to consist of the following units:— A.O. 58
1939

1st King's Dragoon Guards.

The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards).

3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards).

4th/7th Royal Dragoon Guards.

5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.

3rd The King's Own Hussars.

4th Queen's Own Hussars.

7th Queen's Own Hussars.

8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.

Army Orders.—April, 1939

A.O. 58
1939

continued

9th Queen's Royal Lancers.
10th Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales's Own).
11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own).
12th Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales's).
13th/18th Royal Hussars (Queen Mary's Own).
14th/20th King's Hussars.
15th/19th The King's Royal Hussars.
16th/5th Lancers.
17th/21st Lancers.
All units which at present form part of the Royal Tank Corps.

2. Further, His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve that, on transfer to the Royal Armoured Corps, the Royal Tank Corps shall be re-designated the Royal Tank Regiment.

3. Separate instructions will be issued to all concerned regarding the effective date of the changes referred to above and the detailed procedure to be followed to implement these changes.

ROYAL WARRANTS

Promotion of Officers of the Army Educational Corps

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 59
1939

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to improve in certain respects the conditions for the promotion of regular officers of Our Army Educational Corps ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that promotion to the rank of major shall, provided that they are qualified and recommended for promotion, be granted, in the absence of vacancies, to officers serving in Our Army Educational Corps on 3rd February, 1939, on completion of 12 years' service in the substantive rank of captain ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such promotion shall take effect from 1st January, 1939, or from such later date as the necessary conditions are fulfilled ;

20
Miscellaneous
939

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that A.O. 59
 the amendments contained in the Schedule attached 1939
 to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant *continued*
 of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay,
 Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay
 of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
 4th day of April, 1939, in the 3rd year
 of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[The Schedule to this Warrant was published in
 the Special Army Order as Amendments No. 207
 to the Pay Warrant, 1931.]

Pay and Conditions of Service of Cooks

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the A.O. 60
 conditions of service of cooks and to improve the 1939
 cooking and messing arrangements in Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers trained
 in future as cooks shall be graded for pay as army
 tradesmen ; that soldiers at present employed as
 cooks within the establishments laid down for this
 appointment for their units shall be granted a
 higher rate of additional pay pending their re-
 qualification under the new standards of trade skill
 to be introduced for army cooks ; and that non-
 commissioned officers holding the appointment of
 serjeant - cook shall, on attaining the higher
 standards now prescribed for their appointment, be
 granted additional pay or tradesmen's rates of pay
 according to the standard attained by them.

Army Orders.—April, 1939

A.O. 60 OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the
1939 amendments contained in the Schedule attached to
continued this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant
of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay,
Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of
Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
13th day of April, 1939, in the 3rd.
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[The Schedule to this Warrant was published in
the Special Army Order as Amendments No. 208 to
the Pay Warrant, 1931.]

Pay, Additional Pay, Promotion and Conditions of Service of Army Cooks

A.O. 61 1. *General.*—In order to improve the standard of
1939 cooking and messing in the Army, it has been
decided to re-organize the system of training,
appointment, remuneration and promotion of army
cooks. Pending further instructions, the scheme
will apply to home stations only and to units
serving on a short tour or emergency duty abroad.

2. *Scale of provision.*—In view of the introduction
of the supper meal for the Army, the scale of army
cooks is being materially increased (as indicated in
paragraph 11 below), and new establishments for
individual units will shortly be published.

3. *Pay.*—Army cooks will in future be graded as
Army tradesmen (Group B of the army trade
groups), in lieu of the existing arrangement under
which they receive normal rates of pay plus
additional pay (*see* Army Order 60 of 1939).

34
7295

4. *Promotion.*—The opportunities for advancement of army cooks are also being extended, both by a large increase in the non-commissioned officer ranks specifically reserved for soldiers mustered as cooks, and also by the provision of a limited number of posts in the rank of staff-serjeant and warrant officer, Class II, which will be reserved for master cooks within the total establishment of cooks (*see* paragraph 9 below).

A.O. 61
1939

continued

5. *Training.*—(i) In future, candidates for training and appointment as army cooks will be selected :—

(a) from trained soldiers of not less than nine months' service and with a minimum of four years unexpired colour service who have been employed in a regimental cook-house for a period normally of three months and, as a result, are recommended by the officer commanding the unit for training at the Army School of Cookery, Aldershot;

(b) from recruits enlisted for training as army cooks;

(c) from boys enlisted for general service (*see* paragraph 6 below).

(ii) In the case of recruits enlisted for training as army cooks, a three months' course of military training will be carried out at the regimental depot of the arm or regiment for which the recruit is enlisted. During this period, the recruit will be expected to obtain an army third class certificate of education.

(iii) Soldiers selected under sub-paragraph (i) (a) and recruits on completion of military training under sub-paragraph (ii) of this paragraph will undergo a course of nine months' training in the theory and practice of cooking at the Army School of Cookery, Aldershot, on satisfactory completion of which they will be mustered or re-mustered as cooks (Group B, Class II or III) and will join or rejoin a unit of their arm to fill a vacancy within the prescribed establishment of cooks.

Army Orders.—April, 1939

A.O. 61

1939

continued

(iv) *Upgrading courses*.—After a minimum period of two years nine months' colour service (including a minimum period of two years six months spent under training as a cook and subsequently at his trade), a limited number of cooks may be granted a further course of three months' duration with a view to upgrading to Class I in the trade. The selection of candidates for this course will be subject to the recommendation of the officer commanding the unit that they are likely eventually to be suitable for further training and appointment as master cooks.

(v) *Master cooks courses*.—After a minimum period of seven years' service (including a minimum period of two years' employment as a Class I cook), soldiers who are recommended by the officer commanding the unit for training as master cooks may be granted a course of three months' duration for the purpose of qualifying for the appointment of master cook.

6. *Boys*.—A limited number of boys, enlisted for general service, will be granted a three-year course of training at the Army School of Cookery, Aldershot, for the purpose of appointment as army cooks within the total establishments of this trade to be provided in units. Separate instructions regarding the details of this scheme will be issued in due course.

7. *Classification of cooks*.—(i) Soldiers will be eligible for mustering as cooks (Group B, Class III) on passing the prescribed trade test, after not less than six months' training in the course referred to in paragraph 5 (iii) above.

(ii) Classification as a cook (Group B, Class II) will be permissible on or after completion of the course referred to in paragraph 5 (iii) above, on passing the prescribed trade test. Normally this test should be passed at the Army School of Cookery, Aldershot, on completion of that course; but soldiers unable to qualify then will be eligible for subsequent trade testing under command, etc., trade test arrangements.

8. *Qualifications for promotion.*—(i) No soldier **A.O. 61**
cook will be eligible for promotion to the rank of **1939**
corporal until he has qualified as a cook (Group B, *continued*
Class I) and possesses an army second class certificate of education.

(ii) No non-commissioned officer cook will be eligible for promotion to the rank of serjeant until he has qualified as a master cook, after having completed the course referred to in paragraph 5 (v) above, and possesses an army second class certificate of education.

(iii) No master cook will be eligible for promotion to the rank of warrant officer, Class II, until he possesses an army first class certificate of education.

9. *Master cooks.*—Non-commissioned officers who qualify on completion of the course referred to in paragraph 5 (v) above will be eligible for consideration for appointment as master cooks within the total establishment of these appointments laid down for the Army. Such appointments, as in the case of army bandmasters, will be regulated, for the Army as a whole, by the Commandant, Army School of Cookery, under instructions to be issued by the War Office. A roster of non-commissioned officers qualified as master cooks will be maintained by the Commandant, Army School of Cookery. Officers commanding units will notify the commandant of impending vacancies. The appointment of a non-commissioned officer as serjeant (master cook) may involve his transfer to another regiment or corps, and this transfer will be carried out by the officer-in-charge of records of the unit in which the vacancy has arisen, immediately after the transfer has been completed, but with effect from the date of the vacancy, or the date of qualification of the non-commissioned officer concerned, whichever is the later.

10. *Officers' mess caterers.*—As and when sufficient non-commissioned officers qualified as master cooks under the foregoing paragraphs become available for appointment as such, vacancies in duly approved establishments for officers' mess caterers of the rank of serjeant will be filled by master cooks, within the total establishment of such non-commissioned officers notified in paragraph 11.

Army Orders.—April, 1939

A.O. 61
1939
continued

11. *Establishment of cooks.*—A revised establishment of cooks on a unit basis will be notified separately, but the following approximate total establishment for home stations by ranks is hereby published for information :—

Warrant officers, Class II	...	...	30
Staff-serjeants	...	...	45
Serjeants	...	...	450
Corporals or bombardiers	...	...	680
Privates, etc.	...	...	1850

12. *Immediate application of the scheme.*—The following provisions will, pending further instructions, apply only to home stations and to the units referred to in paragraph 1 above :—

(i) Promotions to fill the new establishments of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers will be subject to the attainment of the standards prescribed in paragraph 8 above, and initial promotions will be carried out as follows :—

- (a) *Serjeants and higher ranks.*—Promotions to the rank of serjeant and above, which will be regulated by the Commandant, Army School of Cookery, will be carried out by the competent military authority in accordance with the nomination of the commandant.
- (b) Promotions of personnel qualified under paragraph 8 (i) above to the rank of corporal or bombardier will be carried out by the officer commanding the unit, etc., in accordance with the provisions of King's Regulations, 1935, paragraph 279. The above promotions will take effect from 13th April, 1939, or from the date of qualification for appointment to the respective rank, whichever is the later.

(ii) *Additional pay.*—Pending the completion of unit establishments of cooks from soldiers qualifying in future as tradesmen cooks (Group B) after courses at the Army School of Cookery, Aldershot, soldiers employed as cooks within the revised establishments of this appointment laid down

for their units will be eligible for additional pay in A.O. 61 accordance with the terms of the Pay Warrant, 1939 1931, Article 870A, as modified by Army Order 60 *continued* of 1939, at the following daily rates:—

(a) *Rank and file.*—

If qualified as Class I cooks under the pamphlet Additional Pay for Regimental Cooks, 1935	... ..	9d.
If qualified as Class II cooks under the terms of that pamphlet	... ..	6d.
If unqualified, but employed as cooks	... ..	3d.

- (b) *Master cooks.*—Serjeant-cooks will continue in receipt of their special rate of pay under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 822, except that (i) those who have obtained a master cook's Class I certificate after a special refresher course given at the Army School of Cookery, Aldershot, subsequent to April, 1938, will be re-mustered as tradesmen (cooks, Group B) and become eligible for tradesmen's rates of pay, and (ii) those who receive a master cook's Class II certificate and with not less than 65 per cent. of the marks after the course referred to in (i) above will be eligible for additional pay at the rate of 6d. a day, in addition to the normal pay of a serjeant-cook under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 822.

13. *Application of the scheme to stations abroad.*—The position of cooks in units abroad (other than those on a short tour or emergency duty) is still under consideration. Further instructions regarding such personnel will be issued later.

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936— Amendments

Amendments No. 36 to the above regulations A.O. 62 have been approved, and copies have been issued to 1939 all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

Army Orders.—April, 1939

A.O. 63 Reduction of the Minimum Age for the En- 1939 listment of Soldiers into the Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army

27
General
1547

S.R.O. 318
1939

1. The minimum age for the enlistment of men into the Regular Army has been reduced to 17 years 6 months instead of the present minimum age of 18 years. The consent of parents or guardians will not be required in respect of recruits between those ages.

Such recruits will be enlisted for the terms of service now applicable to men of or above the age of 18 years. Service towards engagement will reckon from the date of enlistment.

Recruits will be treated as men for the purpose of pay. Service for pension reckons from the date of enlistment. Qualifying service for long service and good conduct pay and for pension reckons from the date of their attaining the age of 18 years. Continuance in the service to complete 21 years from the date of attaining the age of 18 years may be permitted in accordance with King's Regulations, 1935, para. 247.

Boys in the Regular Army (other than apprentice tradesmen, boy buglers and boy trumpeters of the Royal Engineers and the Royal Corps of Signals and boys of the tailor class) will be struck off the roll of boys, and will be eligible for pay as men, on attaining the age of 17 years 6 months (or, in the case of those already serving and above that age at the date of this Army Order, from the date of this Army Order). Their service towards engagement will, as hitherto, reckon from the date on which they attain the age of 18 years.

2. Recruits between the ages of 17 years 6 months and 18 years may also be accepted, without their parents' or guardians' consent, for enlistment into the Supplementary Reserve (Infantry of the Line) or Territorial Army.

3. The medical and physical standards for all recruits between the ages of 17 years 6 months

and 18 years will be those laid down for recruits of or above the age of 18 years, with the following exceptions :—

A.O. 63

1939

continued

Minimum weight 110 lb.

Minimum chest (fully expanded) 32½-in.

4. The enlistment of all recruits under the age of 17 years 6 months will continue to be governed by the regulations now in force, and in every case the parents' or guardians' consent must be obtained on the appropriate form before enlistment is proceeded with.

A recruit who, on enlistment, declared his age to be 17 years 6 months or above, and is subsequently proved to be under the age of 17 years 6 months on attestation, will be dealt with as follows :—

- (a) If proved to be under the age of 17 years when claimed, he will be discharged.
- (b) If between the ages of 17 years and 17 years 6 months when claimed, he will be discharged if claimed within two months of enlistment, or if the application discloses the existence of compassionate grounds and the soldier consents.

Before authorizing discharge on compassionate grounds, the competent officer will satisfy himself regarding the good faith of the application, the destitute condition of the parents or other near relatives to be supported and the soldier's prospects of obtaining suitable employment.

He will also have regard to the conduct of the soldier while in the service and to his inability to purchase his discharge.

The normal condition that the compassionate grounds have arisen since enlistment will not be applied.

These recruits will be discharged under the appropriate regulations as "Having made a misstatement as to age on enlistment".

5. The existing regulations regarding apprentice tradesmen will remain in operation pending further instructions.

6. The necessary amendments to the various regulations will be promulgated in due course.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

- A.O. 64** A Royal Warrant, dated 22nd April, 1939, 26
1939 amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments Regulations
 No. 209) and Allowance Regulations, 1938, 2251
 (Amendments No. 4) has been signed, and copies
 will shortly be issued to all concerned under
 authority of this Army Order.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

- A.O. 65** An Order, dated 26th April, 1939, amending 100
1939 Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, (Amendments Reserve
 No. 37) has been signed, and copies will shortly be 1668
 issued to all concerned under authority of this
 Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 66** **List of Books of Regulations, etc.,**
1939 **amended.**—In addition to the amendments
 notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments
 to the regulations, etc., detailed below have been
 approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 43).
 Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 38).
 Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933
 (No. 67).
 Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 5).
 Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack
 Services, 1930 (No. 90).
 Regulations for the Medical Services of the
 Army, 1938 (No. 4).
 Civilian Staff Regulations, 1930 (No. 79).

Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 59).	A.O. 66
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I,	1939
Barrack Schedules, 1937 (No. 19).	<i>continued</i>
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II,	
Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 47).	
Regulations Governing the Use of Chargers and	
Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1937	
(No. 3).	
Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's	
Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 36).	
Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1930,	
Part I (No. 34).	
Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1935	
(No. 4).	
Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 11).	
Management of Soldier's Messing, 1924 (No. 9).	
Instructions Relating to the Conveyance of	
Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 18).	

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

²⁰ A.A. ³¹⁷	Territorial Army — Formation of New	A.O. 67
	Units. —His Majesty the King has been graciously	1939
	pleased to approve the formation of additional	
	units of the Territorial Army, as follows:—	
	2nd Anti-Aircraft Divisional Signals, Territorial	
	Army.	
	3rd Anti-Aircraft Divisional Signals, Territorial	
	Army.	
	4th Anti-Aircraft Divisional Signals, Territorial	
	Army.	
	5th Anti-Aircraft Divisional Signals, Territorial	
	Army.	
	3rd Anti-Aircraft Divisional Royal Army Service	
	Corps, Territorial Army.	
	4th Anti-Aircraft Divisional Royal Army Service	
	Corps, Territorial Army.	
	5th Anti-Aircraft Divisional Royal Army Service	
	Corps, Territorial Army.	
	1st Anti-Aircraft Divisional Company, Royal	
	Army Medical Corps, Territorial Army.	
	2nd Anti-Aircraft Divisional Company, Royal	
	Army Medical Corps, Territorial Army.	

Army Orders.—April, 1939

A.O. 67
1939
continued

- 3rd Anti-Aircraft Divisional Company, Royal Army Medical Corps, Territorial Army.
4th Anti-Aircraft Divisional Company, Royal Army Medical Corps, Territorial Army.
5th Anti-Aircraft Divisional Company, Royal Army Medical Corps, Territorial Army.

1st Anti-Aircraft Divisional Workshop Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Territorial Army.
2nd Anti-Aircraft Divisional Workshop Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Territorial Army.
3rd Anti-Aircraft Divisional Workshop Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Territorial Army.
4th Anti-Aircraft Divisional Workshop Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Territorial Army.
5th Anti-Aircraft Divisional Workshop Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Territorial Army.

A.O. 68
1939

Territorial Army — Nomenclature.— His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the following re-designations of Territorial Army formations—

²⁰
Infantry
2632

Old designations

New designations

- | | |
|---|---|
| 55th (West Lancashire) Division, Territorial Army. | 55th Division, Territorial Army. |
| 165th (Liverpool) Infantry Brigade, Territorial Army. | 165th (Merseyside) Infantry Brigade, Territorial Army. |
| 166th (South Lancashire and Cheshire) Infantry Brigade, Territorial Army. | 166th (Staffordshire) Infantry Brigade, Territorial Army. |

A.O. 69
1939

Territorial Army — Nomenclature. — His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the 67th (York and Lancaster Regiment) Anti-Aircraft Regiment, Royal Artillery, Territorial Army, shall be re-designated 67th (York and Lancaster) Anti-Aircraft Regiment, Royal Artillery, Territorial Army.

²⁰
Artillery
5406

43
Miscel-
laneous
5960

Imperial Defence College, London — 12th A.O. 70
Course.—The undermentioned officer's name will be 1939
added to the list of officers who completed the 12th
Course at the Imperial Defence College promul-
gated in Army Order 25 of 1939—

Brigadier J. N. Kennedy, M.C.

43
S.O.S.
452

Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—58th A.O. 71
Course.—The following is a list of officers who 1939
attend the 58th Course at the Senior Officers' School,
Sheerness, from 8th January to 17th March, 1939 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major L. E. Misa	4th/7th Dragoon Guards.
Major G. H. N. Todd, M.C.	The Scots Greys.
Major H. A. Tyler	Royal Artillery.
Major R. W. MacLeod	Royal Artillery.
Major C. P. Heath, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major R. C. Gill	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) C. B. Wainwright.	Royal Artillery.
Major L. G. R. F. H. Bell, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major E. C. Kensington	Royal Artillery.
Major T. Lyon-Smith	Royal Artillery.
Major C. E. Tyson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major F. S. B. Grotrian, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major J. W. Nelson, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major D. S. H. Walker	Royal Artillery.
Major F. G. Holbrook	Royal Artillery.
Major R. F. L. Bush	Royal Artillery.
Major C. G. N. Turner	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. Swift, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel R. L. C. Colvill	Royal Engineers.
Major W. D. Robertson	Royal Engineers.
Major L. B. Nicholls	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major H. B. Bird	The Royal Warwickshire Regi- ment.
Major D. H. G. McCririck	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Major D. J. Keating, M.C.	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Major C. Gentry-Birch, M.C.	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major L. F. Machin, M.C.	The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Major F. J. Lefroy, M.C.	The Royal Inniskilling Fusi- liers.
Major E. A. G. Atkins	The Royal Inniskilling Fusi- liers.
Major P. P. King	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Major J. Vicary, M.C.	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Major J. H. B. Warren	The Border Regiment.
Major R. H. Rohde	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Major M. Elrington, M.C.	The Loyal Regiment.
Major A. St.G. Coldwell	The Northamptonshire Regi- ment.
Major J. W. Hinchcliffe	The Northamptonshire Regi- ment.
Major E. T. Harden	Royal Marines.

Army Orders.—April, 1939

A.O. 71
1939

continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major F. B. Pym	Royal Marines.
Major A. W. B. Becher, M.C.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Major C. W. Haydon, M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment.
Major F. A. S. Gibson, M.C.	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Major G. P. Miller, M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Major E. H. Grant	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major T. J. B. Bosvile, M.C.	The Rifle Brigade.
Major D. J. MacLeod, O.B.E.	Royal Tank Corps.
Major A. C. Harcourt, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Major H. J. C. Hawkins, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major C. B. Cockburn, O.B.E., M.I.Mech.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major H. M. Hinde, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. E. Ralston	The Royal Fusiliers, Territorial Army.
Major H. St. J. Carruthers	2nd/10th Gurkha Rifles.
Major J. E. Genet, M.C.	Royal Canadian Signals.
Lieutenant-Colonel K. A. McKenzie, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Major H. G. Willmott	South African Air Force.

A.O. 72
1939

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe
—81st Course.—The following are the results of the 81st Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 15th January to 11th February, 1939.

43
Education
932

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Distinguished

Lieutenant G. B. C. Roberts, The Durham Light Infantry.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant A. W. Kellie-Smith, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant T. G. N. Rowland, Royal Artillery.

2nd Lieutenant W. L. Sherrard, Royal Artillery,

2nd Lieutenant J. H. M. Borwick, The Highland Light Infantry.

Lieutenant M. D. D. Howlett, Royal Army Service Corps.

2nd Lieutenant G. S. Douglas, Royal Army Service Corps, Territorial Army.

43
Education
933

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe A.O. 73
—82nd Course.—The following are the results of 1939

the 82nd Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 12th February to 11th March, 1939.

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

2nd Lieutenant T. A. Marsh, The Lancashire Fusiliers.

2nd Lieutenant I. F. R. Ramsay, The Dorsetshire Regiment.

Captain H. T. Pepper, The Welch Regiment.

Qualified

Lieutenant E. R. King, The Royal Scots.

2nd Lieutenant A. H. B. Bartlett, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment,

Lieutenant G. P. Campbell-Preston, The Black Watch.

Captain F. W. Lowndes-Stone-Norton, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.

2nd Lieutenant J. White, Royal Army Service Corps, Supplementary Reserve.

54
General
8351

Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.— A.O. 74
The following amendments will be made to the 1939
Appendices to Army Order 24 of 1939—

Appendix I.

Table A (i). Service 2. *For* "Horsed Cavalry and R.H.A., St. John's Wood" *substitute* "Horsed Cavalry, horsed R.A. and R.A.V.C."

Table C.

Below "Band serjeant" and detail *insert*—

Bugle-major	...	...	...	...	...	3	11	...
-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	----	-----

Note 2. Line 1. *For* "R.A. Band, Woolwich" *substitute* "R.A. Bands, Bulford, Portsmouth and Woolwich".

Army Orders.—April, 1939

- A.O. 74** Appendix II. Plain clothes allowance—
1939 *continued* *Against* "Warrant Officers, Classes I and II"
delete "*" and corresponding footnote.
Below "Warrant officer, Classes I and II" and
detail insert—

Warrant officers, Class III 0 13 0

- A.O. 75** **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal,**
1939 **Regular Forces—Awards, etc.**—A list of
warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men
of the regular forces to whom medals for long
service and good conduct have been awarded has
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

68
General
6756

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- A.O. 76** **Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939.**—
1939 1. The above regulations have been approved, and
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.
2. Army Order 230 of 1931 and the regulations
notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

14
General
8816

- A.O. 77** **Regulations Respecting the Grant of Regular**
1939 **Commissions in the Household Cavalry and**
Foot Guards to Officers of the Supplementary
List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers
of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of
Guards, 1939.—1. The above regulations have
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued
to all concerned.
2. Army Order 126 of 1934 and the regulations
notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

100
Infantry
3632

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS

- A.O. 78** **General Guide to a Commission in His**
1939 **Majesty's Land Forces (Regular Army,**
Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army),
1930.—The above publication and Army Order 77
of 1930 are hereby *cancelled*.

100
Candidates
7348

- A.O. 79** **Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores,**
1939 **Section R 1.**—The above section of Vocabulary
of Army Ordnance Stores and Army Order 145 of
1930 are hereby *cancelled*.

57
Vocabulary
547

A.O. 80
1939

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
G.D. Specifications—	
General Stores. T.G. 45, 1938, Planes Wood	1½
Textiles and Clothing—	
T.C. 30, 1939, Combination Suits	1
T.C. 31, 1939, Overalls, Bluette; Drill, Blue	1½
T.C. 34, 1939, Clothing, Magazine; Caps, Beret; Caps, Lasting; Drawers, Flannel; Jackets, Lasting; Jackets, Cloth; Overshirts, Serge; Shirts, Flannel; Smocks, Lasting; Trousers, Lasting; Trousers, Cloth; Waist- coat, Kersey	4½
T.C. 129, 1939, Mattresses, Hair; Cases, Mattress ...	1
T.C. 164, 1939, Boots, Magazine: Leather Sole (Men's); Felt Sole (Men's). Shoes, Magazine: Leather Sole (Women's), Felt Sole (Women's)	1½
Infantry Section Leading, 1938	3

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 180-1, "Slide Rule—Kine Theodolite Computation Form No. 1". (In pads of 100).

Army Form B 180-2, "Kine Theodolite—Computation Form No. 2". (In pads of 100).

Army Form B 180-3, "Kine Theodolite—Computation Form No. 3". (In pads of 100).

Army Form B 180-4, "Target Co-Ordinates—Kine Theodolite—Computation Form No. 4". (In pads of 100).

Army Form B 180-5, "Shell Co-Ordinates—Kine Theodolite—Computation Form No. 5". (In pads of 100).

Army Form 180-6, "Kine Theodolite—Computation Form No. 6". (In pads of 100).

Army Form B 180-7, "Kine Theodolite—Computation Form No. 7". (In pads of 100).

Army Form B 180-8, "Kine Theodolite—Height Taker's Test". (In pads of 100).

Army Orders.—April, 1939

A.O. 80 Army Form B 180-9, "Kine Theodolite—Practice Form". (In pads of 100).
1939

continued Army Form B 194A, "Annual or Intermediate Confidential Report on a Warrant Officer, Class I, Royal Artillery".

An initial distribution of the above 10 forms has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form B 269B, "Coast Artillery; Close Defence Practice Report".

Army Form B 269C, "Coast Artillery; Counter Bombardment Practice Report".

The above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form D 420, "Member's Record Card; Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, and Territorial Army Nursing Service".

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form D 471, "Army Reserve; Section E; Life Certificate". (Issued to Regimental Paymasters).

The above form will be indented for as required.

Army Form E 501D, "Territorial Army; Agreement for General Service and for Service Outside the United Kingdom after Embodiment".

Army Form E 543, "Acceptance for service in the Territorial Army". (Previously issued without an Army Form No.).

Army Form G 891, "Movements of A.A. Artillery and Searchlight Equipment (Except Vehicles)". (In pads of 50).

Army Form N 1457, "Pay List; Army Reservists rejoined for training". (Issued to Regimental Paymasters).

Army Form N 7530, "Summary of R.A.S.C. Vehicle Running Costs". (Issued to Command Paymasters).

An initial distribution of the above five forms has been made to those concerned who will indent for further copies as required.

Army Form W 5134, "Workshop Order; Heavy Repair Shop (M.T.), R.A.S.C.". (For use on mobilization only). A.O. 80
1939
continued

Army Forms and Books revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 211, "Recruits finally approved; Weekly return of. (Issued to O. i/c Recruiting Zones).

Army Form B 2050, "Machine Gun Course (Parts IB and II); Firing Point Roll".

Army Form B 2094C, "Report on A.A. Searchlight Training; Collective Training Period".

Army Form D 412, "Regular Army Reserve of Officers and Supplementary Reserve of Officers; Instructions for joining (with Railway Warrant) on Calling out the Whole Army Reserve and Militia".

Army Form D 413, "Regular Army Reserve of Officers and Supplementary Reserve of Officers; Calling up Notice (with Railway Warrant)".

Army Form L 1392, "Application for the supply of a Typewriter or Duplicator".

Army Form W 3981, "Gun Programme Form". (In pads of 50).

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 199C, "Employment Sheet (R.E. Officers)".

Army Form B 269, "Coast Artillery Practice; Report on". (Superseded by Army Forms B 269B and B 269C).

Army Form C 2120, "Army Telephone Message".

Army Form E 516, "Calling up Notice for Members of the National Defence Coys."

The above form has been superseded by Army Form E 635, but copies of Army Form E 516 already prepared will not be wasted.

Army Orders.—April, 1939

A.O. 80 Army Form E 611, "Declaration to be made on
1939 Re-engagement; T.A."

continued Army Form G 927M, "Electric Generator; Report
 on".

Army Form N 7531, "Quarterly detailed running
 account of R.A.S.C. Vehicles".

Army Forms amended

5. The following Army Form will be amended as
 follows :—

Army Form B 174, "Leave of Absence; Grant of".
 (Used at stations abroad only).

Add new question—

" 10. Are you awaiting presentation of any honour
 or award?".

By Command of the Army Council,



JUL 24 1939

ARMY ORDERS

MAY, 1939

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st May, 1939

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE
MONTH OF MAY, 1939

Army Order Number		PAGE
-------------------------	--	------

ORDER BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE

81	Section E of the Army Reserve	...	...	...	3
----	-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	---

ROYAL WARRANT

82	Special Awards to Officers	...	...	...	...	4
----	----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

83	Special Awards to Officers	...	...	...	...	4
84	Billeting of Officers, Soldiers and Vehicles	...	...	...	...	7
85	Outfit Allowance	...	...	...	...	9

ROYAL WARRANTS

86	Reduction of the Minimum Age for Pay at Men's Rates	...	...	...	...	13
87	Modification of Conditions regarding Driver Mechanics	...	...	...	...	14

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2 ;

26 York Street, Manchester 1 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—May, 1939

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

Army Order Number		PAGE
ROYAL WARRANTS		
88	Pay	16
89	Corps Warrant—Amendments	16
AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.		
90	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	17
INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.		
91	Alliance	18
92	Alliance	18
93	Royal Armoured Corps and Royal Tank Regiment Titles	18
94	Forage Allowance	19
95	Compulsory Stoppage of Soldier's Pay for Maintenance of Wife or Children. Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act	19
96	The Military College of Science, Woolwich—Final Examination of the 55th Advanced Class, 1937-39	21
97	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations Relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928... ..	21
98	Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.... ..	27
NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS		
99	Report on the Examinations for Certificates A and B, O.T.C., March, 1938	27
100	Notes on the Prevention of Damage in Manœuvre Areas, 1939	27
CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATIONS		
101	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XVI (Special Reserve), 1913	27
102	Books, Forms, etc.	28

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of May.

ORDER BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE

<u>S.R.O. 527</u> <u>1939</u>	[Order by the Secretary of State for War in accordance with the powers authorized by Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, to take effect from 9th May, 1939.]	<u>A.O. 81</u> <u>1939</u>
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

Section E of the Army Reserve

<u>79</u> <u>General</u> <u>3274</u>	With reference to Army Order 198 of 1938, it has been decided, as a temporary measure, to extend the conditions of enlistment into Section E of the Army Reserve as follows:—
--	---

- (a) Subject to the general conditions outlined in this Army Order and in Army Order 198 of 1938, ex-privates and equivalent ranks who have been discharged to pension may, until further notice, be enlisted into Section E of the Army Reserve to fill special posts on mobilization. Details of these posts will be notified to officers in charge of records in due course.
- (b) Until further notice, eligible pensioners up to the age of 54 years may be enlisted initially for one year into Section E of the Army Reserve, provided that they have not been away from the Colours from more than ten years, but re-engagement for service beyond the one year for which he has been enlisted will not be permitted after a pensioner has been away from the Colours for more than ten years.

All Section E reservists serving on engagements which extend beyond the date on which they attain the age of 55 years will be discharged on the day preceding that on which they attain that age.

ROYAL WARRANT

Special Awards to Officers

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 82
1939

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for the grant, on the basis of financial need, of special awards to regular officers, of the annual value of £20 tenable during the first three years of their commissioned service;

100
General
8920

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that these amendments shall apply with effect from 1st August, 1938, to all eligible officers commissioned on or after that date.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
6th day of May, 1939, in the 3rd
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[The Schedule to this Warrant was published in the Special Army Order as Amendments No. 210 to the Pay Warrant, 1931.]

Special Awards to Officers

A.O. 83
1939

1. A number of special awards of the value of £20 a year, tenable for three years (except as provided in paragraph 6 below), will be granted to officers, on first appointment to a regular commission, who apply for them and satisfy the Army Council that the means of their parents or guardians justify the awards.

100
General
8920

2. Officers who possess private means or an allowance of their own and those appointed to the Indian Army or the India Unattached List will not be considered for a special award. A.O. 83
1939
continued

3. King's cadets, unless debarred by paragraph 2, may be granted a special award on being commissioned.

4. In the case of officers commissioned from the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, other than those admitted as King's cadets or army cadets, the entitlement to a special award will be assessed, according to circumstances, as follows:—

(a) Where the officer is not disqualified under paragraph 2 and there has been no appreciable change in the income of the parents or guardians, or in the circumstances of the family, since his admission as a cadet—on the basis of the income of the parents or guardians at the date of his entry into the academy or college, as declared, or presumed for the assessment of fees. Where the officer is eligible for consideration for an award, his parents or guardians will be required to certify, on a form to be supplied (specimen attached—Appendix B), that there have been no such changes.

(b) Where the officer is not disqualified under paragraph 2 and there has been an appreciable increase or decrease in the income of the parents or guardians, or a substantial change in the circumstances of the family—on the basis of a declaration of income by the parents or guardians, on a form to be supplied, at the date on which the officer is commissioned.

5. Officers commissioned to the Regular Army from the universities, the Royal Military College, Kingston, the Royal Military College, Duntroon, the

Army Orders.—May, 1939

A.O. 83 Supplementary Reserve, The King's Own Malta
1939 Regiment or the Territorial Army, or after a course
continued as an army cadet at one of the cadet colleges, will
 be considered for an award only on the completion
 by their parents or guardians of a declaration of
 income, on a form to be supplied. Such officers,
 except those referred to in paragraph 7 below, must,
 if they desire to be considered for an award, apply
 to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office,
 not later than the date of the London Gazette in
 which their appointments to regular commissions
 are announced.

6. An award granted to an officer commissioned with an antedate as a university candidate or from the Royal Military College, Kingston, or the Royal Military College, Duntroon, will be tenable only for such period as, together with the period of the antedate, will complete three years, and no payment will be made in respect of any period before the date on which the officer is commissioned.

7. A number of these awards will be made to officers commissioned to the Regular Army in August, 1938, and January, 1939. Any such officer desiring to apply for an award should forward an application to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, to reach that office not later than 15th June, 1939, *in the case of officers serving at home*, and not later than 15th August, 1939, *in the case of officers serving abroad*. The application should state the name and address of the parents or guardians to whom the form regarding the declaration of income should be sent.

8. Any application for an award should be supported by a declaration by the officer, on a form to be supplied (specimen attached—Appendix A), that he has no means other than his army pay and allowances.

9. Any awards made under paragraph 7 will be tenable from the date of commission.

10. The continuation of any award made under A.O. 83
 this Army Order will be subject to an annual 1939
 declaration by the officer that he has not become *continued*
 possessed of private means or an allowance (speci-
 men attached—Appendix A) and to an annual declar-
 ation from his parents or guardians that there has
 been no appreciable improvement in their circum-
 stances since the officer was first granted an award.

11. Awards under this Army Order will normally
 be paid quarterly in advance by the agents or pay-
 master issuing the officer's pay.

12. An award may be withdrawn at any time if
 the officer becomes possessed of private means or
 an allowance, or if the circumstances of his parents
 or guardians improve materially after the award
 has been made.

13. An award will be withdrawn where the
 officer is transferred to the Indian Army or
 appointed to the India Unattached List.

14. An award will be withdrawn if an officer,
 during his tenure of the award, becomes entitled to
 the pay of a rank higher than that of second-
 lieutenant.

14
General
8208

Billeting of Officers, Soldiers and Vehicles. A.O. 84

—1. The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1939, 1939
 specifies certain amendments to Part I of the
 Second Schedule to the Army Act regarding the
 meals to be provided for soldiers in billets and
 the composition of such meals. Certain amendments
 are made also to the provisions of the Schedule
 regarding the facilities to be provided in the
 case of a soldier for whom meals are not furnished.
 These amendments will be published in due course
 as amendments to the Manual of Military Law.

2. The rates payable in respect of billeting of
 officers, soldiers and horses under Section 106 (1) of
 the Army Act are specified in the Schedule to the

Army Orders.—May, 1939

A.O. 84 Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1939, and are as
1939 follows :—
continued

Accommodation, etc., to be provided	Daily rates payable.
Officers and soldiers :—	
Class I	
(a) Officers :— Lodging and attendance for an officer ... <i>Note.</i> —An officer will pay for his food.	Three shillings a night.
(b) Soldiers :— Lodging and attendance for a soldier where meals are furnished.	Tenpence a night for the first soldier and eightpence a night for each additional soldier.
Breakfast as specified in Part I of the Second Schedule to the Army Act. (Five ounces of bread, one ounce of butter, one pint of tea with milk and sugar, four ounces of bacon, one ounce of marmalade.)	Eightpence each.
Hot dinner as so specified. (Ten ounces of meat, three ounces of bread, ten ounces of potatoes, eight ounces of other vegetables, four ounces of pudding.)	Elevenpence
Tea as so specified. (Four ounces of bread, half an ounce of margarine, one pint of tea with milk and sugar, two ounces of jam.)	Threepence.
Supper as so specified. (Three ounces of bread, one pint of tea with milk and sugar, four ounces of meat.)	Fivepence.
Where no meals are furnished, lodging and attendance, and the means and the necessary utensils for the preparation and cooking of his food.	Tenpence a night for the first soldier and eightpence a night for each additional soldier.
Horses :—	
Class I	
*Stable room and ten pounds of oats, twelve pounds of hay and eight pounds of straw a day for each horse.	Two shillings and threepence a day.
Class II	
* Stable room without forage	Sixpence a day.

* The manure remains the property of the War Department, which is entitled to any benefit arising from its disposal.

3. The above revised meals, etc., and rates will be effective from 30th April, 1939. The Army Act, as amended, provides that the meals to be furnished shall consist of, or be substantially equivalent to, the quantities of food and drink stated in paragraph 2.

4. It should be noted that officers and soldiers must not be billeted under Section 108A of the Army Act unless and until notification has been received of the making of an Order by His Majesty the King in accordance with Section 108A (1) of the Army Act. A.O. 84
1939
continued

5. The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1939, also specifies amendments to Section 108A of the Army Act so as to permit the billeting of vehicles in emergency. It should be noted that power to billet vehicles does not exist unless and until an Order has been made by His Majesty the King in accordance with Section 108A (1) of the Army Act and regulations have been made by the Army Council prescribing the classes of vehicles which may be billeted. Separate instructions will be issued regarding the billeting of vehicles.

48
General
7239 **Outfit Allowance.**—1. The following rules will govern the issue of outfit allowance to officers of the following categories :— A.O. 85
1939

- (a) Officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or Territorial Army Reserve of Officers called out for service for at least two months, if and when the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces Bill becomes an Act of Parliament.
- (b) Ex-officers granted short service commissions for the period of the operation of the Military Training Bill, if and when it becomes an Act of Parliament.
- (c) Retired officers re-employed under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 520, and ordered to wear uniform.

2. The normal grant will be £40. This amount will be subject to review by the Army Council from time to time and is designed to meet cases where officers are required to possess two suits of service dress. If the requirements for uniform are altered, the amount of the normal grant will be reviewed.

Army Orders.—May, 1939

A.O. 85
1939
continued

3. (a) The uniform required by the officers referred to in paragraph 1 above will be two outfits of service dress of the pattern prescribed for their rank, regiment or corps.

In view of the interim arrangements at present existing as regards uniform, the following procedure will be adopted by the officers concerned :—

- (i) Those already possessing service dress may join with that dress.
- (ii) In cases where the purchase of uniform is necessary, garments will be limited in the first instance to service dress, cap, jacket and trousers (without turnup), and ankle boots, subject to a pattern variation in the case of regiments, etc., wearing distinctive patterns, *e.g.*, Scottish regiments.

In both categories any further adjustment necessary will be made after the officer joins his unit.

(b) The provision of mess dress and undress (blue serge) by the officers referred to in paragraph 1 will not be necessary.

4. An officer referred to in paragraph 1 (b) or (c) who has ceased to hold a commission in the Regular Army, the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, the Militia, the Supplementary Reserve, the Territorial Army, the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers or any local military force for not less than 12 months before his appointment to a short service commission, or his re-employment, as the case may be, will be eligible for the normal grant on signing a certificate that he has purchased anew a complete outfit, as prescribed in paragraph 3, and on the production of bills for the purchase of the outfit.

5. An officer referred to in paragraph 1 (b) or (c) who is not eligible for a grant under paragraph 4 above will be eligible for a grant under paragraphs 7, 8 or 9, provided that he fulfils the conditions laid down in those paragraphs and in paragraph 10.

6. An officer of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or Territorial Army Reserve of Officers called out for service will be eligible for the most favourable grant admissible under any one of the following paragraphs, but not under more than one paragraph. A.O. 85
1939
continued

7. An officer of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or Territorial Army Reserve of Officers who has not been employed in a post where the wearing of uniform was ordered during the five years preceding the date of his calling out for service will be eligible for half the normal grant. If the interval since his last employment where the wearing of uniform was essential is not less than 15 years, he will be eligible for the normal grant.

8. An officer of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or Territorial Army Reserve of Officers who has been absent from employment where the wearing of uniform was ordered for more than one year will be eligible for a refund of the cost, not exceeding the normal grant, of reasonable and necessary alterations to the uniform, as prescribed in paragraph 3, necessitated by physical developments. Claims for such refunds will be supported by a certificate from the officer that the alterations were rendered necessary owing to changes in his figure, and by receipted bills.

9. An officer of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or Territorial Army Reserve of Officers called out for service will be eligible for a refund of the cost, not exceeding the normal grant, of reasonable and necessary authorized alterations to the uniform, as prescribed in paragraph 3, consequent on any change in pattern, cut or material. Claims for refunds will be supported by receipted bills. No allowance will be made in respect of any alteration due to change in rank.

10. No grant under paragraphs 8 and 9 will be admissible in respect of the replacement of articles worn out or no longer possessed by the officer where no change of pattern, cut or material is involved. No grant will be made under paragraphs 7 or 8 where the necessary expenditure does not exceed £2.

Army Orders.—May, 1939

A.O. 85
1939
continued

11. An officer of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers or Territorial Army Reserve of Officers who refunded part of his outfit allowance on or after ceasing to serve on the Active List will be eligible, on being called out for service, for a grant equal to the difference between the normal grant and the amount of the previous outfit allowance retained by him.

12. No officer will be eligible for a grant under this Army Order unless he is found medically fit for service on being called out for service.

13. Outfit allowances issuable under this Army Order will be subject to the conditions laid down in Allowance Regulations, 1938, paragraph 509, regarding refunds in the event of the termination of an officer's services within three years, except that an officer called out for service will be allowed to reckon service in the reserve after termination of the period for which he is called out towards the three years' service required to earn an outfit allowance in full, provided that he carries out any training that may be ordered during that period. Where an officer referred to in paragraph 1 (b) or (c) ceases to be employed within three years because the necessity for his employment has ceased, no refund will be required.

14. Claims for outfit allowances under this Army Order will be made on A.F.O 1672, and the words "subject to the provisions of Army Order 85 of 1939, paragraph 13" will be added in manuscript at the end of the first sub-paragraph of the undertaking on that form, where necessary.

15. Where an officer received a refund of expenses incurred by him on uniform in connexion with his calling out for service in September, 1938, the amount then issued to him will be deducted from any allowance admissible under this Army Order. The fact that an officer served in uniform as a result of being called out in September, 1938, will not disqualify him from a grant under this Army Order for which he would otherwise have been eligible.

16. An officer referred to in paragraph 1 who is A.O. 85
 required to use camp kit will be eligible for an 1939
 allowance of £5, provided that, within 15 years' *continued*
 preceding the date of being called out for service,
 being commissioned or re-employed, as the case
 may be, he has not received an issue of camp kit
 in kind or an allowance in lieu. Claims will be
 made on A.F. O 1678 (which may be obtained from
 the command paymaster) to the command pay-
 master of the command in which the officer is
 serving.

17. Claims for outfit allowance will be made to
 the army agents or command paymaster from
 whom the officer receives his first issue of pay.

ROYAL WARRANTS

Reduction of the Minimum Age for Pay at Men's Rates

GEORGE R.I.

27
General
1547 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient, consequent on A.O. 86
1939 the reduction in the minimum age for normal
 enlistment into Our Army, to amend the existing
 provisions regarding the emoluments of soldiers
 who have attained the age of 17 years 6 months;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the normal
 rates of pay provided for soldiers who have attained
 the age of 18 years shall be admissible for soldiers
 enlisted (other than as tradesmen or for training as
 tradesmen) at or above the age of 17 years 6 months,
 and for boys (other than those enlisted as apprentice
 tradesmen, boy buglers and boy trumpeters of Our
 Royal Engineers or Our Royal Corps of Signals, or
 boys of the tailor class) on attaining that age;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the
 service rendered by soldiers so affected after
 attaining the age of 17 years 6 months, but before
 attaining the age of 18 years, shall be allowed to
 reckon as qualifying service for the purposes of
 increments of pay and proficiency pay, but not for
 the purpose of the award of long service and good
 conduct pay;

Army Orders.—May, 1939

A.O. 86 **OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE** IS that, with
1939 effect from 21st April, 1939, the amendments
continued contained in the Schedule attached to this Our
Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of
His late Majesty King George V for the Pay,
Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of
Our Army dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th
day of May, 1939, in the 3rd year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[The Schedule to this Warrant was published in
the Special Army Order as Amendments No. 211 to
the Pay Warrant, 1931.]

**Modification of Conditions regarding Driver
Mechanics.**

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 87 **WHEREAS** We deem it expedient to modify in
1939 certain respects the conditions regarding pay,
appointment and promotion of driver mechanics in
Our Army;

30
General
9195

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Army
trade of driver mechanic shall be reclassified from
Trade Group C (Class I) to Trade Group D (Class II);
provided always that soldiers who, at the date of
this Our Warrant, are mustered as driver
mechanics in Trade Group C (Class I) shall remain
eligible for the rate of pay provided for that Group
and Class under the conditions and subject to the
limitations prescribed in the Warrant of His late
Majesty King George V dated 6th August, 1928*;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that
soldiers of Our Royal Armoured Corps, Our Royal
Engineers or Our Royal Army Service Corps

* Army Order 155 of 1928.

mustered as driver mechanics in Trade Group D A.O. 87
 under the terms of this Our Warrant who are ap- 1939
 pointed lance-serjeants shall, if enlisted on or after *continued*
 26th October, 1925, be eligible for the daily rate of
 pay of 5s. 6d.;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that
 soldiers of Our Royal Armoured Corps, Our Royal
 Engineers or Our Royal Army Service Corps
 mustered as driver mechanics in Trade Group D
 under the terms of this Our Warrant on and after
 promotion to the rank of serjeant, and that soldiers
 of other arms similarly mustered as driver mech-
 anics on and after promotion to the rank of corporal
 or bombardier, shall be eligible only for the normal
 rates of pay provided in the Warrant of His late
 Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment,
 Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army
 dated 12th February, 1931; provided, however,
 that soldiers of arms other than Our Royal
 Armoured Corps, Our Royal Engineers or Our
 Royal Army Service Corps who are corporals,
 bombardiers or lance-serjeants on the date of this
 Our Warrant and who are mustered as driver
 mechanics within a period of six months from the
 date of this Our Warrant shall be eligible for the
 pay of that appointment at the rates and under
 the conditions applicable to soldiers of Our Royal
 Armoured Corps, etc.;

FINALLY OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the
 amendments in the Schedule attached to this Our
 Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late
 Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment,
 Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army
 dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
 22nd day of May, 1939, in the 3rd year
 of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[The Schedule to this Warrant was published in
 the Special Army Order as Amendments No. 212 to
 the Pay Warrant, 1931.]

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay

A.O. 88
1939

A Royal Warrant, dated 22nd May, 1939, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 213) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
2255

Corps Warrant—Amendments

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 89
1939

WHEREAS We have been pleased to approve the formation of the Royal Armoured Corps;

AND WHEREAS We have been pleased to approve of the re-designation of the Royal Tank Corps as the Royal Tank Regiment:

20
Miscellaneous
953

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the

1st King's Dragoon Guards,
The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards),
3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards),
4th/7th Royal Dragoon Guards,
5th Royal Inniskilling Dragoon Guards,
3rd The King's Own Hussars,
4th Queen's Own Hussars,
7th Queen's Own Hussars,
8th King's Royal Irish Hussars,
9th Queen's Royal Lancers,
10th Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales's Own),
11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own),
12th Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales's),
13th/18th Royal Hussars (Queen Mary's Own),
14th/20th King's Hussars,
15th/19th The King's Royal Hussars,
16th/5th Lancers,
17th/21st Lancers,

and all units of the Royal Tank Regiment, shall be transferred from their present corps to the Royal Armoured Corps,

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that **A.O. 89**
 the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late **1939**
 Majesty King George V dated 27th February, *continued*
 1926*, as amended by His Warrant dated 12th July,
 1927†, declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces
 shall be Corps for the purposes of the Army Act,
 the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial
 and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall be amended as
 set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our
 Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 22nd day of May, 1939, in the
 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule,
 will shortly be issued to all concerned under
 authority of this Army Order.]

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., A.O. 90
amended.—In addition to the amendments **1939**
 notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments
 to the regulations, etc., detailed below have been
 approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
 concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 44).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (Nos. 39
 and 40).
- Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933
 (No. 68).
- Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 6).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack
 Services, 1930 (No. 91).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the
 Army, 1938 (No. 5).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I,
 Barrack Schedules, 1937 (No. 20).

* Army Order 49 of 1926

† Army Order 261 of 1927

Army Orders.—May, 1939

A.O. 90 1939 <i>continued</i>	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 28). Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 37). Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 12). Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with less than Six Months' Service Considered Unfit on Medical Grounds, 1937 (No. 5). Supplementary Reserve of Officers, Conditions of Service, 1938 (No. 1). Regulations under which Non-commissioned Officers of the Regular Army and Soldiers Trained as Apprentice Tradesmen may be granted Commissions as Second-Lieutenants, 1930 (No. 3). Regulations for the War Department Constabulary, 1932 (No. 10). Training Regulations, 1934 (No. 5).
---	--

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 91 1939	Alliance. —His Majesty the King has approved of the termination of the alliance between the Ceylon Mounted Rifles and the 17th/21st Lancers.	082 1971
A.O. 92 1939	Alliance. —His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The New Zealand Scottish Regiment, New Zealand Military Forces, being allied to The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment).	090 2713
A.O. 93 1939	Royal Armoured Corps and Royal Tank Regiment Titles. —With reference to Army Order 58 of 1939, the titles for official correspondence of and the Army List abbreviations for the Royal Armoured Corps and the Royal Tank Regiment will be as follows:—	20 Miscellaneous 1288

	Title for official correspondence	Army List abbreviation
Royal Armoured Corps	Royal Armoured Corps	R.A.C.
Royal Tank Regiment	Royal Tank Regiment	R.T.R.

53
Gen. No.
2982

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to **A.O. 94**
Allowance Regulations, 1938, paragraph 564, the **1939**
following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage
will be issued at home stations from 29th April,
1939, until further orders :—

Command	For each ration
	s. d.
Aldershot	1 7
Eastern	1 6
Northern	1 6
Northern Ireland District	1 6
Scottish	1 11
Southern	1 7
Western	1 11

2. Army Order 10 of 1939 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

110
General
5182

Compulsory Stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for **A.O. 95**
Maintenance of Wife or Children. Delegation **1939**
of Powers of Army Council under the Army

Act.—1. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 138 (8) and 145 (2) of the Army Act, the Army Council hereby depute to the officers specified in paragraph 3 the powers vested in the Council under the above quoted sections of the Army Act, in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children.

2. The Council further depute their powers under the provisions of the Army Act referred to, in the event of the absence of any of the officers specified in paragraph 3, (a), where commanding, to the officer who may be, for the time being, in command, or (b), where not commanding, to the officer who may be, for the time being, holding the appointment.

3. The list of officers at home and abroad (including India and Burma) to whom the Army Council hereby depute their powers as above is as follows :—

Command and District Headquarters—

Commanders-in-Chief.

General Officers Commanding-in-Chief.

General Officers Commanding.

Army Orders.—May, 1939

A.O. 95

1939

continued

Commanders of Districts in India.

Officers Commanding the Troops.

Major-Generals, Brigadiers and Assistant Adjutant and Quarter-Master-Generals in charge of Administration ; in India, Deputy Adjutant and Quarter-Master-Generals in Commands, and the Assistant Adjutant and Quarter-Master-General in Western (Independent) District ; and in Burma, the Colonel in charge of Administration.

Brigadiers, Royal Artillery.

Colonels, Royal Artillery.

Chief Engineers.

Except in India, all Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport. In India, all Deputy Directors of Supplies and Transport, and in Burma, the Director of Supplies and Transport.

Deputy Directors of Medical Services ; in India, the Assistant Director of Medical Services, Western (Independent) District ; and in Burma, the Director of Medical Services.

Divisional and Area Headquarters—

Commanders of Regular Divisions.

Commanders of Anti-Aircraft Divisions, Territorial Army.

Commanders of Areas.

Commanders Royal Artillery, Regular Army.

Brigade Headquarters—

Commanders of Regular Brigades and Brigade Areas.

Garrison Headquarters—

Independent Garrison Commanders.

Commandants—

Signal Training Centre.

Signal Training Centre (India).

Armoured Fighting Vehicles School.

The Army Officer holding the appointment of Director-General of the Ordnance Survey.

4. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

119 of 1928, 118 and 209 of 1938.

The Military College of Science, Woolwich—A.O. 96
Final Examination of the 55th Advanced Class, 1939
1937-39.—The following officers have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class and are granted the "p.a.c." certificate in accordance with King's Regulations, 1935, paragraph 834 (b) :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain R. Bailly ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain G. E. Tuson ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain J. K. Haynes ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. A. Kayll ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. T. D. Lindsay ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. H. Marriott ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. E. Starkie ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. K. Gilchrist ...	Australian Staff Corps.

Foreign Languages.—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations A.O. 97
Relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1939
1928.—I. The undermentioned passed the examination in January, 1939, and qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated :—

(a) *First Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain R. G. Fullerton...	Royal Artillery...	French.
Lieutenant C. O. I. Ramsden ...	Royal Artillery...	French.
Lieutenant B. E. Fergusson ...	The Black Watch ...	French.*
Second-Lieutenant G. V. H. Ouranofski.	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).	French.
Second-Lieutenant N. E. Schooling.	8th Royal Fusiliers (Territorial Army)	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. W. Ching	General List, Territorial Army.	French.
Captain E. S. Charles ...	General List, Territorial Army.	French.
Lieutenant J. H. Walcot ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	German.
Second-Lieutenant D. S. Packer	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).	German.
Second-Lieutenant N. E. Schooling.	8th Royal Fusiliers (Territorial Army).	German.
Major A. J. Dunkerley ...	Royal Malta Artillery ...	Italian.
Lieut.-Colonel E. J. Vella, E.D.	The King's Own Malta Regiment.	Italian.
Lieutenant R. M. Allen ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	Russian.
Captain R. G. Turner ...	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	Russian.
Captain L. M. Theakstone ...	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army)	Russian.
Captain J. H. S. Lacey, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers ...	Spanish.
Second-Lieutenant J. M. Stevens	Princess Louise's Kensington Regiment (Territorial Army).	Spanish.

* Re-qualified

Army Orders.—May, 1939

A.O. 97

1939

continued

(b) *Second Class*

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain J. G. Dalziel ...	The Cameronians ...	Arabic.
Captain J. M. Hailey ...	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Captain J. A. Campbell ...	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Lieutenant R. D. H. Phayre ...	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Captain C. G. Stainer ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Captain B. M. Archibald, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Lieutenant R. P. Griffin, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Captain P. H. Flower ...	Coldstream Guards ...	French.
Captain Hon. B. A. O'Neill ...	Irish Guards ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. S. Packer	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. E. Sinclair Stevenson.	Coldstream Guards (Supplementary Reserve).	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. L. Portham.	Royal Army Service Corps (Supplementary Reserve).	French.
Lieutenant C. B. Christy ...	9th Royal Fusiliers ... (Territorial Army).	French.
Lieutenant H. H. Hutchinson ...	General List, Territorial Army.	French.
Captain A. J. H. Masters, M.A.	Royal Corps of Signals	German.
Major T. S. Airey ...	The Durham Light In- fantry.	German.
Lieutenant L. D. MacBrayne ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	German.
Lieutenant B. L. Kentish ...	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	German.
Lieutenant B. A. Pearson ...	The Argyll and Suther- land Highlanders.	German.
Captain F. R. B. Moore... ..	Royal Corps of Signals	Italian.
Second-Lieutenant N. E. Schooling.	8th Royal Fusiliers (Territorial Army).	Polish.
Lieutenant A. J. R. Steele ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Russian.
Captain H. G. Jennings-Bramly	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	Russian.
Captain D. Macfie ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.	Russian.
Captain J. T. Harington ...	The Rifle Brigade ...	Russian.
Captain G. R. Q. Henriques ...	Royal Artillery... ..	Spanish.
Captain E. A. Aïry ...	The Buffs ...	Spanish.
Lieutenant L. A. Le Cheminant	Royal Artillery (Supple- mentary Reserve).	Spanish.
Second-Lieutenant N. E. Schooling.	8th Royal Fusiliers (Territorial Army).	Spanish.
Lieutenant J. A. Powell, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers and The King's African Rifles.	Swahili.
Captain G. C. B. Hawes... ..	The East Lancashire Regiment and The King's African Rifles.	Swahili.
Lieutenant J. A. Kent ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment and The King's African Rifles.	Swahili.
Captain G. S. Wilmot-Sitwell ...	The Sherwood Foresters	Turkish.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary **A.O. 97**
examination in the languages stated :—

1939
continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant P. H. Macmillan ...	Royal Artillery...	Dutch (Hollander)
Captain P. F. Shakerley ...	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. S. Courtice	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. N. F. Patterson.	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. C. Dagleish.	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Lieutenant Hon. G. N. C. Wigram.	Grenadier Guards ...	French.
Lieutenant J. H. H. Gladstone, B.Sc.	Army Educational Corps.	French.
Second-Lieutenant E. C. Gould	Army Educational Corps.	French.
Lieutenant A. J. Calascione ...	The King's Own Malta Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant V. Castillo ...	The King's Own Malta Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant B. M. Homes ...	Royal Artillery (Supplementary Reserve).	French.
Second-Lieutenant F. C. B. Fleetwood-Hesketh.	The Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry (Territorial Army).	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. K. L. Rae	The Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry (Territorial Army).	French.
Captain R. A. Critchley...	13th/18th Hussars ...	German.
Lieutenant J. L. Evans-Lawrence.	Royal Artillery ...	German.
Major J. F. Doelberg ...	Royal Engineers ...	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. George ...	Royal Engineers ...	German.
Lieutenant D. Neill ...	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	German.
Lieutenant H. D. Street ...	Royal Army Service Corps.	German.
Second-Lieutenant F. C. B. Fleetwood-Hesketh.	The Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry (Territorial Army).	German.
Lieutenant J. V. B. Jervis-Read, B.A.	Royal Engineers ...	Italian.
Lieutenant A. E. Denaro ...	The Leicestershire Regiment.	Italian.
Lieutenant A. J. Calascione ...	The King's Own Malta Regiment.	Italian.
Second-Lieutenant A. J. Lanzon	The King's Own Malta Regiment.	Italian.
Second-Lieutenant V. Castillo ...	The King's Own Malta Regiment.	Italian.
Lieutenant J. E. L. Carter ...	Royal Engineers ...	Persian.
Lieutenant W. N. Menzies, M.A.	Army Educational Corps.	Portuguese.
Second-Lieutenant G. L. Hare...	Royal Artillery ...	Spanish.
Second-Lieutenant J. Wallace ...	Royal Artillery ...	Spanish.
Second-Lieutenant I. F. Campbell.	The Middlesex Regiment.	Spanish.
Second-Lieutenant R. C. Shawyer, B.A.	Army Educational Corps.	Spanish.
Captain (Quarter-Master) G. P. Steer, M.B.E.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Spanish.

Army Orders.—May, 1939

A.O. 97
1939
continued

3. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated while gentlemen cadets :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second-Lieutenant H. P. R. Lloyd Mostyn.	15th/19th Hussars ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. T. C. Addington.	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. D. C. Andrews.	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant L. M. Gordon.	Royal Artillery ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. H. Greig	Royal Artillery...	French.
Second-Lieutenant H. B. U. Mawer.	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. R. Scott...	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant F. Le G. Whitting.	Royal Artillery... ..	French.
Second-Lieutenant The Lord Carrington.	Grenadier Guards ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant M. C. C. Higgins.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. S. G. Armour.	The West Yorkshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. C. Money	The Cameronians ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. R. Whyte	The Cameronians ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. L. Dray...	The Worcestershire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. S. Jervis...	The South Staffordshire Regiment.	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. Pardoe ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. C. S. G. de Longueuil.	The Royal Ulster Rifles	French.
Second-Lieutenant T. S. Craig ...	Royal Tank Corps ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. Steevens	Royal Tank Corps ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. D. Fitzgerald.	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. F. Colley	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant A. B. Taggart	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. A. Palmer.	Unattached List for Indian Army.	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. A. Steward.	9th Lancers	German.
Second-Lieutenant T. St. G. Caulfield.	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. F. W. Ellerton.	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant H. B. Hare-Scott.	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant P. I. D. Heard.	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant P. F. Horton.	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant G. A. Mockridge.	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant A. C. Morgan	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. H. Shore...	Royal Artillery... ..	German.
Second-Lieutenant W. A. Tighe	Royal Artillery... ..	German.

Rank and Name	Corps	Language	A.O. 97
			1939
Second-Lieutenant P. J. Fulton	The Lancashire Fusiliers.	German.	<i>continued</i>
Second-Lieutenant G. W. French	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	German.	
• Second-Lieutenant J. Orchard ...	The Worcestershire Regiment.	German.	
Second-Lieutenant J. B. H. Keitley.	The Manchester Regiment.	German.	
Second-Lieutenant G. C. Collins	Unattached List for Indian Army.	German.	

4. The undermentioned passed the Colloquial Arabic test at Jerusalem on 10th January, 1939 :—

Major J. P. Stanton, The Scots Greys.

No. 1872276 Sapper V. Bell, Royal Engineers.

No. 6343642 Private J. L. R. Ashby, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.

No. T/66126 Driver S. Grimshaw, Royal Army Service Corps.

No. 7262339 Lance-Corporal G. W. Chamberlain, Royal Army Medical Corps.

No. 7584568 Lance-Corporal P. Vincent, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

No. 6203924 Private G. Leone, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

5. The undermentioned passed the Colloquial Arabic test at Cairo on 19th January, 1939 :—

No. 845408 Gunner G. F. Thorne, Royal Artillery.

6. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the Polish language at the School of Slavonic and East European Studies (University of London) on 31st March, 1939 :—

Captain J. S. Douglas, The Royal Scots.

Lieutenant R. J. M. Wright, Royal Tank Corps.

7. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in Russian at the School of Slavonic and East European Studies (University of London) on 31st March, 1939 :—

Lieutenant W. T. Sedgwick, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant W. E. Almond, The Manchester Regiment.

Lieutenant C. A. H. B. Blake, The Royal Ulster Rifles.

Army Orders.—May, 1939

A.O. 97 8. The undermentioned passed the preliminary
1939 examination in Serbo-Croatian at the School of
continued Slavonic and East European Studies (University of
 London) on 31st March, 1939 :—

Captain R. A. Critchley, 13th/18th Hussars.
 Lieutenant A. C. C. Brodie, The Black Watch.

9. The undermentioned qualified as First Class
 interpreter in Japanese at an examination held at
 Tokio on 28th–29th November, 1938 :—

Captain T. H. Winterborn, Royal Corps of
 Signals.

10. The undermentioned passed the prescribed
 examination at the end of the 2nd year's course of
 study of Chinese (Pekingese) at Peking on 9th
 November, 1938 :—

Lieutenant J. H. G. Cooper, Royal Artillery.

11. The undermentioned passed the prescribed
 examination at the end of the 1st year's course of
 study of Chinese (Pekingese) at Peking on 14th
 February, 1939 :—

Lieutenant T. M. H. Pardoe, The Worcestershire
 Regiment.

12. The undermentioned passed the prescribed
 examination at the end of the 1st year's course of
 study of Japanese at Tokio on 14th February,
 1939 :—

Lieutenant W. A. Morrison, The Royal Scots.

13. The undermentioned passed the prescribed
 examination at the end of the 2nd year's course of
 study of Chinese (Cantonese) at Hong Kong on
 10th March, 1939 :—

Captain H. F. G. Chauvin, Royal Artillery.

14. The undermentioned passed the prescribed
 examination at the end of the 2nd year's course of
 Japanese at Tokio on 2nd March, 1939 :—

Captain P. G. Parker, Royal Artillery.

15. The undermentioned passed the preliminary
 examination in Czech at the School of Slavonic and
 East European Studies (University of London) on
 12th August, 1938 :—

Lieutenant P. A. Wilkinson, The Royal Fusiliers.
 Captain A.W. Brown, Royal Tank Corps.

68 General 6771	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal or the Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 98 1939
-----------------------	--	------------------------

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

10 Examina- tions 248	Report on the Examinations for Certificates A and B, O.T.C., March, 1938 —A report on the examinations for certificates A and B, held in March, 1938, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers set in November, 1938, have been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	A.O. 99 1939
--------------------------------	--	------------------------

26 G.S. Pubns. 103	Notes on the Prevention of Damage in Manœuvre Areas, 1939. —The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 100 1939
-----------------------------	---	-------------------------

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

26 Regu- lations 1900	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XVI (Special Reserve), 1913. —The above publication and Army Order 411 of 1913 are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	A.O. 101 1939
--------------------------------	--	-------------------------

Army Orders.—May, 1939

A.O. 102
1939

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Air Raid Precautions for Government Contractors, April, 1939. (Joint publication of the Admiralty, the War Office and the Air Ministry)	0 3
G.D. Specifications—	
Electrical, 1-1939. Electric Cables, J, K and L Classes. Rubber Covered for Electric Power and Light	0 3
Electrical, 9-1939. Electric Cables, N Class, Rubber Covered Tough Rubber Sheathed for Electric Power and Light	0 3
General Stores, T.G. 384-1939, Lamps, Hurricane and Globes Textiles and Clothing—	0 1
T.C. 169-1938. Boots, Ankle, Army	0 1
T.C. 203-1939. Trousers, Oilskin	0 1
T.C. 205-1939. Leggings, Oilskin, No. 1; No. 2	0 1
T.C. 220-1939. Jacket, Anti-Gas, Light No. 2; Leggings, Anti-Gas, Light No. 2	0 1
T.C. 225-1939. Gloves, Anti-Gas; With Buckle; With Button	0 1
T.C. 226-1939. Hood, Anti-Gas	0 1
T.C. 228-1939. Over-boots, Anti-Gas; Light; Heavy	0 1
T.C. 229-1939. Jacket, Anti-Gas, Light No. 1; Trousers, Anti-Gas, Light No. 1	0 1
T.C. 230-1939. Cape, Anti-Gas, No. 1	0 1
T.C. 232-1939. Apron, Anti-Gas, No. 1	0 1
T.C. 233-1939. Coat, Anti-Gas, No. 1	0 1

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

- Army Form B 267-1, "Arcs; Paper; Flash Spotting; 50 cm. scale".
 Army Form B 267-2, "Arcs; Paper; Flash Spotting; 60 cm. scale".
 Army Form B 267-3, "Arcs; Paper; Flash Spotting; 70 cm. scale".

The above three forms, which are printed in sets of six different colours, will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2505-1, "Angle of Sight Table" **A.O. 102**
(Pads of 100). **1939**

Army Form B 2505-2, "Link Shooting Form" *continued*
(Pads of 100).

Army Form B 2505-3, "Record Form ; Battery
Command Post" (Pads of 100).

Army Form B 2505-6, "Barrage Key-Lines Form"
(Pads of 100).

An initial distribution of the above four forms has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form D 423, "Voluntary Aid Detachments,
Mobile Women ; Particulars of a Member Called
Out for Service" (Pads of 50 sets of 3).

The above form will be indented for as required.

Army Form D 435, "Calling Up Notice ; Regular
Army Reserve of Officers and Officers of the
Supplementary Reserve Called Up for Service
under the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces Act,
1939" (For use by War Office branches only).

Army Form D 464, "Notice to Join ; Army Reserve
and Supplementary Reserve Called Up for Service
under the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces Act,
1939" (Lifts of 50).

"Legality Slip to accompany Army Forms D 435
and D 464".

"Instructions to accompany Army Form D 464".

An initial distribution of the above two forms and
slips has been made to those concerned who will
indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form D 473, "Note to be sent to a Reservist,
Section E, eligible to re-engage, from whom no
application for re-engagement has been received
before one month prior to the expiration of his
reserve engagement".

The above form will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—May, 1939

A.O. 102 Army Form E 517, "Attestation; Territorial Army Reserve; National Defence Companies".

1939
continued

Army Form E 517A, "Notice Paper; Territorial Army Reserve; National Defence Companies".

Army Form E 517B, "Special Agreement Form; Territorial Army Reserve; National Defence Companies".

Army Form E 518, "Calling Out Notice; Reserve and Auxiliary Forces Act, 1939; Territorial Army".

Army Form E 613A, "Application for Appointment to the Territorial Army Reserve of Officers; National Defence Companies".

Army Form E 623B, "Notice to Join; Territorial Army".

An initial distribution of the above six forms has been made to those concerned who will indent for further copies as required.

Army Form E 635, "Notice to Join on Embodiment; Territorial Army; Amendment Slip for".

The above amendment slip will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 883, "Instructions for the Care and Use of Thermometers in Magazines and Explosives Storehouses".

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form I 1207, "Dental Treatment Card; Children Attending Army Schools".

Army Form I 1216, "Dental Appointment Form; Children Attending Army Schools".

Army Form I 1233, "Dental Treatment Form; Children Attending Army Schools".

The above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1402-1, "Monthly Statement of **A.O. 102**
Account; Rendered by Commands to show **1939**
Money Expended on Publicity Services (Note *continued*
I G. (3))".

Army Form M 1402-2, "Form of Application from
Commands to expend money on Publicity Ser-
vices (Note I G. (3))".

An initial distribution of the above two forms has
been made to those concerned. Future issues will
be made by annual distribution on 1st April of
each year.

Army Form O 1631, "Return of Fees Collected;
Children attending Army Schools and receiving
Dental Treatment".

The above form will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1842A, "Notification of Issue of
Book of Orders for Payment of Marriage
Allowance, Allotment of Pay or Compulsory
Stoppages; Slip for Attachment to".

The above slip has been distributed to regimental
paymasters who will indent for further supplies as
required.

Army Form W 3005, "Training Unit's Weekly
Return of Other Ranks" (For use on mobilization
only).

An initial distribution of the above form has been
made to those concerned who will indent for further
supplies as required.

Army Book 3, "Territorial Army Soldier's Pocket
Book".

An initial distribution of the above book has been
made to those concerned who will indent for further
supplies as required. This book dispenses with the
necessity for Army Form D 442A and T.A. units
will return their stocks of this army form to the
Army Forms Depot, Kimber Road, Wandsworth,
without delay.

Army Orders.—May, 1939

A.O. 102

1939

continued

Army Forms and Books revised

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been revised and copies of previous prints will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 104-1 (Part IV), "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return; Territorial Army (Including Permanent Staff); All Arms".

Army Form C 2113, "Military College of Science; Application to attend Examination for Entrance to".

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form B 104-10A, "Boys under 18 years of age enlisted for the normal period of Service; Quarterly return of".

Army Form E 510, "National Defence Companies; Territorial Army; Form of Enrolment and Honourable Undertaking". (Superseded by the E 517 Series of Army Forms.)

Army Form E 623, "Notice to Join; Territorial Army; Coast Defence and Anti-Aircraft Units". (Superseded by Army Form E 623B.)

Army Form G 938, "Manual Fire Engines, Nos. 1 and 2; Instructions for Working, etc.".

Army Form N 1543C, "Claims for Grants in Aid of Conveyance of Horses as indented for by the G.O.C.-in-C.". (Incorporated in Army Form N 1543.)

Army Book 103, "Messing in Barrack Detention Rooms; Daily Account of".

Army Forms and Books amended

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below—

Army Form B 146, "Half yearly Confidential Report on Warrant Officers and N.C.O.s', R.E. (Cover and Inside Sheets)".

"Inside Sheet—Establishment for Engineer Services". Page 1. Item 4c. *Delete* "Lance-Serjeants"; *insert* "below Serjeant".

"Cover for Army Form B 146". Page 1. Item 1 b. **A.O. 102**
Delete "Lance-Serjeants"; *insert* "Engineer Clerks 1939
 and Engineer Draughtsmen". *continued*

Army Form B 174, "Leave of Absence; Officer's Grant of". (Used at stations abroad only.)

Page 1. *Below* Item 9 *add*: "10. Are you awaiting presentation of any honour or award?".

Army Form B 179, "Medical Report on a Soldier".

Part 4. Question 27, sub-paragraph (c). *Delete* "brought to light a latent disease or".

Army Form G 977A, "Statement of Requirements of Machines, etc., for:—R.A.O.C. Workshop, Fort Armament Workshop, War Department Laundry".

Page 1. Heading. *For* "reserve" *substitute* "reverse".

By Command of the Army Council,



F 2, Form 32A.

I, _____, solemnly and sincerely declare that, *other than army pay and allowances, I have no income or allowance from any source whatever; and I undertake to inform the Army Council if at any time before (a) _____ I become possessed of any income or allowance other than from army pay and allowances; and I undertake, on demand, to refund to the Army Council any amount that may be issued to me in respect of a special award, or such part thereof as the Army Council may, after consideration of the circumstances, require me to refund, if it appears at any time that this declaration, or any declaration to be hereafter made by me, has been erroneously or improperly made, or if I become possessed of any income other than from army pay and allowances before (a) _____; and I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true, and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declaration Act, 1835.	Full name of officer or potential officer to be inserted here.
---	---

Address

Declared and subscribed before me at
 this.....day of
 { Magistrate for
 Commissioner for Oaths

NOTE—In the case of persons resident abroad, this form may be declared before a British Diplomatic or Consular Officer, Notary Public or other person competent by local law to administer oaths.

* Delete the words "other than army pay and allowances" if not applicable.

(a) Insert date three years from the date of the officers' regular commission.

F 2. Form 32B.

(To be sent to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office).

I, _____, solemnly and sincerely declare that there have been no changes in the income of myself, or of my wife (husband), or in the circumstances of the family, since _____, on which day I completed the attached declaration of income [in connection with my application for reduced fees at Woolwich or Sandhurst]; and I undertake to refund on demand to the Army Council the amount of such pecuniary benefits as may be allowed to my son, stepson, adopted son or ward by the Army Council under the provisions of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., or such part thereof as the Army Council

Signature.....

Address

Declared and subscribed before me at
 this.....day of
 { Magistrate for.....
 Commissioner for Oaths

(a) Insert date three years from the date of the officer's regular commission.

ARMY ORDERS

JUNE, 1939

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th June, 1939

CONTENTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
103	Message from the Army to His Majesty the King on the Occasion of His Majesty's Birthday, and Reply by His Majesty	3

ROYAL WARRANTS

104	New Conditions of Service for Combatant Officers ...	3
105	Pay	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

106	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	5
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

107	Reduction of the Minimum Age for Admission to the Married Establishment and for the Grant of Family Allowance	6
108	The Military College of Science, 12th Advanced Mechanical Course	6
109	The Military College of Science, Woolwich—16th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course ...	6
110	16th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, 1938-39	7

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2 ;

26 York Street, Manchester 1 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—June, 1939

Army Order Number		PAGE
111	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe— 83rd Course	8
112	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe— 84th Course	8
113	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	9

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

114	Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first Appoint- ments therefrom to the Regular Army, 1939 ...	II
115	Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No. 1 (Weapon Training), 1937	II
116	Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet No. 2 (Application of Fire), 1937	II
117	Regulations for the Staff College (Camberley and Minley Manor), 1939	II
118	Notes for Instructors on the Principles of Instruction, 1939	II
119	Notes on Map Reading, 1929	12
120	Books, Forms, etc.	12
	Erratum	16

ARMY ORDERS

29
General
866

Message from the Army to His Majesty A.O. 103
the King on the Occasion of His Majesty's 1939
Birthday, and Reply by His Majesty.—The following telegram was sent to His Majesty the King on 8th June, 1939 :—

All ranks of the British Army beg respectfully to offer to Your Majesty, with an assurance of their devoted loyalty, their warmest congratulations on the occasion of Your Majesty's Birthday.

REPLY BY HIS MAJESTY THE KING

The following reply was received on 9th June, 1939 :—

I warmly thank all ranks of the British Army for their loyal message of congratulations on my birthday.

GEORGE R.I.

ROYAL WARRANTS

New Conditions of Service for Combatant Officers

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS in Our Warrant dated 5th August, A.O. 104
1938*, We provided that, as from 1st August, 1938, 1939
certain changes should be made in the conditions governing the retirement of combatant officers of Our Regular Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our aforesaid Warrant, shall be amended as follows :—

Paragraph IX.

Sub-paragraph (xii), line 1. For " An " substitute
" Subject to sub-paragraph (xiii), an ".

Army Orders.—June, 1939

A.O. 104 *Insert new sub-paragraph—*

1939
continued

(xiii) An officer holding the rank of major on 31st July, 1938, who is compulsorily retired, for non-employment, on the completion of tenure in the rank of lieutenant-colonel or colonel, or an officer holding the rank of lieutenant-colonel on 31st July, 1938, who is compulsorily retired, for non-employment, on the completion of tenure in the rank of colonel, will be eligible to accept, in lieu of the rates granted by this Our Warrant, such rate of retired pay as might have been awarded to him under the regulations in force on 31st July, 1938, in accordance with the substantive rank held by him on his retirement.

100
General
8961

In the case of an officer holding the rank of major or lieutenant-colonel on 31st July, 1938, who, on compulsory retirement, for non-employment, on the completion of tenure in the rank of lieutenant-colonel, accepts retired pay under the regulations in force on 31st July, 1938, the maximum rank element of £217 4s. a year may be awarded in respect of his three years' service in the rank of lieutenant-colonel.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
8th day of June, 1939, in the
3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

Pay

A.O. 105
1939

A Royal Warrant dated 26th June, 1939, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 214) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regula-
tions
2266

* Army Order 169 of 1938.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.**List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended. A.O. 106****1939**

—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 215).

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 45).

Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933
(No. 69).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 41).

Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 7).

Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 21).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the
Army, 1938 (No. 6).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Trades-
men's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 38).

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps,
1933 (No. 29).

Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1934
(No. 5).

Instructions for the Administrative Services,
etc., of the Annual Camps of the Territorial
Army, 1934 (No. 12).

Instructions relating to the Conveyance of
Army Personnel and Baggage, 1934 (No. 19).

Conditions of Service in Queen Alexandra's
Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1936
(No. 3).

Army Vocational Training Regulations, 1938
(No. 1).

Manuals, Regulations, etc., authorized Scales
of Issue, 1933 (No. 7).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 107 **Reduction of the Minimum Age for Admission to the Married Establishment and for the Grant of Family Allowance.**—The age at which soldiers of the Regular Army may be placed on the married establishment, and reservists and men of the Territorial Army called up for training be granted family allowance, will be reduced to 20 years as from 1st July, 1939. The remaining conditions governing the issue of this allowance will not be affected by this change.

46
General
895

In cases in which family allowance is issuable directly to the wife of a soldier or the guardian of his children, the first payment in any case affected by this Army Order will be made with effect from 3rd July (*i.e.* the beginning of the relevant payment week).

A.O. 108 **The Military College of Science, 12th Advanced Mechanical Course.**—The following officers passed the 12th Advanced Mechanical Course and will have the letters "*p.m.c.*" recorded after their names in the Army List, as laid down in King's Regulations, 1935, para. 834 (*b*):—

43
M.C.S.
844

Rank and Name			Corps
Captain W. E. H. Grylls ...	...	...	15th/19th Hussars.
Captain E. F. G. Bird ...	...	...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant H. W. H. Mills ...	...	...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant D. C. L. Thomas ...	...	...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain E. C. A. Wood ...	...	...	Royal Artillery.

A.O. 109 **The Military College of Science, Woolwich—16th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course.**—The following officers have passed the above-mentioned course, and the letters "*s.a.c.*" will be shown after their names in the Army List, in accordance with King's Regulations, 1935, paragraph 834(*b*).

43
S.A.
1664

The names are shown in regimental order.

A.O. 109

1939

continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain B. D. A. Etches...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Major O. A. Watts ...	The Suffolk Regiment
Captain N. M. Barnardiston ...	The Suffolk Regiment
Captain L. B. Phillips ...	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain R. Wynnatt-Husey ...	The Cheshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. M. Parsons ...	The Royal Ulster Rifles.
Captain F. C. D. Tothill ...	The Rifle Brigade.

43
Ordnance
846

16th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, 1938-39.—The following officers qualified at the 16th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, 1938-39 :—

A.O. 110
1939

Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, 4th Class
(on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps

Lieutenant A. C. Ball, B.Sc. (Eng.).

Lieutenant J. W. Cox, B.Sc. (Eng.).

(b) Lieutenant J. L. Dobie, B.Sc.

(b) Lieutenant G. W. Dowse.

Lieutenant W. R. Hutchison, B.Sc.

Lieutenant R. A. Lupton, B.Sc. (Eng.).

Lieutenant D. H. A. Mackenzie.

Lieutenant T. F. M. Moore.

Lieutenant G. N. Preston.

Lieutenant A. J. Sexstone, B.Sc., A.M.I.Mech.E.

Lieutenant K. M. Sykes.

Lieutenant A. E. H. Taplin, B.Eng., A.M.I.E.E.

Lieutenant C. N. Ward.

Lieutenant R. G. Wingfield.

Canadian Forces

Lieutenant C. M. R. Elmsley, Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant P. C. King, Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.

Australian Forces

(a) Captain A. Milner, Australian Army Ordnance Corps.

Egyptian Army

Molazem Awal Osman Ibrahim.

(a) Honours. (b) Honours in Part II.

Army Orders.—June, 1939

A.O. 111 1939	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—83rd Course. —The following are the results of the 83rd Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 2nd to 29th April, 1939. The list is arranged in regimental order—	43 Education 939
--------------------------------	---	--

Qualified

Captain W. R. Reeves, Royal Tank Regiment.
 Lieutenant J. H. Bond, B.A., Royal Engineers.
 2nd Lieutenant G. L. S. Pike, Scots Guards.
 2nd Lieutenant P. C. G. Shuter, The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
 2nd Lieutenant W. P. S. Hastings, The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
 2nd Lieutenant J. W. Tomes, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant P. M. Westgate, The Royal Norfolk Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant F. J. Reynolds, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant J. M. L. Warne, The York and Lancaster Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant P. D. R. Kindersley, The Highland Light Infantry.

A.O. 112 1939	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—84th Course. —The following are the results of the 84th Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 30th April to 27th May, 1939. The list is arranged in regimental order.	43 Education 940
--------------------------------	--	--

Distinguished

Captain J. H. Dyas, The Hampshire Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant P. L. C. H. Rance, The Northamptonshire Regiment.

Qualified

Lieutenant J. A. Warre, 12th Royal Lancers.
 2nd Lieutenant J. H. L. Parker, Royal Artillery.
 2nd Lieutenant G. M. Williams, The Manchester Regiment.
 2nd Lieutenant H. G. J. Coddington, The Royal Ulster Rifles.

68
General
6779

Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—I. The A.O. 113
following have been awarded the medal and annuity **1939**
for meritorious service:—

- Serjeant-Major C. H. Adams, *late* The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Saddler Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Beckett, *late* Royal Artillery.
Company Serjeant-Major G. E. Bradley, *late* Royal Engineers.
Troop Serjeant-Major T. Brown, *late* Royal Engineers.
Battery Serjeant-Major H. Bullen, *late* Royal Artillery.
Staff Serjeant-Major F. W. Chamberlain, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. D. Chambers, *late* The Loyal Regiment.
Serjeant W. H. Chattin, *late* The Welch Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant J. H. Cooke, *late* The Royal West Kent Regiment.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant S. Cowles, *late* 20th Hussars.
Company Serjeant-Major M. Cronin, *late* Royal Artillery.
Regimental Serjeant-Major J. Cullen, *late* Royal Artillery.
Staff Serjeant-Major G. Evans, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
Serjeant-Major S. Gair, D.C.M., *late* The Seaforth Highlanders.
Serjeant-Major J. Garwood, *late* Royal Artillery.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. W. Goldsmith, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant J. Goss, *late* The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Serjeant-Major B. H. Grellier, D.C.M., *late* The Royal West Kent Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant G. Harfield, *late* The Yorkshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant G. H. Hill, *late* The Somerset Light Infantry.
Colour-Serjeant F. Holmes, *late* The Middlesex Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant J. Jameson, *late* The East Yorkshire Regiment.

Army Orders.—June, 1939

A.O. 113

1939

continued

Squadron Quarter - Master - Serjeant W. T. Jarmain, *late* 4th Dragoon Guards.
 Colour-Serjeant T. J. Jones, *late* The Royal Fusiliers.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Killen, *late* The South Lancashire Regiment.
 Serjeant G. Kimber, *late* Staff.
 Colour-Serjeant W. A. Lewis, *late* The East Surrey Regiment.
 Mech. Serjeant-Major D. Lyons, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Squadron Serjeant-Major G. W. Mortiboy, D.C.M., *late* 18th Hussars.
 Serjeant-Major D. O'Brien, D.C.M., *late* The Connaught Rangers.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. W. Piercy, *late* Royal Army Medical Corps.
 Colour-Serjeant W. Ray, *late* The East Yorkshire Regiment.
 Company Serjeant-Major G. Reynolds, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Battery Quarter - Master - Serjeant A. E. Richards, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Sandilands, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant W. J. Scott, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant W. Shepard, *late* The Royal Fusiliers.
 Suptg.-Clerk T. G. Shillington, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Colour-Serjeant C. Smith, *late* The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
 Serjeant G. W. Smith, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Quarter-Master-Serjeant R. Stock, *late* Royal Engineers.
 Serjeant-Major J. W. G. Walkley, *late* The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
 Serjeant-Major E. T. Wheeler, *late* Royal Artillery.

2. The undermentioned Yeoman of the King's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard has been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service :—

Squadron Serjeant-Major E. W. Campbell, *late* 4th Dragoon Guards.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- ²⁶
Regu-
lations
2221 **Regulations respecting Admission to the A.O. 114**
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the 1939
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for
first Appointments therefrom to the Regular
Army, 1939.—1. The above-mentioned publication
has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued
to all concerned.
2. Army Order 122 of 1936 and the publication
notified therein is hereby *cancelled*.
- ²⁶
G.S. Pubns.
126 **Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet A.O. 115**
No. 1 (Weapon Training), 1937.—A reprinted 1939
edition of the above publication, embodying
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2) has been approved.
No general issue of the reprint will be made.
- ²⁶
G.S. Pubns.
127 **Small Arms Training, Volume I, Pamphlet A.O. 116**
No. 2 (Application of Fire), 1937.—A reprinted 1939
edition of the publication, embodying Amendments
(No. 1) has been approved. No general issue of
the reprint will be made.
- ⁴³
S.C.
521 **Regulations for the Staff College (Camberley A.O. 117**
and Minley Manor), 1939.—1. The above regu- 1939
lations have been approved, and copies will shortly
be issued to all concerned.
2. The regulations will be applicable to the 1940
examination for admission to the Staff College,
Camberley.
3. Army Order 37 of 1937 and the regulations
notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.
- ²⁶
G.S. Pubns.
147 **Notes for Instructors on the Principles of A.O. 118**
Instruction, 1939.—The above publication has 1939
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

Army Orders.—June, 1939

A.O. 119 1939	Notes on Map Reading, 1929. —A reprinted edition of the above publication embodying Amendments (Nos. 1 to 4) has been approved. No general issue of this reprint will be made.	²⁶ G.S. Pubns. 125
--------------------------------	---	--

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**Military Publications**

A.O. 120 1. The following publications have been placed
1939 on sale:—

	Price (not including postage).
	s. d.
G.D. Specifications, Electrical 8-1939—Flexible Electric Cables, M. and N.F. Classes (Rubber Covered for Electric Power and Light	0 3
Textiles and Clothing—	
T.C. 20A. Vest, Summer, Winter, Woollen	0 1
T.C. 122, 1939. Pillows, feather, Cases, slips	0 1
T.C. 177, 1939. Shoes, Black, Leather	0 1
T.C. 178, 1939. Shoes, Canvas, White, Leather Sole	0 1
T.C. 222, 1939. Overmittens, Anti-Gas, No. 1... ..	0 1
T.C. 227, 1939. Webbing, Cotton (Anti-Gas Clothing)	0 1
Works and Repairs to Buildings, etc. of the War Dept., Schedule of Prices for	7 6

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form A 2012, "Form to be used in respect of a British Subject for enlistment into the Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve or Territorial Army, either of whose parents was not at birth a British Subject."

The above form will be indented for as required.

Army Form A 2031, "Command Paymaster's notification of Impressment of a Vehicle." (Pads of 100).

Army Form B 64D, "Enquiry as to Character and Trade Qualifications of a Recruit for the Supplementary Reserve, Royal Engineers (Dock Workers.)" **A.O. 120**
1939 *continued*

An initial distribution of the above two forms has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form B 242, "Ship's Guard Report."

The above form will be issued for use on Transports.

Army Form B 2510-1, "Height-Taker's Progress Chart (Range-Finding)." (Pads of 50).

Army Form B 2510-2, "Height-Taker's Progress Chart (Height-Finding)." (Pads of 50).

An initial distribution of the above two forms has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form G 887-7, "Inspection Report on a Projector, A.A., 150 cm., Mk. I."

The above form is for use by the C.I.E. and S.S. only.

Army Form G 858 (Palestine), "Tender for Stores purchased Locally by R.A.O.C. and R.E."

The above special print of Army Form G 858 is issued to Palestine only.

Army Form G 3928A, "Bin Card; Accounting for M.T. Stores."

Army Form H 1119A, "Special Size Roll; Women's Auxiliary Territorial Service."

Army Form I 1206, "Histogram; Incidence of Diseases; Ratios per 1,000."

The above four forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1275 (Palestine), "Works; Tender for."

Army Form K 1277 (Palestine), "Works (under £200), Tender for."

Army Form K 1303A (Palestine), "General Regulations for War Department Contracts."

Army Form K 1333 (Palestine), "Works by Measurement; Tender for."

The special prints of the above four forms are issued to Palestine only.

Army Orders.—June, 1939

A.O. 120 Army Form M 1401, "Estimate Schedule for Fixed Signal Services."

1939
continued

The above five forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1459, "Territorial Army Pay List; Units Called Up for Service.". (Covers, Inside Sheets and Summaries).

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to Regimental Paymasters who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form N 1511A, "Furlough Pay Roll" (Pads of 50 in duplicate).

The above form is for use by Embarkation Paymasters only.

Army Form O 1700-2M, "Dependant's Allowance. Application by a man called up for medical examination under the Military Training Act, 1939."

The above form is normally issued to the Ministry of Labour only.

Army Form O 1845A (M), "National Health and Pensions Insurance. Card to be prepared in respect of a Militiaman whose service terminated before the expiration of six month's training, or who becomes a member of the Regular Forces."

Army Form O 1847 (M), "National Health and Pensions Insurance. Card to be prepared in respect of a Militiaman who is an insured person on enlistment."

The above two forms are for use by Regimental Paymasters who will indent for supplies as required.

*Army Form W 3487, "Daily State of Prisoners of War Interned". (Pads of 100.)

*Army Form W 3487A, "Daily State of Civilian Internees".

Army Forms and Books revised**A.O. 120**
1939*continued*

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 161-I, " Trade Qualification Sheet for Surveyor (Engineering) ".

Army Form B 2503, " Physical Training. Pool Scoring Sheet for Skill-at-Arms Competitors ".

Army Form N 1523, " Military Laundry Account ".

The above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form D 427, " Reservist Mobilization ; Poster calling out the whole of the Army Reserve and the Militia (including the Supplementary Reserve) ". (Issued to Area Commanders only).

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form B 2514, " Sound Ranging Records ; Survey Company, R.A. "

The above form has been superseded by Army Form B 249.

Army Form E 511K, " Women's Auxiliary Territorial Service ; General Service Agreement "

Army Form E 511L, " Women's Auxiliary Territorial Service ; Local Service Agreement "

Army Form E 523, " Territorial Army ; Instructions as to Procedure on Embodiment "

The above form is embodied in Army Book 3.

Army Orders.—June, 1939

A.O. 120
Army Form amended
1939
continued

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form M 1434, "Annual Estimates for R.A.S.C. Subordinate Establishments, etc.".

Page 7.

Vote 6 K 1. *Insert* "(iv) Other R.A.S.C. Miscellaneous Civilians".

Vote 6 K 3. *Delete* existing detail against (i) and (ii) and *insert* "(i) Clerks in Commands."

Erratum

Army Orders—May, 1939. Page 2. Army Order 99 of 1939. Line 2. *For* "March" *substitute* "November".

Army Order 99 of 1939. Lines 2 and 4. *For* "March" *substitute* "November".

Lines 5 and 6. *Delete* "with copies of the examination papers set in November" and *substitute* "with remarks on the examination papers set in March".

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

JULY, 1939

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st July, 1939

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING
THE MONTH OF JULY, 1939

Army Order Number		PAGE
121	Regulations for the Militia (other than the Supplementary Reserve), 1939	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE
FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

122	Soldiers' Widows' Pensions	4
123	Corps Warrant—Amendments	5
124	Pay	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

125	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended... ..	6
-----	---	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2 ; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2 ;

26 York Street, Manchester 1 ; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff ;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast ;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—July, 1939

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
126	Alliance	6
127	Forage Allowance	6
128	The Staff College, Senior Wing, Minley Manor ...	7
129	The Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta ...	8
130	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—59th Course ...	21
131	18th Ordnance Officers' Course	21
132	Long Mechanical Transport and Works Course ...	22
133	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Major, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History ...	22
134	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments...	23

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATION

135	Protection Against Gas and Air Raids, Pamphlet No. 2. Respirators, 1939	24
136	Books, Forms, etc.	25
	Erratum	29

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Order was published specially during the month of July.

Regulations for the Militia (other than the Supplementary Reserve), 1939

91
General
2764 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously A.O. 121
pleased to approve Regulations for the Militia 1939
(other than the Supplementary Reserve).

2. Copies of the regulations will shortly be issued to all concerned.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Soldiers' Widows' Pensions

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 122 1939	WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to increase the rates of pension for the widows of soldiers dying from causes directly attributable to service;	7 <u>Relatives</u> 4645
--------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931;

AND WHEREAS WE are pleased to provide that the widows of soldiers who have died from causes directly attributable to service after 30th September, 1921, shall be eligible for pension at the increased rates, notwithstanding that death may have occurred before the date of this Our Warrant;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the widows of soldiers who have died from causes directly attributable to service after 30th September, 1921, may be granted increased pensions as if the amendments aforesaid were incorporated, with effect from the 1st June, 1939, in the regulations applicable to their case.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
11th day of July, 1939, in the 3rd
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 216 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Corps Warrant—Amendments
Non-Combatant Labour Corps

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient for the purposes A.O. 123
1939
of the Military Training Act, 1939, to authorize the formation of a corps, to be entitled the Non-Combatant Labour Corps:

20
Miscellaneous
1353 OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Non-Combatant Labour Corps shall be deemed to be a corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the schedule to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926, shall be amended as follows:—

Schedule—

Below "Royal Malta Artillery"—

Column 1. *Insert "Non-Combatant Labour Corps".*

Column 2. *Insert "All units and personnel of the Non-Combatant Labour Corps.".*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
12th day of July, 1939, in the 3rd
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

Pay

26
Regulations
2280 A Royal Warrant dated 28th July, 1939, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No 217) A.O. 124
1939
has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

(C35335)

Army Orders.—July, 1939

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 125 **List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.**— 1939

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 218).

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 46).

Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 8).

Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 42).

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 7).

Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 39).

Regulations for the Clothing of the Army, 1936 (No. 6).

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1933 (No. 30).

Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, 1934 (No. 17).

Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No 13).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 126 **Alliance.**—His Majesty the King has been
1939 graciously pleased to approve of Les Fusiliers de Sherbrooke, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to The Dorsetshire Regiment. 058
5188

A.O. 127 **Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to
1939 Allowance Regulations, 1938, paragraph 564, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 29th July, 1939, until further orders:— 53
Genera
2982

Command	For each ration
	<i>s. d.</i>
Aldershot	1 6
Eastern	1 6
Northern	1 6
Northern Ireland District ...	1 6
Scottish	1 10
Southern	1 7
Western	1 8

2. Army Order 94 of 1939 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

43
S.C.
5538

The Staff College, Senior Wing, Minley Manor.—I. The undermentioned British Service officers have been nominated to attend the course at the Staff College, Senior Wing, Minley Manor, beginning in January, 1940:—

Rank and Name	Corps
Major R. B. B. B. Cooke ...	17th/21st Lancers.
Captain G. Lucas ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain J. B. Robertson ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain A. Jolly ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major W. W. Cowan ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. F. Cartwright ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. W. McLeod ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. Halley ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. D. P. Blacker ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain T. E. Hussey ...	Royal Artillery.
Major G. L. Watkinson ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. L. Marsh Kellett ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain B. M. Archibald ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. V. Ewbank ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major W. H. Goschen ...	Grenadier Guards.
Captain G. D. G. Heyman ...	The King's Regiment.
Captain R. H. L. Oulton ...	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Captain A. J. D. Turner ...	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain R. H. Barry ...	The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain T. F. J. Collins ...	The Green Howards.
Captain J. D. Welch ...	The South Wales Borderers.
Captain W. H. Lambert ...	The East Lancashire Regiment.
Captain H. R. K. L. Lawes ...	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Major J. F. S. McLaren, O.B.E. ...	The Black Watch.
Captain R. H. G. O. Spence ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain J. D. Palmer ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain A. Skeen ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain W. R. Cox ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain G. H. G. Smith-Dorrien ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain V. D. G. Campbell ...	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Captain W. G. Roe ...	Royal Army Service Corps.

2. The above-named officers will report themselves in writing to the Commandant, The Staff College, Camberley, as soon as possible, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1935, para. 820.

Army Orders.—July, 1939

A.O. 128 3. A list of officers of the Indian Army and
1939 Dominion Forces selected to attend this course will
continued be published in a subsequent Army Order.

A.O. 129 **The Staff Colleges, Camberley and**
1939 **Quetta.**—1. The following is the result of the
 examination held in 1939 for admission to the Staff
 Colleges. The lists are arranged in regimental
 order :—

43
S.C.
554†

(a) Successful candidates (Camberley) :—

Captain J. D'A. Anderson, 5th Royal
 Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.
 Captain R. F. K. Belchem, Royal Tank Regi-
 ment.
 Captain L. H. Landon, Royal Artillery.
 Captain F. W. Webb, Royal Artillery.
 Captain T. de F. Jago, Royal Artillery.
 Captain H. G. Croly, Royal Artillery.
 Captain C. Ravenhill, Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. F. Cooke, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. D. P. Chapman, B.A., Royal Engi-
 neers.
 Captain R. E. Lloyd, B.A., Royal Engineers.
 Captain H. E. C. de Chassiron, B.A., Royal
 Engineers.
 Captain M. D. C. Hanbury-Tracy, Scots
 Guards.
 Captain E. A. M. Norie, The King's Own
 Royal Regiment.
 Captain J. R. S. Macdonald, The Royal Fusi-
 liers.
 Captain J. V. Bailey, The Royal Scots Fusi-
 liers.
 Captain N. C. Stockwell, The Royal Welch
 Fusiliers.
 Captain G. D. Renny, The King's Own
 Scottish Borderers.
 Lieutenant H. C. B. Cook, The South Stafford-
 shire Regiment.
 Captain J. N. Goodwyn, The Welch Regiment.
 Captain T. B. Elliott, The Sherwood Foresters.
 Captain M. P. Huthwaite, The Loyal Regi-
 ment.

Captain L. à B. Robinson, The Royal Berk- **A.O. 129**
shire Regiment. **1939**

Captain R. G. B. Innes, The Seaforth High- *continued*
landers.

(b) Successful candidates (Quetta) :—

Captain J. R. Fishbourne, 3rd Carabiniers.

Captain B. A. G. Jones, Royal Artillery.

Captain R. C. Merrick, Royal Artillery.

Captain M. C. Perceval, B.A., Royal Engineers.

Captain J. V. Corbet, B.A., Royal Engineers.

Captain G. R. Stevens, The Royal Fusiliers.

Captain A. J. C. Rose, The Argyll and Suther-
land Highlanders.

Captain J. B. Hobbs, 2nd Royal Lancers.

Captain D. H. Mudie, Royal Deccan Horse.

Captain S. D. Verma, 16th Light Cavalry.

Captain C. W. Ridley, Central India Horse.

Captain J. A. C. d'Apice, 1st/1st Punjab
Regiment.

Captain A. Tyrer, 3rd/11th Sikh Regiment.

Captain G. H. Eustace, 2nd/12th Frontier
Force Regiment.

Captain A. R. E. Pollard, 5th/12th Frontier
Force Regiment.

Captain R. de P. Gauvain, 5th/13th Frontier
Force Rifles.

Captain C. E. B. Catt, 5th/14th Punjab Regi-
ment.

Captain F. G. Anderson, 1st/15th Punjab
Regiment.

Captain F. J. F. Whittington, 4th/15th Punjab
Regiment.

Captain R. Dougall, 1st/16th Punjab Regi-
ment.

Captain W. H. B. Oldham, 1st/4th P.W.O.
Gurkha Rifles.

Captain M. H. Walters, Royal Indian Army
Service Corps.

(c) The undermentioned officers of the British
Army and Indian Army qualified at the examina-
tion :—

Captain A. H. Head, Life Guards.

Captain R. G. Lawrence, 4th/7th Dragoon
Guards.

Army Orders.—July, 1939

A.O. 129

1939

continued

Captain C. Goulburn, 8th Hussars.
 Captain A. D. R. Wingfield, 10th Hussars.
 Captain K. C. C. Smith, 12th Lancers.
 Captain R. W. Hobson, 12th Lancers.
 Captain Sir J. S. V. Marling, Bt., 17th/21st
 Lancers.
 Captain I. B. Fernie, Royal Tank Regiment.
 Captain A. S. Birkbeck, Royal Tank Regiment.
 Captain D. St. C. Thom, Royal Tank Regiment.
 Captain R. A. H. Walker, Royal Tank
 Regiment.
 Captain D. J. E. O'Flynn, M.B.E., Royal
 Tank Regiment.
 Captain R. E. S. Skelton, Royal Tank
 Regiment.
 Captain P. W. D. Sturdee, Royal Tank
 Regiment.
 Captain R. V. Jenkins, Royal Tank Regiment.
 Captain G. C. Hopkinson, M.C., Royal Tank
 Regiment.
 Captain E. N. K. Estcourt, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. Longden, Royal Artillery.
 Captain H. H. B. Clegg, Royal Artillery.
 Captain D. N. E. O'Halloran, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. F. S. Rendall, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. N. D. Tyler, M.C., Royal Artillery.
 Captain E. S. Lindsay, Royal Artillery.
 Captain A. C. E. Devereux, Royal Artillery.
 Captain D. L. Betts, Royal Artillery.
 Captain P. Crosthwaite, Royal Artillery.
 Captain M. A. Foster, Royal Artillery.
 Captain P. J. Howorth, Royal Artillery.
 Captain D. S. S. O'Connor, Royal Artillery.
 Captain H. G. M. Dunn, Royal Artillery.
 Captain R. A. C. Coldstream, Royal Artillery.
 Captain G. L. Pethick, Royal Artillery.
 Captain M. T. G. Wood, Royal Artillery.
 Captain R. C. Hulbert, Royal Artillery.
 Captain P. J. E. Clapham, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. W. Munn, Royal Artillery.
 Captain J. P. MacD. Haslam, Royal Artillery.
 Captain A. J. C. Block, Royal Artillery.
 Captain P. R. Henderson, Royal Artillery.
 Captain P. H. Gough, Royal Artillery.
 Captain K. A. P. Fergusson, Royal Artillery.

Captain R. H. Hewetson, Royal Artillery.	A.O. 129
Captain Hon. R. C. Bigham, Royal Artillery.	1939
Captain J. M. McNeill, Royal Artillery.	<i>continued</i>
Captain M. A. W. Rowlandson, Royal Artillery.	
Captain R. Scott-Moncrieff, Royal Artillery.	
Captain J. C. Edlmann, Royal Artillery.	
Captain G. F. Lushington, Royal Artillery.	
Captain A. S. Ellis, Royal Artillery.	
Captain K. Scott-Foster, Royal Artillery.	
Captain T. G. Brennan, Royal Artillery.	
Captain K. R. Brazier-Creagh, Royal Artillery.	
Captain W. D. Tarr, Royal Artillery.	
Captain N. L. Foster, Royal Artillery.	
Captain E. M. Poole, Royal Artillery.	
Captain W. F. K. Thompson, Royal Artillery.	
Captain G. C. Ashmore, Royal Artillery.	
Captain R. J. Lloyd Price, Royal Artillery.	
Captain G. H. Shorland, Royal Artillery.	
Captain S. E. Skey, Royal Artillery.	
Captain C. D. B. Campling, Royal Artillery.	
Captain H. C. Slessor, Royal Artillery.	
Captain J. Grose, Royal Artillery.	
Captain P. H. Carey, Royal Artillery.	
Captain W. A. R. Sumner, Royal Artillery.	
Captain W. L. Rolleston, Royal Engineers.	
Captain R. W. Urquhart, Royal Engineers.	
Captain H. L. Chesshyre, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain B. S. Armitage, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain G. T. Denison, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain F. M. Hill, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain J. T. S. Tutton, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain E. C. W. Myers, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain S. H. M. Battye, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain R. W. Ewbank, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain J. Innes, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain J. B. Brown, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain C. E. H. Sparrow, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain C. L. Richardson, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain A. G. P. Leahy, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain J. A. Hasler, B.A., Royal Engineers.	
Captain R. A. G. Binny, B.A., Royal Engineers.	

Army Orders.—July, 1939

A.O. 129

1939

continued

Captain S. D. Calvert, B.A., Royal Engineers.
 Captain D. C. Merry, B.A., Royal Engineers.
 Captain D. E. Holbrook, B.A., Royal Engineers.
 Captain K. F. Daniell, B.A., Royal Engineers.
 Lieutenant P. N. M. Moore, B.A. Royal Engineers.
 Captain R. H. Copeland, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Captain P. R. Hyde, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Captain K. C. O. Bastyan, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Captain J. B. Adams, B.A., Royal Corps of Signals.
 Captain G. S. Knox, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Captain J. H. L. Crichton, Royal Corps of Signals.
 Captain J. N. R. Moore, Grenadier Guards.
 Captain R. T. Lee, Grenadier Guards.
 Captain G. C. Gordon-Lennox, Grenadier Guards.
 Captain C. M. F. Deakin, Grenadier Guards.
 Captain R. E. J. C. Coates, Coldstream Guards.
 Captain H. M. Fraser, Coldstream Guards.
 Lieutenant J. Chandos-Pole, Coldstream Guards.
 Captain C. I. H. Dunbar, Scots Guards.
 Captain M. E. Melvill, The Royal Scots.
 Captain L. S. Sheldon, The Queen's Royal Regiment.
 Captain C. R. Tuff, The Buffs.
 Captain R. W. Craddock, The Buffs.
 Captain J. G. Atkinson, The Buffs.
 Captain M. Corder, The King's Own Royal Regiment.
 Captain R. C. Stockley, The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
 Captain C. C. G. Milward, The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
 Captain J. N. Carter, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
 Captain A. H. Dangerfield, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
 Captain F. D. Rome, The Royal Fusiliers.
 Captain C. A. R. Nevill, The Royal Fusiliers.

- Captain K. T. Darling, The Royal Fusiliers. **A.O. 129**
 Captain K. J. K. Pye, The Suffolk Regiment. **1939**
 Captain I. S. H. Hooper, The West Yorkshire Regiment. *continued*
 Captain G. Taylor, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain W. M. Cooper, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
 Lieutenant A. M. Cooper, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain D. M. Shean, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain C. J. A. Grove, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain W. S. F. Hickie, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
 Captain D. Rossiter, M.B.E. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
 Captain D. F. Coburn, The Leicestershire Regiment.
 Captain A. H. Yeatman-Biggs, The Green Howards.
 Captain J. L. Maxwell, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Captain D. J. A. Stuart, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Captain P. J. S. Boyle, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Lieutenant P. S. Sandilands, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Captain C. A. I. Suther, The Cheshire Regiment.
 Captain C. H. V. Pritchard, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
 Captain W. R. D. Vernon-Harcourt, The South Wales Borderers.
 Captain J. F. M. Macdonald, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
 Captain E. H. Baume, The Cameronians.
 Captain D. G. Moore, The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
 Captain N. Lovett, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
 Captain (Local Major) L. H. Bean, The Gloucestershire Regiment and Royal West African Frontier Force.

Army Orders.—July, 1939

A.O. 129

1939

continued

- Captain C. W. A. Bath, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
- Captain A. Tilly, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
- Captain E. J. Tonson-Rye, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
- Captain R. N. H. C. Bray, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
- Captain O. C. Johnston, The Royal Sussex Regiment.
- Captain A. Boyce, The Hampshire Regiment.
- Captain E. C. Yeldham, The Hampshire Regiment.
- Captain L. W. G. Hamilton, The Dorsetshire Regiment.
- Captain D. A. Affleck-Graves, The Dorsetshire Regiment.
- Captain H. C. H. Mead, The Dorsetshire Regiment.
- Captain A. E. C. Bredin, The Dorsetshire Regiment.
- Captain T. D. Fitzpatrick, The Welch Regiment.
- Captain J. A. Hopwood, The Black Watch.
- Lieutenant B. E. Fergusson, The Black Watch.
- Captain T. L. G. Charles, The Essex Regiment.
- Captain G. Rimbault, M.C., The Loyal Regiment.
- Captain J. G. Newman, The Northamptonshire Regiment and Royal West African Frontier Force.
- Lieutenant J. A. Kent, The Northamptonshire Regiment and King's African Rifles.
- Captain R. G. Parks-Smith, Royal Marines.
- Captain I. H. Riches, Royal Marines.
- Captain R. C. de M. Leathes, Royal Marines.
- Captain D. E. B. Talbot, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
- Captain P. St. Clair-Ford, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry and King's African Rifles.
- Captain M. W. Roberts, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
- Captain G. P. L. Weston, The Middlesex Regiment.

- Captain R. C. H. Bellers, The Middlesex Regiment. **A.O. 129**
1939
- Captain A. P. Sykes, The King's Royal Rifle Corps. *continued*
- Captain J. M. White, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
- Captain F. Day, The Wiltshire Regiment.
- Captain A. E. Hillier, The North Staffordshire Regiment and Royal West African Frontier Force.
- Captain R. D. Horne, The Seaforth Highlanders.
- Captain A. J. H. Cassels, The Seaforth Highlanders.
- Captain G. L. W. Andrews, The Seaforth Highlanders.
- Captain J. Sorel-Cameron, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
- Captain C. B. Mackenzie, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
- Captain C. F. Allen, The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
- Captain F. Stephens, The Rifle Brigade.
- Captain H. R. Nicholl, The Rifle Brigade.
- Captain D. M. Finny, A.M.I.Mech.E., Royal Army Service Corps.
- Major P. C. Craddock, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).
- Major M. A. H. Ditton, M.B.E., The Essex Regiment (Territorial Army).
- Captain C. C. Morrison, 3rd Cavalry.
- Captain M. R. Smeeton, Hodson's Horse.
- Captain J. F. Crimmin, 6th D.C.O. Lancers.
- Captain J. N. Chaudhuri, 7th Light Cavalry.
- Captain Lakhinder Singh, 5th/2nd Punjab Regiment.
- Captain Y. S. Paranjpe, 1st/7th Rajput Regiment.
- Captain R. H. Long, 2nd/7th Rajput Regiment.
- Captain E. D. Newell, 4th/7th Rajput Regiment.
- Captain W. Sandison, 5th/8th Punjab Regiment.
- Captain D. Carroll, 1st/10th Baluch Regiment.

Army Orders.—July, 1939

A.O. 129
1939

continued

Captain C. H. Tarver, 4th/10th Baluch Regiment.
 Captain R. C. W. Dent, 2nd/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
 Lieutenant J. L'A. Bell, 3rd/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
 Captain P. R. Oliver, 1st/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
 Captain A. J. W. Smart, 4th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
 Captain D. J. R. Moore, 1st K.G. V's O. Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain J. M. Smith, 1st/3rd Q.A.O. Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain H. V. Rose, 2nd/3rd Q.A.O. Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain P. M. Alpin, 1st/8th Gurkha Rifles.
 Captain C. C. Graham, 2nd/10th Gurkha Rifles.

(d) Officers of the Dominion Forces who qualified. The names of those officers selected to attend courses at Camberley or Quetta will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

Captain W. B. Maguire, Australian Staff Corps.
 Captain L. G. Clarke, Royal Canadian Engineers.
 Major A. J. Kerry, B.Sc., Royal Canadian Engineers.
 Captain N. E. Rodger, B.Sc., Royal Canadian Engineers.
 Lieutenant H. D. W. Wethey, B.Sc., Royal Canadian Signals.
 Lieutenant T. G. Gibson, Royal Canadian Regiment.
 Lieutenant M. P. Bogert, Royal Canadian Regiment.
 Captain C. Shuttleworth, New Zealand Staff Corps.
 Lieutenant F. L. H. Davis, New Zealand Staff Corps.

(e) The undermentioned officers have been nominated to the Staff College, Camberley, under the

conditions of Regulations for the Staff College **A.O. 129**
(Camberley and Minley Manor), 1939, para. 4 :— **1939**

continued

Captain A. H. Head, Life Guards.

Captain R. G. Lawrence, 4th/7th Dragoon
Guards.

Captain A. D. R. Wingfield, 10th Hussars.

Captain K. C. C. Smith, 12th Lancers.

Captain I. B. Fernie, Royal Tank Regiment.

Captain A. S. Birkbeck, Royal Tank Regiment.

Captain G. Gaisford, Royal Tank Regiment.

Captain D. St. C. Thom, Royal Tank Regi-
ment.

Captain R. E. S. Skelton, Royal Tank Regi-
ment.

Captain A. W. Brown, M.C., Royal Tank
Regiment.

Captain J. Longden, Royal Artillery.

Captain H. H. B. Clegg, Royal Artillery.

Captain J. N. D. Tyler, M.C., Royal Artillery.

Captain G. Peddie, Royal Artillery.

Captain W. J. N. Norman-Walker, M.B.E.,
Royal Artillery.

Captain A. G. Stuart, Royal Artillery.

Captain P. Crosthwaite, Royal Artillery.

Captain M. A. Foster, Royal Artillery.

Captain G. A. Thomas, Royal Artillery.

Captain H. C. Bazeley, Royal Artillery.

Captain P. J. Howorth, Royal Artillery.

Captain G. P. W. Dunphie, Royal Artillery.

Captain D. S. S. O'Connor, Royal Artillery.

Captain R. G. S. Hobbs, Royal Artillery.

Captain P. H. Carey, Royal Artillery.

Captain W. L. Rolleston, Royal Engineers.

Captain R. F. C. Weallens, Royal Engineers.

Captain R. W. Urquhart, Royal Engineers.

Captain H. L. Chesshyre, B.A., Royal Engi-
neers.

Captain J. T. S. Tutton, B.A., Royal Engineers.

Captain H. E. M. Cotton, B.A., Royal Engi-
neers.

Captain E. C. W. Myers, B.A., Royal Engineers.

Captain C. H. Barnett, B.A., Royal Engineers.

Captain J. Innes, B.A., Royal Engineers.

Captain D. E. Holbrook, B.A., Royal Engi-
neers.

Army Orders.—July, 1939

A.O. 129

1939

continued

- Captain J. B. Adams, B.A., Royal Corps of Signals.
- Captain D. M. Smyth, Royal Corps of Signals.
- Captain L. W. J. Dryland, A.M.I.E.E., Royal Corps of Signals.
- Captain J. N. R. Moore, Grenadier Guards.
- Captain R. T. Lee, Grenadier Guards.
- Captain G. C. Gordon-Lennox, Grenadier Guards.
- Captain R. E. J. C. Coates, Coldstream Guards.
- Captain R. Delacombe, M.B.E., The Royal Scots.
- Captain R. N. Anderson, The King's Own Royal Regiment.
- Captain R. C. Stockley, The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
- Captain B. B. Walton, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
- Captain A. H. Dangerfield, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
- Captain K. T. Darling, The Royal Fusiliers.
- Captain D. M. Shean, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
- Captain W. S. F. Hickie, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
- Captain D. Rossiter, M.B.E., The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
- Captain M. Thorold, The Leicestershire Regiment and King's African Rifles.
- Captain J. L. Maxwell, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
- Captain D. J. A. Stuart, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
- Captain C. H. V. Pritchard, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
- Captain J. F. M. Macdonald, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
- Captain (Local Major) L. H. Bean, The Gloucestershire Regiment and Royal West African Frontier Force.
- Captain R. P. H. Burbury, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
- Captain T. H. Salt, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
- Captain R. N. H. C. Bray, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.

- Captain R. H. Batten, The Hampshire Regiment. **A.O. 129**
1939
- Captain L. W. G. Hamilton, The Dorsetshire Regiment. *continued*
- Captain A. W. E. Daniell, The South Lancashire Regiment.
- Captain G. Shaw, The Welch Regiment.
- Lieutenant B. E. Fergusson, The Black Watch.
- Captain T. G. D. Rowley, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
- Captain T. L. G. Charles, The Essex Regiment.
- Captain A. G. Walch, The Loyal Regiment.
- Captain G. Rimbault, M.C., The Loyal Regiment.
- Captain R. G. Parks-Smith, Royal Marines.
- Captain I. H. Riches, Royal Marines.
- Captain M. W. Roberts, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
- Captain M. J. F. Wilson, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
- Captain A. M. Man, The Middlesex Regiment.
- Captain F. Day, The Wiltshire Regiment.
- Captain T. B. L. Churchill, M.C., The Manchester Regiment.
- Captain A. J. H. Cassels, The Seaforth Highlanders.
- Captain C. B. Mackenzie, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
- Captain D. M. Finny, A.M.I.Mech.E., Royal Army Service Corps.
- Lieutenant D. A. K. Redman, B.Sc., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
- Major P. C. Craddock, Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).
- Major M. A. H. Ditton, M.B.E., The Essex Regiment (Territorial Army).

(f) The undermentioned officers have been nominated to the Staff College, Quetta, under the conditions of Staff College (Quetta) Regulations, 1939, para. 5 :—

- Captain G. C. Hopkinson, M.C., Royal Tank Regiment.
- Captain D. L. Betts, Royal Artillery.
- Captain R. A. C. Coldstream, Royal Artillery.
- Captain M. T. G. Wood, Royal Artillery.
- Captain J. W. Munn, Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—July, 1939

A.O. 129

1939

continued

Captain K. C. O. Bastyan, Royal Corps of Signals.

Captain G. B. Bell, Royal Corps of Signals.

Captain J. N. Carter, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.

Captain K. B. I. Smyth, The South Wales Borderers.

Captain C. C. Morrison, 3rd Cavalry.

Captain M. R. Smeeton, Hodson's Horse.

Captain J. F. Crimmin, 6th D.C.O. Lancers.

Captain J. N. Chaudhuri, 7th Light Cavalry.

Captain C. G. Butcher, 2nd/6th Rajputana Rifles.

Captain R. H. Long, 2nd/7th Rajput Regiment.

Captain E. D. Newell, 4th/7th Rajput Regiment.

Captain W. Sandison, 5th/8th Punjab Regiment.

Captain D. Carroll, 1st/10th Baluch Regiment.

Captain C. H. Tarver, 4th/10th Baluch Regiment.

Captain P. R. Oliver, 1st/13th Frontier Force Rifles.

Captain A. J. W. Smart, 4th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.

Captain J. M. Smith, 1st/3rd Q.A.O. Gurkha Rifles.

Captain H. V. Rose, 2nd/3rd Q.A.O. Gurkha Rifles.

Captain C. C. Graham, 2nd/10th Gurkha Rifles.

2. Candidates both successful and nominated, for the Staff College, Camberley, will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1940. A copy of the record of service of each of these officers will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, Camberley, by that date.

3. The British service officers named in paragraph 1, sub-paragraphs (a), (b), (e) and (f), will report themselves in writing to the Commandant of the Staff College concerned, as soon as possible, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of such officers is drawn to King's Regulations, 1935, para. 820.

43
S.O.S.
474

Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—59th A.O. 130
Course.—The following is a list of officers who **1939**
attended the 59th Course at the Senior Officers'
School, Sheerness, from 8th May to 29th June,
1939:—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major J. D. Hignett	10th Hussars.
Major G. B. Clifton-Brown... ..	12th Lancers.
Major D. A. Stirling	13th/18th Hussars.
Major R. C. Keller	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major W. L. Eastwick-Field, M.C....	Royal Artillery.
Major F. C. F. Cleeve, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. D. O. Pugh... ..	Royal Artillery.
Major E. T. Weigall	Royal Artillery.
Major N. R. B. Eddowes	Royal Artillery.
Major J. C. Campbell, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major A. J. W. Allan	Royal Artillery.
Major R. A. Hay	Royal Engineers.
Major C. L. J. Bowen	Irish Guards.
Major G. H. Morris	Royal Marines.
Major L. O. Jones	Royal Marines.
Major E. S. E. Rerrie	1st/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
Major W. D. Edward	4th/12th Frontier Force Regi- ment.
Major P. P. Abernethy	5th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.

43
Ordnance
931

18th Ordnance Officers' Course.—I. The **A.O. 131**
following officers, whose names are arranged in **1939**
regimental order, have passed the examinations of
the Ordnance Officers' Course and are granted the
"o" certificate from 1st May, 1939:—

Regular Army.

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant L. D. M. Oram	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. B. Shine... ..	The King's Regiment.
Captain D. J. Russell	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. S. Elford	The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain C. E. Whitaker	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant G. W. Worsdell	The Green Howards.
Captain J. A. Gibbons	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant G. C. H. Wortham	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Captain C. J. Kinna	The Hampshire Regiment.
Captain G. C. Drake-Brockman	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain J. R. Walker	The York and Lancaster Regi- ment.
Captain H. L. Prentis (Half-pay list)	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Captain G. W. Briifa... ..	Royal Malta Artillery.

Army Orders.—July, 1939

A.O. 131
1939
continued

Indian Army.

Rank and Name	Corps
Major C. F. Hodgson	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain H. I. Cunningham	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain M. Marriott-Dodington	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain L. D. Ozzard-Low	The South Lancashire Regiment, attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
*Captain J. H. Blyth	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Australian Forces.

Major A. S. Wilson	Australian Staff Corps.
---------------------------	-------------------------

South African Forces.

Lieutenant S. A. Engelbrecht	South African Ordnance Corps.
Lieutenant J. H. Pienaar	South African Ordnance Corps.

Egyptian Army.

Youzbashi H. K. Hafez	—
------------------------------	---

Chinese Army.

2nd Lieutenant K. H. Wang	—
2nd Lieutenant C. Yang	—

* Honours in Part I.

A.O. 132
1939

Long Mechanical Transport and Works Course.—The undermentioned officers have passed a special Long Mechanical Transport and Works Course, and the letters "*p.m.c.*" will be shown after their names in the Army List.

Names are arranged in regimental order.

Major O. E. Chapman, Royal Tank Regiment.

Captain W. S. King, Royal Artillery.

A.O. 133
1939

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Periods of Military History.—With reference to King's Regulations, 1935, Appx. XI, the following campaigns have been selected for 1941 :—

43
Engineers
1006

43
P.E.
388

1. *Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in Sub-head (h) (v), for promotion.* **A.O. 133**
1939

continued

The Great War on the Western Front from the beginning of the Battle of the Somme in 1916 to the end of the operations at Cambrai in 1917, as described in The Official History of the War, Medical Services, General History, Vol. III.

2. *Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in Sub-head (k) (viii), for promotion.*

"The Veterinary Services in Mesopotamia" and "The Veterinary Services in India, 1914-18", as described in The Official History of the War, Veterinary Services, Chapters XIII and XIV.

83

935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments. A.O. 134

—I. The undermentioned detachments have been **1939**
registered at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
266 186	Glamorgan ... Lancashire ... (East)	Women's "	Miss A. Marks ... Mrs. F. J. Britton...	Order of St. John. British Red Cross Society.
59	Lancashire ... (West)	Men's ...	Mr. C. H. Broomfield ...	" "
73	London, County of.	" ...	Mr. L. A. Issacs ...	" "
41 3	Somerset ... Westmorland ...	" ... "	Mr. J. T. Widgery... Mr. A. E. Armstrong	Order of St. John.

SCOTLAND

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
3	Clackmannan ...	Men's ...	Mr. M. H. B. Gray ...	British Red Cross Society.

Army Orders.—July, 1939

A.O. 134 2. The undermentioned detachments have received
1939 official recognition by the War Office :—
continued

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
17	Cheshire... ..	Men's ...	Mr. T. C. Heffernan ...	British Red Cross Society.
41	London, County of.	" ...	Mr. H. W. Wilkins ...	" "
74	" "	Women's	Lady Aletha Eliot ...	" "
266	" "	"	Miss E. Doig ...	" "

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders :—

" 88/ Kent " and detail. Army Order 239 of 1936.

" 242/ London, County of " and detail. Army Order 437 of 1925.

" 122/ Surrey " and detail. Army Order 156 of 1938.

" 1/ Lothian (West) " and detail. Army Order 230 of 1938.

" 5/ Lothian (West) " and detail. Army Order 230 of 1938.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATION

A.O. 135 **Protection Against Gas and Air Raids,** **26**
1939 **Pamphlet No. 2. Respirators. 1939.**—1. The **Manuals**
 above named pamphlet has been approved and **2180**
 copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The relevant portions of Defence against Gas, 1935 are hereby *cancelled*.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 136
1959

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale:—

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Examination Papers—	
Officers Training Corps. Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, Certificates A and B. Remarks on the work of Candidates, March, 1938, Examination; Papers set in November, 1938 with remarks by the Examiners	1 10½
Militia (other than the Supplementary Reserve)—	
Regulations for, 1939	7
Staff College (Camberley and Minley Manor)—	
Regulations for, 1939	2½

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved:—

Army Form B 102-14, "Paramount Card; R.A.M.C.; Militia, Divisions A and B".

Army Form B 102-15, "Paramount Card; Royal Artillery; Cavalry and Infantry of the Line; Militia, Divisions A and B".

Army Form B 102-16, "Paramount Card; R.A.C., R.E., R. Signals, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C.; Militia, Divisions A and B".

Army Form B 104-1, Part V, "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return; Militia, Divisions A and B".

Army Form B 157D, "Monthly Return of Strength of the Militia, Division A, All Arms".

Army Form B 200C, "Record of Service; Militia".

(Question 7A as published in A.C.I. 480 of 1939 has been printed as an amendment slip to Army Form B 200C).

An initial distribution of the above six forms and slip has been made to all concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Orders.—July, 1939

A.O. 136 Army Form B 2511, "Anti-Aircraft Log for S/L
1939 Sections". (Pads of 50.)

continued

The above form will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2587, "Waterproof Label for Data as used by R.A. Survey Coy."

Army Form 2587A, "Container for Army Form B 2587".

An initial distribution of the above two forms has been made to all concerned who will indent for further supplies of Army Form B 2587A as required. An annual distribution of Army Form B 2587 will be made on 1st January.

Army Form B 2589, "Grid Trace; Metric; Scale 1 : 63,360". (Previously printed as G.S. 3851.)

Army Form B 2601, "Report of a Medical Board on a Candidate for a Commission in the Regular Army". (Previously printed as Form M.T./348.)

Army Form B 2602, "Notice to be sent to a Militia Absentee". (For Record Office use only.)

Army Form G 887-8, "Inspection Report on Lamp, S./L., H.C.D., 150 cm., Mark I". For use by the C.I.E. and S.S. only).

Army Form G 927-AI, "Annual Inspection Report on a Generating Set, 15 K.V.A.". (For use by the C.I.E. and S.S. only.)

Army Form G 927-EA, "Generating Set; 15 K.V.A., Electric Alternator; Record of". (For use by the C.I.E. and S.S. only.)

The above six forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form I 1214M, "Provision of Spectacles for wear with Respirators to Militiamen called up for service under the Military Training Act, 1939".

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form K 1259 (Special for Palestine), "Contracts, Artificers' Work; Tender for".

The above form is for use by Palestine only.

Army Form N 1460, "Pay List; Militia" (covers, A.O. 136
inside sheets and summaries). 1939

Army Form O 1632, "Notification to Establishment Offices of the service pay of a Civil Servant serving in H.M. Forces." (Issued to Paymasters only.)

continued

Army Form W 3003, "Daily State of Impressed Vehicles".

Army Form W 3004, "Daily Return of Impressed Vehicles Received" (Pads of 99.)

An initial distribution of the above four forms has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form W 5175, "Shipping Advice and Delivery Note". (Pads of 100.)

Army Form W 5175A, "Continuation Sheet to Army Form W 5175". (Pads of 100.)

Separate instructions have been issued concerning the use of the above two Movement Control forms.

Army Book 183A, "Equipment Ledger; Territorial Army; Coast Artillery".

Army Book 334, "Regular Army Reservist's Identity Book". (Issued to Record Offices only.)

Army Book 486A, "Physical Training of Militia Recruits; Daily Attendance Roll".

The above three books will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books revised

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been revised and copies of previous prints will be destroyed:—

Army Form B 59, "Application to attend Examination for Boys to be enlisted as Tradesmen".

Army Form B 82-12, "Coast Artillery; B.C.'s Ballistics Correction Form". (Pads of 100.)

Army Form B 171-3, "Qualification Sheet for Lineman (Group C)".

Army Orders.—July, 1939

A.O. 136 Army Form B 189, "Company, etc., Commander's
1939 Roll for Range Practices on Gallery Rifle
continued Ranges; Rifle, Light Automatic and Revolver".

The T.A. and Arms other than Regular Infantry and M.G. Battalions will continue to use the old print of the above form until stocks are exhausted.

Army Form W 3060, "Embarkation Card".

Army Book 486, "Physical Training of Recruits; Daily Attendance Roll".

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 99-5, "Blank Grid".

Army Form B 104-43, "Calling on Reservist for explanation of failure to do training".

Army Form D 449, "Pensioner; Army Reservists; Notice as to Payment". (Cancelled by Army Book 334.)

Army Form D 461, "Regular Reserve, Certificate of Identity". (Cancelled by Army Book 334.)

Army Form E 516A, "Instructions as to procedure on calling up National Defence Coys.". (Cancelled by Army Book 3.)

Army Form G 867-8, "Ordnance Workshop Form; Workshop hastener".

Army Form G 890A, "Expense Indent and Voucher; Machine Accounting".

Army Form N 1545B, "T.A. Unit; Claim for Annual Allowances for Medical Examination".

Army Form O 1847A, "National Health and Pensions Insurance; Instructions to Army Reservists". (Cancelled by Army Book 334.)

Army Book 344, Stores, Register of Receipt Vouchers".

Army Book 345, "Stores, Register of Issue Vouchers".

Army Forms and Books amended

A.O. 136
1939

5. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :— *continued*

Army Form I 1214M, "Provision of Spectacles for wear with Respirators to Militiamen called up for service under the Military Training Act, 1939".

Page 3, paragraph 4. *Delete* "(A.F. B 178)".

Army Form B 82-12, "Coast Artillery; B.C.'s Ballistics Correction Form".

Page 1, item 4. *Delete* existing detail and *substitute*—

"E.F.C. rds. fired since last measurement of wear
.....rds.....f.s. loss".

Erratum

Army Order 108 of 1939. For "*p.m.c.*" substitute "*z*".

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

AUGUST, 1939

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st August, 1939

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF AUGUST, 1939

Army Order Number	ROYAL WARRANTS	PAGE
137	Reduction of the Minimum Age for Pay at Men's Rates for Soldiers Enlisted as Tradesmen, or for Training as Tradesmen	3
138	Promotion of Officers in War... ..	4
139	Promotion of Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men during a National Emergency ...	5

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

140	Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments	5
-----	---	---

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

141	Pay	6
142	Pay	6
143	Allowances of Soldiers on the Married Establishment	6
144	Decorations and Medals	7

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—August, 1939

Army
Order
Number

PAGE

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|---|
| 145 | List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended | ... | 7 |
|-----|---|-----|---|

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 146 | Alliance | 8 |
| 147 | Cancelled | 8 |
| 148 | Cancelled | 8 |
| 149 | The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe,
85th Course | 8 |
| 150 | Honorary Distinctions... .. | 8 |
| 151 | Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency
Medal—Awards, etc. | 10 |

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 152 | Manual of Map Reading, Photo Reading and Field
Sketching, 1929 | 10 |
| 153 | Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939 | 10 |
| 154 | Report on the Examinations for Certificates A and B,
O.T.C.—March, 1939 | 10 |
| 155 | Scholarships and other Scholastic Awards available
for the Children of Commissioned Officers of the
Army | 10 |

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------------|----|
| 156 | Books, Forms, etc. | 11 |
|-----|---------------------------|----|

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of August.

ROYAL WARRANTS

Reduction of the Minimum Age for Pay at Men's Rates for Soldiers Enlisted as Tradesmen, or for Training as Tradesmen.

GEORGE R.I.

²⁷
General
1547 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the **A.O. 137**
provisions of Our Royal Warrant dated 18th May, **1939**
1939, governing the emoluments of soldiers enlisted
at or above the age of 17 years 6 months ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates of pay provided for soldiers who have attained the age of 18 years shall be admissible for soldiers enlisted as tradesmen, or for training as tradesmen (other than as apprentice tradesmen, boy buglers or boy trumpeters in Our Royal Engineers or Our Royal Corps of Signals, or boys of the tailor class) at or above the age of 17 years 6 months ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the service rendered by soldiers so affected after attaining the age of 17 years 6 months, but before attaining the age of 18 years, shall be allowed to reckon as qualifying service for increments of pay, but not for the purpose of the award of long service and good conduct pay ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 21st April, 1939, the amendments contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant

Army Orders.—August, 1939

A.O. 137 shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty
 1939 King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Pro-
continued motion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated
 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 12th day of August, 1939, in the 3rd
 year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALIFAX.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule
 containing Amendments No. 219 to the Pay
 Warrant, 1931, have been issued to all concerned
 under the authority of this Army Order.]

Promotion of Officers in War

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 138 WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make special
 1939 provision for the promotion of officers of Our
 Army during a national emergency;

100
 General
 8871

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amend-
 ments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our
 Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late
 Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment,
 Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army,
 dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's,
 this 31st day of August, 1939, in
 the 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule
 containing Amendments No. 222 to the Pay
 Warrant, 1931, have been issued to all concerned
 under the authority of this Army Order.]

**Promotion of Warrant Officers, Non-
Commissioned Officers and Men during a
National Emergency.**

18
General
3501

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make special provision for the promotion of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Army during a national emergency :

A.O. 139
1939

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
31st day of August, 1939, in the 3rd
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 223 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, have been issued to all concerned under the authority of this Army Order.]

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

9
General
3099

An Order, dated 31st August, 1939, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1936, (Amendments No. 44) has been signed, and copies have been issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

A.O. 140
1939

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay

<u>A.O. 141</u> 1939	A Royal Warrant, dated 14th August, 1939, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 220) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	<u>26</u> Regulations 2283
-------------------------	--	----------------------------------

Pay

<u>A.O. 142</u> 1939	A Royal Warrant, dated 17th August, 1939, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931, (Amendments No. 221) has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	<u>7</u> Officers 1219
-------------------------	--	------------------------------

Allowances of Soldiers on the Married Establishment

GEORGE R.I.

<u>A.O. 143</u> 1939	WHEREAS provision is made by Our Warrant dated 18th April, 1938, for the issue of Family Allowance to certain married soldiers and for certain consequential modifications of the provisions of the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army;	<u>14</u> General 9396
-------------------------	---	------------------------------

AND WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for further modification of the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment contained in the Schedule attached to this

Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule **A.O. 143**
attached to Our Warrant dated 18th April, 1938.* **1939**

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this *continued*
21st day of August, 1939, in the 3rd
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant, including the Schedule,
will shortly be issued to all concerned under
authority of this Army Order.]

Decorations and Medals

68
General
6652Royal Warrants dated 21st August, 1939, **A.O. 144**
amending the Warrants governing The Victoria **1939**
Cross, The Military Cross, The Military Medal, The
Distinguished Conduct Medal and The Meritorious
Service Medal have been signed, and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned under authority
of this Army Order, as Amendments No. 3 to the
pamphlet Decorations and Medals, 1931, notified in
Army Order 50 of 1931.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— **A.O. 145**
In addition to the amendments notified in the **1939**
foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regula-
tions, etc., detailed below have been approved and
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 47).
- Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 9).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 43).
- Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's
Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 40).
- Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack
Services, 1930 (No. 92).
- Regulations for the Officers Training Corps,
1933 (No. 31).
- Regulations for the Officers Cadet Reserve
1939 (No. 1).
- Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1930,
Part I (No. 35).

* Issued as Army Order 66 of 1938.

Army Orders.—August, 1939

- A.O. 145**
1939
continued
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 48).
 Regulations under which Commissions In the Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the Territorial Army, 1937 (No. 3).
 Army Savings Association (No. 1).
 Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1927 (No 13).
 Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1933 (No. 70).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

- A.O. 146**
1939
- Alliance.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 6th Duke of Connaught's Royal Canadian Hussars (Armoured Car), Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to the 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars.

058
 5126

Army Orders 147 and 148 of 1939.—The Army Orders to which these numbers were assigned will not now be issued.

- A.O. 149**
1939
- The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 85th Course.**—The following are the results of the 85th Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 4th June to 1st July, 1939.

43
 Education
 941

The list is arranged in regimental order.

Qualified

- 2nd Lieutenant R. E. Riddell, Royal Artillery.
 2nd Lieutenant D. J. M. Cotton Minchin, The Cameronians.

- A.O. 150**
1939
- Honorary Distinctions :—**His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the battle honours and distinctions granted to the 6th (Bermondsey) and 7th (Southwark) Battalions, The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey), Territorial Army, being amalgamated with those of the Regular and other Territorial Army battalions of the regiment. The battle honours of The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey) will therefore in future be shown as follows :—

20
 Infantry
 2779

The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey) (2) A.O. 150
The Cypher of Queen Catherine within the 1939
Garter. In each of the four corners the Paschal *continued*
 Lamb with motto "Pristince virtutis memor". "Vel
 exuvie triumphant". A Naval crown, superscribed
 "1st June, 1794". The Sphinx, superscribed
 "Egypt".

"Tangier, 1662-80", "Namur, 1695",
 "Vimiera", "Corunna", "Salamanca",
 "Vittoria", "Pyrenees", "Nivelle",
 "Toulouse", "Peninsula", "Ghuznee, 1839",
 "Khelat", "Affghanistan, 1839", "South
 Africa, 1851-2-3", "Taku Forts", "Pekin,
 1860", "Burma, 1885-87", "Tirah", "Relief
 Ladysmith", "South Africa, 1899-1902",
 "Afghanistan, 1919".

The Great War—31 Battalions.—"Mons",
 "Retreat from Mons", "Marne, 1914, '18",
 "Aisne, 1914", "Ypres, 1914, '17, '18", "Lange-
 marck, 1914", "Gheluvelt", "Aubers", "Festu-
 bert, 1915", "Loos", "Somme, 1916, '18",
 "Albert, 1916, '18", "Bazentin", "Delville
 Wood", "Pozières", "Guillemont", "Flers-
 Courcellette", "Morval", "Thiepval", "Le Trans-
 loy", "Ancre Heights", "Ancre, 1916, '18",
 "Arras, 1917, '18", "Scarpe, 1917", "Bullecourt",
 "Messines, 1917", "Pilckem", "Menin Road",
 "Polygon Wood", "Broodseinde", "Passchen-
 daele", "Cambrai, 1917, '18", "St. Quentin",
 "Bapaume, 1918", "Rosières", "Avre", "Villers
 Bretonneux", "Lys", "Hazebrouck", "Bailleul",
 "Kemmel", "Soissonnais-Ourcq", "Amiens",
 "Hindenburg Line", "Epéhy", "St. Quentin
 Canal", "Courtrai", "Selle", "Sambre", "France
 and Flanders, 1914-18", "Piave", "Vittorio
 Veneto", "Italy, 1917-18", "Doiran, 1917",
 "Macedonia, 1916-17", "Suvla", "Landing at
 Suvla", "Scimitar Hill", "Gallipoli, 1915",
 "Rumani", "Egypt, 1915-16", "Gaza", "El
 Mughar", "Nebi Samwil", "Jerusalem",
 "Jericho", "Jordan", "Tell 'Asur", "Megiddo",
 "Sharon", "Palestine 1917-18", "Khan Bagh-
 dadi", "Mesopotamia, 1915-18", "N.W
 Frontier, India, 1916-17".

Army Orders.—August, 1939

A.O. 151 1939	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc. —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and the Efficiency Medal has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	68 General 6798
--------------------------------	---	-----------------------

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 152 1939	Manual of Map Reading, Photo Reading and Field Sketching, 1929. —A reprinted edition of the above publication embodying Amendments (Nos. 1 to 4) has been approved. No general issue of the reprint will be made.	26 G.S. Pubns. 124
--------------------------------	--	--------------------------

A.O. 153 1939	Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939. — 1. The above publication has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 161 of 1930 and the publication notified therein are hereby cancelled.	60 General 1661
--------------------------------	--	-----------------------

A.O. 154 1939	Report on the Examinations for Certificates A and B, O.T.C., March, 1939. —A report on the examinations for certificates A and B, held in March, 1939, for cadets of the Senior or Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, has been approved, and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller.	10 Examina- tions 258
--------------------------------	---	--------------------------------

A.O. 155 1939	Scholarships and other Scholastic Awards available for the Children of Commissioned Officers of the Army. —A pamphlet has been prepared giving particulars of scholarships and other scholastic awards available for the children of Commissioned Officers of the Army.	43 General 189
--------------------------------	--	----------------------

Copies of the pamphlet will be distributed to all Headquarters of Commands, Divisions and Areas, Brigades, Battalions, Regiments or equivalent units and should be made available for ready reference by all regular officers interested.

BOOKS AND FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 156
1939

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
	<i>d.</i>
Small Arms Training—	
1. Weapon Training, 1937 (Reprinted 1939 incorporating Amdts. 1 and 2).	4½
2. Application of Fire, 1937 (Reprinted 1939 incorporating Amdt. 1).	3
G.O. Specifications—	
T.C. 4, 1939. Miscellaneous Clothing Materials	1
T.C. 19, 1939. Shirts; Cotton, Blue-Grey; Angola, Drab; Angola, Blue-Grey; Flannel, White; Cotton, Striped: Soft, White; Tropical, No. 1, Tropical Cellular.	1½
T.C. 112, 1937. Blankets	1
T.C. 120, 1939. Towels, Terry, Cotton, Bath, Hand, Unbleached.	1
T.C. 231, 1939. Curtain, Anti-Gas, No. 1 for Helmets, Steel	1
T.C. 234, 1939. Cover, Tropical Helmets, Anti-Gas, No. 1	1
T.C. 235, 1939. Cover Cap, F.S. Anti-Gas No. 1	1
T.C. 271, 1939. Jackets, Oilskin, Simplex	1
T.C. 272, 1939. Trousers, Oilskin, Simplex	1
T.C. 273, 1939. Coat, Oilskin, Simplex	1

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form A 2032, "Receipt for one Vehicle Impressed for Purchase for His Majesty's Forces" (Pads of 25 sets of 4).

Army Form B 104-1, Part VI, "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return—Womens' Auxiliary Territorial Service".

An initial distribution of the above two forms has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Orders.—August, 1939

A.O. 156 Army Form B 108H, "Discharge Certificate of a
1939 Militiaman discharged before the completion of
continued six months' training".

Army Form B 171-II, "Qualification Sheet for Operator, Switchboard, Anti-Aircraft, Group D".

The above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 194b, "Confidential Report on an R.A.R.O. or S.R. Officer called up for training".

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form B 221b, "Consent of a soldier serving on a 12 years' Colour Service Engagement to delay discharge (under the provisions of Section 90 (2), Army Act) for the purpose of completing a Vocational Training Course".

Army Form B 255A, "Official Paid Envelope for use by Record Offices when despatching Army Books 334 and 335 to Reservists".

Army Form B 255b, "Official Paid Envelope for use by Reservists when returning Army Books 334 and 335 to Record Offices". (Issued to Record Offices only).

The above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2578A, "Record of Calibration; Folder for. Amendment Slip".

The above Amendment Slip will be indented for by Coast Artillery Units who will now use Army Form B 2578A.

Army Form B 2603, "Militia Class Register; Return of a man under 21 years of age who has been attested for service in the Supplementary Reserve or Territorial Army before 27th April, 1939".

The above form will be indented for by Record Offices as required.

Army Form B 2604, "Militia Class Register; Return of a man under 21 years of age attesting for the Regular Army". A.O. 156
1939
continued

The above form will be indented for by Units as required.

Army Form B 2605, "Record of Particulars of a Militiaman in respect of whom a claim to Dependent's Allowance has been made".

The above form is for War Office use only.

Army Form G 882c, "Daily Ammunition Statement; Land Service (A.A.)".

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form G 1060A, "Continuation Sheet for Army Form G 1060".

The above form is issued to Ordnance Depots only.

Army Form O 1700-14, "Notice to Applicant of rejection of claim for Special Allowance".

Army Form O 1700-15, "Regimental Paymaster's Authority for payment of Special Allowance in respect of hardship caused by the calling up of a Militiaman, etc." (books of 50 sets of 3).

The above two forms are for War Office use only.

Army Form O 1809-M (Large), "Final Settlement of Militiamen's Accounts on Termination of Service".

Army Form O 1809-M (Small), "Final Settlement of Militiamen's Accounts on Termination of Service (for use in isolated cases of premature discharge, etc.)".

An initial distribution of the above two forms has been made to Regimental Paymasters who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Book 335, "Supplementary Reservist's Identity Book".

The above book will be indented for by Record Offices as required.

Army Orders.—August, 1939

A.O. 156

1939

continued

Army Forms and Books revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints will be destroyed :—

Army Form A 2038, "Identification Card for Drivers of Mechanically propelled Vehicles. For use on Mobilization or National Emergency".

Army Form B 2509, "Anti-Aircraft Log for Gun Stations". (Pads of 50.)

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form A 2019*b*, "Correspondence form; Letter of Acknowledgment of Home Information Sheet".

Army Form C 2132, "Wireless Diary; Log Form D".

Army Form W 3037, "Notification of Death of a Soldier—for Separation Allowance or Allotment purposes".

Army Forms and Books amended

5. The following amendments to the Army Forms mentioned become operative as from 1st April, 1940 :—

Army Form M 1442, "Annual Estimate of sums required for Training (Regular Forces)".

Paragraph 12, *delete*—

Paragraph 17, line 3, *delete* words "the hire of vessels for towing targets for artillery practice".

Insert new paragraph 17A—

"Charges for the hire of vessels for (a) range clearing for artillery practice and machine gun practice seawards, and (b) towing targets or for use as targets are *not* chargeable against the grant. These charges will be taken to the normal vote (Vote 5. G)".

Army Form M 1431, "Home Commands. VOTE— A.O. 156
 Estimate of charges for Field Allowance, Lodging, 1939
 Furniture and Stable Allowances, Hire of *continued*
 Buildings, Barrack Services, Conveyance of
 Troops and Remounts, and Vote 6, Hired Road
 Transport".

Page 2, Table 5, Section B. *Delete detail against*
item (c) and substitute—"Coastwise freight,
Hire of vessels for use as targets, for towing
targets and range clearing or for any other
purpose,] e.g., to replace W.D. vessels when
they are laid up for overhaul".

Army Form M 1440, "Stations Abroad. Vote 5—
 Estimate of charges for Field Allowance, Lodging,
 Furniture and Stable Allowances, Hire of
 Buildings, Barrack Services, Conveyance of
 Troops and Transport".

Table 5, Section B.—*Delete detail against item (b)*
and substitute "Hire of vessels for use as targets,
for towing targets and range clearing or for
any other purpose, e.g., to replace W.D. vessels
when they are laid up for overhaul".

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

SEPTEMBER, 1939

THE WAR OFFICE,

30th September, 1939

NOTE.—Army Orders published specially during the month will not as hitherto be reprinted in the Monthly issue

CONTENTS

LIST OF ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1939

Army Order Number		PAGE
157	Rules of Procedure, 1926. Provisional Amendment	5
158	General Mobilization	5
159	Prices to be Paid for Billeting in Emergency ...	5
160	Outfit Allowance	5
161	Camp Kit Allowance. Officers (including Officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service)	5
162	Officers' and Serjeants' Messes Formed during an Emergency—Initial Grants... ..	5
163	Mobilization of Militiamen	5
164	National Health, Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions, and Unemployment Insurance	5
165	Message from His Majesty the King to the Army ...	6
166	Corps Warrant—Amendments—North Irish Horse	6
167	Compulsory Stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for Mainte- nance of Wife or Children—Delegation of powers of Army Council under the Army Act	6
168	Initial Mess Grants—Auxiliary Territorial Service...	6
169	National Health, Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions, and Unemployment Insurance of—	6
	(i) Officers of the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces and Temporary Officers, and	
	(ii) Officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;

26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

80 Chichester Street, Belfast;

or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net.

Army Orders.—September, 1939

Army Order Number		PAGE
170	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Dependants' Allowance	6
171	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers ...	6
172	Powers of the Commander-in-Chief, British Expeditionary Force, in relation to Losses, etc. ...	7
173	National Registration	7
174	Family Allowance	7
175	Royal Warrant—Increments of Pay and Proficiency Pay to soldiers in Time of War	7
176	Mustering and Pay of Army Tradesmen in War ...	7
177	Outfit Allowance	7
178	Outfit Allowance	7
179	Clothing and Necessaries—Maintenance after Mobilization	7

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

180	Pay Warrant—Amendments	8
181	Pay Warrant—Amendments	10
182	Pay Warrant—Amendments	11
183	Pay and Allowances—Amendments	11
184	Rank of Officers	11
185	Regulations for the Maintenance of Discipline among Prisoners of War	13

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

186	Regulations for the Militia (other than the Supplementary Reserve), 1939—Amendments	14
-----	--	----

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

187	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	14
-----	---	----

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
188	Auxiliary Territorial Service	15
189	Alliance	15
190	Re-designation of the Army Reserve and the Issue of the Royal Army Reserve Badge	16
191	Civil Servants serving with His Majesty's Forces in Time of War	16
192	Fees payable to Civil Medical Practitioners on A.F. O 1667	20
193	Staff College, Camberley, T.A. Course in Staff Duties	21
194	Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force	23

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATION

195	Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1939 ...	24
-----	---	----

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

196	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIIIIL, Command Signal Companies and Sections, Royal Corps of Signals (Regular Army), 1932	24
197	Books, Forms, etc.	25
	Appendix I to Army Order 191	33
	Appendix II to Army Order 191	34
	Appendix III to Army Order 191	36

ARMY ORDERS

—

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of September.

—

<u>57</u> Vehicles <u>3069</u>	Rules of Procedure, 1926, Provisional Amendment	A.O. 157 1939
	Published on 1st September, 1939.	
<u>79</u> Mobilization <u>2481</u>	General Mobilization	A.O. 158 1939
	Published on 1st September, 1939.	
<u>14</u> General <u>8640</u>	Prices to be Paid for Billeting in Emergency	A.O. 159 1939
	Published on 2nd September, 1939.	
<u>48</u> General <u>7329</u>	Outfit Allowance	A.O. 160 1939
	Published on 2nd September, 1939.	
<u>48</u> General <u>7329</u>	Camp Kit Allowance. Officers (including Officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Services)	A.O. 161 1939
	Published on 2nd September, 1939.	
<u>103</u> General <u>5768</u>	Officers' and Serjeants' Messes Formed during an Emergency—Initial grants	A.O. 162 1939
	Published on 2nd September, 1939.	
<u>79</u> Mobilization <u>2481</u>	Mobilization of Militiamen	A.O. 163 1939
	Published on 2nd September, 1939.	
<u>93</u> <u>5149</u>	National Health, Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions, and Unemployment Insurance	A.O. 164 1939
	Published on 4th September, 1939.	

Army Orders.—September, 1939

<u>A.O. 165</u> <u>1939</u>	Message from His Majesty The King to the Army	<u>29</u> <u>General</u> 942
	Published on 4th September, 1939.	
<u>A.O. 166</u> <u>1939</u>	Corps Warrant—Amendments, North Irish Horse	<u>20</u> <u>R.A.C.</u> 12
	Published on 11th September, 1939.	
<u>A.O. 167</u> <u>1939</u>	Compulsory Stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for Maintenance of Wife or Children— Delegation of powers of Army Council under the Army Act	<u>110</u> <u>General</u> 3843
	Published on 12th September, 1939.	
<u>A.O. 168</u> <u>1939</u>	Initial Mess Grants—Auxiliary Territorial Service	<u>48</u> <u>General</u> 7406
	Published on 12th September, 1939.	
<u>A.O. 169</u> <u>1939</u>	National Health, Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions, and Unemploy- ment Insurance of—	<u>93</u> <u>4596</u>
	(i) Officers of the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces and Temporary Officers, and (ii) Officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Voluntary Aid Detach- ments.	
	Published on 12th September, 1939.	
<u>A.O. 170</u> <u>1939</u>	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Dependants' Allowance	<u>46</u> <u>General</u> 930
	Published on 16th September, 1939.	
<u>A.O. 171</u> <u>1939</u>	Royal Warrant—Allowances for Married Officers	<u>46</u> <u>General</u> 836
	Published on 15th September, 1939.	

Army Orders.—September, 1939

<u>25</u> <u>Balances</u> 488	Powers of the Commander-in-Chief, British Expeditionary Force, in relation to losses, etc.	<u>A.O. 172</u> <u>1939</u>
	Published on 19th September, 1939.	
<u>27</u> <u>General</u> 2305	National Registration	<u>A.O. 173</u> <u>1939</u>
	Published on 19th September, 1939.	
<u>46</u> <u>General</u> 800	Family Allowance	<u>A.O. 174</u> <u>1939</u>
	Published on 23rd September, 1939.	
<u>30</u> <u>General</u> 9192	Royal Warrant—Issue of Increments of Pay and Proficiency Pay to Soldiers in Time of War	<u>A.O. 175</u> <u>1939</u>
	Published on 25th September, 1939.	
<u>30</u> <u>General</u> 9447	Mustering and Pay of Army Tradesmen in War	<u>A.O. 176</u> <u>1939</u>
	Published on 28th September, 1939.	
<u>48</u> <u>General</u> 7419	Outfit Allowance	<u>A.O. 177</u> <u>1939</u>
	Published on 28th September, 1939.	
	Outfit Allowance	<u>A.O. 178</u> <u>1939</u>
	Published on 30th September, 1939.	
<u>54</u> <u>General</u> 8605	Clothing and Necessaries—Maintenance after Mobilization	<u>A.O. 179</u> <u>1939</u>
	Published on 30th September, 1939.	

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Soldiers' Disability Pensions, and Children's Pensions

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 180 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to increase in
1939 certain circumstances the pensions of married
disability pensioners;

²⁵
Injuries
7996

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the First Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931;

AND WHEREAS WE are pleased to provide that disability pensioners who are in receipt of pensions at the rates applicable to soldiers disabled since the conclusion of the war of 1914-19 may receive the benefit of the increase aforesaid, notwithstanding that the regulations under which their pensions were granted contained no such provision;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that in the case of disability pensioners who are in receipt of pensions awarded or re-assessed under Table IV of the Schedule to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 14th October, 1921,* or corresponding provisions of later Royal Warrants, pension may be re-assessed as if the amendments contained in the First Schedule to this Our Warrant were incorporated, with effect from the 1st June, 1939, in the regulations applicable to the individual case;

* Army Order 432 of 1921.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that in **A.O. 180**
 the case of a disability pensioner whose pension **1939**
 falls to be assessed at the rates appropriate to Our *continued*
 Royal Malta Artillery, and who is in receipt of
 pension awarded or assessed under the provisions of
 the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V
 dated 15th July, 1922,† or the corresponding
 provisions of later Royal Warrants, pension may
 similarly be re-assessed under the conditions laid
 down in the First Schedule to this Our Warrant,
 but that the family element shall in such a case be
 admissible, if the pensioner was discharged before
 the 30th April, 1938, at one-half only of the rates
 therein specified, or, if he was discharged on or
 after that date, at two-thirds only of those rates;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to extend
 the provision for the grant of compassionate
 allowances and pensions to children of officers and
 soldiers dying from causes directly attributable to
 service, so that the provision may apply to step-
 children, adopted children and illegitimate children,
 as well as to legitimate children;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments
 shown in the Second Schedule attached to this Our
 Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His late
 Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment,
 Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army
 dated 12th February, 1931;

AND WHEREAS WE are pleased to provide that
 the benefits resulting from the amendments con-
 tained in the Second Schedule aforesaid shall also
 apply to the children of any officer or soldier who
 has died from a cause directly attributable to
 service after 30th September, 1921, notwithstanding
 that death may have occurred before the date of
 this Our Warrant;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a
 step-child, adopted child or illegitimate child may,
 if the officer or soldier concerned died from a cause
 directly attributable to service after 30th Septem-
 ber, 1921, be granted an award as if the amend-
 ments contained in the Second Schedule to this

† Pay Warrant, 1922.

Army Orders.—September, 1939

A.O. 180 Our Warrant were incorporated, with effect from
1939 the 1st June, 1939, in the regulations applicable
continued to the case, notwithstanding anything to the
 contrary which may appear in those regulations.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
 1st day of September, 1939, in the
 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule
 containing Amendments No. 224 to the Pay
 Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all con-
 cerned under authority of this Army Order.]

**Army Reservists' Disability Gratuity and
 Families Gratuity**

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 181 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to increase in
1939 certain circumstances the disability gratuity of
 Army Reservists during initial incapacity due to
 military service or training;

25
Injuries
 7996

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amend-
 ments contained in the Schedule attached to this
 Our Warrant shall be made to the Warrant of His
 late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appoint-
 ment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our
 Army dated 12th February, 1931;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such
 increase shall take effect from 1st June, 1939, or
 from such later date as the necessary conditions
 are fulfilled;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to extend
 the provision for the grant of disability gratuity
 to families of Army Reservists;

Army Orders.—September, 1939

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that such provision **A.O. 181**
shall take effect from 1st June, 1939, or from such **1939**
later date as the necessary conditions are fulfilled. *continued*

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
12th day of September, 1939, in the
3rd year of Our Reign.
By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule
containing Amendments No. 225 to the Pay
Warrant, 1931, will shortly be issued to all
concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay

48
General
7373 A Royal Warrant dated 22nd September, 1939, **A.O. 182**
amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments **1939**
No. 226) has been signed, and copies will shortly be
issued to all concerned under authority of this
Army Order.

Pay and Allowances

26
Regulations
2296 A Royal Warrant dated 30th September, 1939, **A.O. 183**
amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments **1939**
No. 228) and Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amend-
ments No. 11) has been signed, and copies will
shortly be issued to all concerned under authority
of this Army Order.

Rank of Officers

GEORGE R.I.

100
General
9056 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for **A.O. 184**
the manner in which officers of Our Regular Army **1939**
Reserve of Officers, Our Militia, Our Supplementary
Reserve of Officers, Our Territorial Army and Our
Territorial Army Reserve of Officers shall take
rank with officers of Our Regular Army during
a time of national emergency;

Army Orders.—September, 1939

A.O. 184 OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, for the above
1939 purpose, officers of the aforesaid Forces, on being
continued employed on Army Service in a national emergency
 or when a national emergency appears to be
 imminent, or on embodiment, shall take rank and
 precedence with officers of Our Regular Army as
 though their rank, substantive or brevet, bore the
 date of the calling up of the Air Defences of Great
 Britain or of general mobilization, whichever is the
 earlier;

Provided that—

Officers of Class II of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers so employed will take rank and precedence below officers belonging to Class I of that Reserve of the same rank and war seniority.

Officers of Our Militia, Our Supplementary Reserve of Officers and on the Active List of Our Territorial Army will take rank and precedence on equal terms with each other according to rank and war seniority but junior to officers of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers and senior to officers of Our Territorial Army Reserve of Officers of the same rank and war seniority.

Officers of the above mentioned Forces who bear, by reason of the above rules, war seniority of the same date, will take precedence amongst themselves in their respective Force according to the date of original appointment or promotion to their rank.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that officers holding permanent, substantive, war substantive, temporary or acting rank shall take precedence amongst themselves on equal terms according to the date of appointment to the corresponding rank, except as otherwise provided by this Our Warrant;

This Our Warrant shall take effect from the date of mobilization and will supersede as from that date and until further notice the regulations promulgated by Our former Warrants and contained in the King's Regulations for Our Army, Regulations for

Army Orders.—September, 1939

Officers of Our Supplementary Reserve of Officers, **A.O. 184**
and Regulations for Our Territorial Army, where **1939**
such regulations are at variance with the provisions *continued*
of this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
22nd day of September, 1939, in the
3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

Regulations for the Maintenance of Discipline among Prisoners of War

GEORGE R.I.

110
General
4012

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the **A.O. 185**
Regulations for the custody of, and maintenance of **1939**
discipline among, prisoners of war, of such nations
as have, or may in future, become parties to the
International Convention relative to the Treatment
of Prisoners of War, whether detained in the
United Kingdom or elsewhere:

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Regulations
issued with the Warrant of His late Majesty King
George V dated 3rd August, 1914, shall be
cancelled, and that the custody of, and main-
tenance of discipline among, prisoners of war
detained in the custody of Our Forces raised in the
United Kingdom, India, Newfoundland, Burma,
Our Colonies, Protectorates, and Mandated Terri-
tories administered under the authority of Our
Government in the United Kingdom, shall be
governed by the Regulations attached to this Our
Warrant, which Regulations shall be the sole
authority on the matters therein treated of.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
6th day of September, 1939, in the
third year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 186 1939	An Order, dated 12th September, 1939, amending Regulations for the Militia (other than the Supplementary Reserve), 1939 (Amendments No. 1), has been signed, and copies have been issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Injuries</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7996</td> </tr> </table>	25	Injuries	7996
25					
Injuries					
7996					

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 187
1939 **List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.**
—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned:—

- Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 227).
- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 48).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 45).
- Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 10).
- Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938 (No. 8).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Hospital Schedules, 1937 (No. 21).
- Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 22).
- Voyage Regulations, 1935 (No. 14).
- Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1937 (No. 17).
- Field Service Regulations, Volume 1, 1930 (No. 11).
- Manual of Elementary Drill (All Arms), 1935 (No. 3).
- List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 23).
- Temporary Queen's Army Schoolmistresses for Service in Army Schools Abroad, 1937 (No. 1).
- Syllabus of Instruction for Officers, Warrant Officers, and Non-Commissioned Officers attending the Gunnery Staff Course (Field Branch), 1938 (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Auxiliary Territorial Service

6
General With reference to the Royal Warrant notified in A.O. 188
 59 Army Order 199 of 1938, the subjoined Royal 1939
 Warrant is promulgated for information:—

ROYAL WARRANT

Women's Auxiliary Air Force

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS by Our Warrant dated the 9th day of September, 1938, We were pleased to provide an Organization, to be designated the Auxiliary Territorial Service, whereby certain non-combatant duties in connection with Our Military and Air Forces may from time to time be performed by women;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that so much of Our said Warrant as relates to the formation of the said Organization with respect to Our Air Forces and the enrolment of women therein shall be revoked and that there shall be formed a separate Organization to be designated the Women's Auxiliary Air Force;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that women may be enrolled in this Force under such conditions and subject to such qualifications as may from time to time be laid down by Our Air Council.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
 28th day of June, 1939, in the 3rd
 year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

KINGSLEY WOOD.

092
 2173

Alliance.—His Majesty the King has been A.O. 189
 graciously pleased to approve of the 24th Light 1939
 Horse Regiment, Australian Military Forces, being
 allied to the 12th Royal Lancers, (Prince of
 Wales's).

Army Orders.—September, 1939

A.O. 190
1939

Re-designation of the Army Reserve and the Issue of the Royal Army Reserve Badge.—1.

109
General
3986

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the Army Reserve shall, in future, be designated "Royal Army Reserve".

2. His Majesty has further been pleased to approve the issue to officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers and members of the Royal Army Reserve of a Silver Badge, to be worn in the lapel of the civilian jacket.

3. The badge will be described as the Royal Army Reserve Badge, and will be issued as under:—

- (a) Inscribed "Regular Army Reserve of Officers" to members of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers (including officers of the Militia and the Supplementary Reserve of Officers).
- (b) Inscribed "Royal Army Reserve" to men of Sections A, B, D and E of the Regular Army Reserve, men of the Supplementary Reserve and men of the Militia, Division B.

4. Separate instructions will be issued to all concerned regarding the method of issue of the badge.

A.O. 191
1939

Civil Servants serving with His Majesty's Forces in Time of War.—1.

1
Establish-
ment
6968

Civil servants of certain categories who serve in the Army during the present period of hostilities will be entitled, under prescribed conditions, to receive from the departments in which they are normally employed any amount by which their civil pay exceeds their military emoluments as defined in Appendix I to this Army Order.

Each civil servant to whom this arrangement applies should, on or before joining the colours, receive from his department a certificate in the form reproduced in Appendix II to this Army Order, signed by the appropriate officers of that department, and it is necessary, before the remaining instructions contained in this Army Order can be carried out, for individuals to produce such certificates.

2. Forms A and B of the certificate will be **A.O. 191** disposed of in accordance with the instructions at **1939** the head of the Forms, except in the case of an *continued* officer paid by an army agent (*see* paragraph 9). A copy of Form C, as in Appendix III to this Army Order, will also be given to the civil servant for completion and return to the establishment officer of his civil department.

3. (a) Any change in the officer's or soldier's reckonable military emoluments as defined in Appendix I, subject to the exception referred to in paragraph 4 below, will be notified to the establishment officer of the officer's or soldier's civil department by the army agents or by the command paymaster in the case of officers, and by the regimental paymaster in the case of other ranks; an acknowledgment of the notification will be obtained.

(b) If the establishment officer of the department does not acknowledge such notification, it will be the duty of the army agents or paymaster, as the case may be, to remind the establishment officer concerned.

(c) In the case of an increased rate of any relevant army emolument, the establishment officer will reduce the balance of civil pay when notified. Some interval must necessarily elapse between (i) the date of promotion or grant of increased rate of a relevant army emolument to the officer or soldier and (ii) the date when the balance of civil pay can be reduced. During the period intervening between (i) and (ii), there will necessarily be an over-issue of the balance of civil pay, and, in order that any dependant to whom balance of civil pay may be payable shall not be inconvenienced, this over-issue will not be recovered through the civil account by the establishment officer. The latter will notify to the army agents or paymaster the amount of any over-issue of civil pay, and the over-issue will be adjusted by recovery through the army account by the army agents or paymaster in whose payment the officer or soldier may be.

(d) A reduction of any relevant army emolument will be given effect to, by the agent or paymaster, forthwith.

Army Orders.—September, 1939

A.O. 191 4. Penal deductions from pay (*e.g.*, for absence
1939 without leave) or hospital charges will not be made
continued good from the balance of civil pay, and notification
of them should therefore not be made to the
establishment officer.

5. A civil servant serving as an officer in His Majesty's Forces, who desires to remit a portion of his military emoluments to his dependants, must do so by private arrangement with his bankers. In this connexion, the army agents can act in their capacity as bankers only.

6. A civil servant serving in the ranks of His Majesty's Forces who desires to allot a portion of his military emoluments to a dependant or nominee to whom the balance of civil pay is being issued, may do so, subject to the normal general conditions governing allotments of army pay.

7. When civil pay exceeds military emoluments, the amount of the balance of civil pay will vary with the military pay. In the event of the soldier becoming entitled to a higher rate of military pay, his balance of civil pay will be correspondingly less, and it will be necessary for him, if he desires the position of a dependant in receipt of such balance not to be adversely affected, to make an appropriate increase in the amount of any allotment of army pay already in issue, or to initiate such an allotment. In such a case, he should complete A.F. O 1796A, for submission to the paymaster, authorizing the necessary payment or increased allotment from his pay. If a reduction of the voluntary allotment is desired, A.F. O 1796A must be completed forthwith for submission to the paymaster.

In all cases, the onus of initiating action to secure that his dependants are provided for appropriately will rest upon the soldier.

8. The above procedure will also apply to members of the staff of the British Broadcasting Corporation who serve in the army during the present period of hostilities.

9. Procedure in the case of officers and other ranks:— A.O. 191
1939

Officers

continued

Form A together with Form B of Appendix II will be forwarded by the officer to the army agents or command paymaster by whom his pay is to be issued. If the officer is paid by the army agents, the agents will furnish the particulars asked for on Form B so far as they are concerned, note to inform the civil department of any future variations in pay, and pass the form to the appropriate command paymaster (*not* to the civil department). The latter will be responsible for completing the form, as regards any additional pay and allowances deductible from civil salary, and for the return of the form to the civil department. When pay is not issued by the army agents, Forms A and B will be forwarded, for completion, direct to the command paymaster, who will notify to the establishment officer the rate of emoluments in issue, other than (a) allowances in lieu of accommodation or provision in kind for the officer himself and (b) colonial allowance.

10. The fact that an officer is a civil servant drawing the balance of civil pay will be carefully noted on his account, and on any last pay certificate that is issued during his military service.

11. The establishment officer of the department concerned will be notified immediately an officer serving under these conditions ceases to be entitled to military pay, or resumes it after it has been temporarily suspended (*e.g.*, on temporary release from the Colours, etc.), and also of any changes in the officer's reckonable emoluments as directed in paragraph 3 of this Army Order.

Other Ranks

12. Form A of Appendix II will be handed to the attesting officer for attachment to the civil servant's attestation documents, or, in the case of a reservist or soldier of the Militia, Supplementary Reserve or Territorial Army, to the officer commanding at the place and at the time of joining, for transmission to the regimental paymaster. The

Army Orders.—September, 1939

A.O. 191 officer in charge of records will, on receipt of the
1939 attestation documents, ensure that Form A is
continued passed to the regimental paymaster.

13. The regimental paymaster will forthwith credit the man's account with ordinary military pay, but will make a note on the soldier's account of the fact that he is a civil servant and that he is in receipt of the balance of civil pay from his civil department, and will notify the establishment officer of the rate of reckonable army emoluments and the date from which they are being credited (Form B of Appendix II).

14. The regimental paymaster will notify to the establishment officer the date on which reckonable military emoluments finally cease on the termination of the civil servant's military service, or in the event of death, desertion, etc.

15. On transfer to another regiment or arm in circumstances which necessitate a transfer statement of account, the transferring paymaster will record on the transfer statement the fact that the man is drawing the balance of civil pay, and will quote the address of the establishment officer of the civil department to whom notification regarding military emoluments has to be made.

16. In the case of discharge to a commission, the regimental paymaster will notify the appropriate army agents and command paymasters who will then follow the procedure indicated under "officers" above.

A.O. 129 **Fees payable to Civilian Medical Practitioners on A.F. O 1667.**—1. With reference to
1939 Army Order 105 of 1935, the scale of fees authorized therein for civilian medical practitioners claiming remuneration on A.F. O 1667 will be amended as shown in the table below, with effect from 1st September, 1939.

2. Steps should be taken to ensure that A.Fs. O 1667 specifying the old rates of fees are suitably amended before being issued to civilian medical practitioners for submission of their claims. A.Fs. B 295 and B 295A should also be suitably amended before issue.

24
 General
 62

Army Orders.—September, 1939

3. The maximum daily fee payable for all **A.O. 192** services will be £1 17s. 6d. **1939**

4. This Army Order supersedes Army Order 105 *continued* of 1935.

Visit and medicine

—	Visit to surgery.	If not more than 2 miles away.	Greater distances.
Day... ..	s. d. 3 0	s. d. 4 6	An addition of 6d. for each additional mile or part of a mile with a limit of £1 a visit.
Night (22.00 hours to 07.00 hours)	—	6 0	An addition of 6d. for each additional mile or part of a mile with a limit of £1 for ordinary visits. In very exceptional circumstances, the G.O.C.-in-C. may, if he considers the fee admissible on this basis inadequate, refer the case to the War Office 'Air Ministry' when payment at a higher rate will be considered. He should furnish full particulars, including time of night, duration of the visit and nature of the case.

43

S.C.

5594

Staff College, Camberley—T.A. Course in A.O. 193
Staff Duties.—The undermentioned officers completed a Territorial Army Staff Duties course at the Staff College, Camberley in August, 1939, and are awarded the certificate "*t.s.c.*"— **1939**

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain P. K. Chance	Royal Armoured Corps (Warwickshire Yeomanry).
Captain H. B. Taylor	Royal Armoured Corps (The Yorkshire Hussars).
Captain K. M. Ronald	Royal Tank Regiment.
Lieutenant N. M. Raven	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major R. G. Chisholm	Royal Artillery.
Major R. Sugden	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. D. Q. Henriques	Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—September, 1939

A.O. 193
1939
continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain A. F. C. Adye	Royal Artillery.
Captain Hon. J. D. Kemp	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. C. B. Hopewell	Royal Artillery.
Captain L. Y. Gibson	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. J. V. Burlison	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. G. Ritchie	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. H. Fewkes	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. S. K. Mainwaring	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. F. Buxton	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. J. W. Wells	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. S. Macleod	Royal Artillery.
Captain V. J. C. Marshall	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. F. F. Thurstan	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant F. G. C. Moth	Royal Artillery.
Major T. F. Hood	Royal Engineers.
Captain P. Neill	Royal Engineers.
Captain R. J. T. Smith	Royal Engineers.
Captain W. E. Evans	Royal Engineers.
Captain Hon. G. C. Spencer	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. G. Dawson	The Royal Scots.
Captain K. A. Clarke	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Captain H. O. Murton	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain R. S. Croot	The Devonshire Regiment.
Captain C. H. Kerr-Smiley	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain J. G. Squirrell	The Leicestershire Regiment.
Captain H. C. Easton	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Major F. Shuker	The Cameronians.
Captain H. J. C. Lattey	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant F. H. Towill	The Border Regiment.
Lieutenant J. Burder	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain S. C. Rigby-Dale	The Hampshire Regiment.
Captain C. C. I. Williams	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain G. S. Seaton	The Welch Regiment.
Captain J. O. Jones	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain W. C. Lawson	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain P. J. Woodhouse	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Captain M. C. D. King	The Middlesex Regiment.
Captain G. H. S. Du Pontet	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain J. D. Philipp	The Manchester Regiment.
Bt. Major J. H. St. Johnston, M.C.	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain G. W. Cree, M.B.E.	The Highland Light Infantry.
Captain D. Mackessack	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Captain A. V. MacDonald	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain D. Morley-Fletcher	The Rifle Brigade.
Captain B. J. F. Malcolmson	The Hertfordshire Regiment.
Captain I. C. Edwards	The Monmouthshire Regiment.
Captain K. Stewart	Royal Army Service Corps.

²⁰
A.A.
306

Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force.—With reference to Army Order 109 of 1918 the following further general regulations have been made :—

**A.O. 194
1939**

Conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the Powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act

Whereas Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act apply only when such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Army Council and Air Council are complied with;

Now therefore it is hereby declared that the said sections, except the provisos to sub-section (1A) thereof, shall apply if the following conditions are complied with :—

Where a body of His Majesty's military forces is acting with a body of His Majesty's air force within the United Kingdom and an order in writing applying the sections while the two bodies are so acting has been made and duly published by the officers in command of each such body:

Provided that—

- (1) any such order may be made jointly by the respective officers in command of military and air force formations, such officers not being below the rank of Major-General or Air Vice-Marshal, as the case may be;
- (2) any such order may be limited to a specified period or to a particular situation;
- (3) any such order, when made, shall be communicated as early as possible for the information of the Army Council and the

Army Orders.—September, 1939

A.O. 194**1939***continued*

Air Council who shall have power to revoke or vary the provisions of any such order when deemed advisable.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council this 2nd day of August, 1939.

(Signed) GORT, *C.I.G.S.*

(Signed) R. GORDON-FINLAYSON, *A.G.*

(Signed) H. J. CREEDY.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council this 29th day of August, 1939.

(Signed) C. L. N. NEWALL, *C.A.S.*

(Signed) C. PORTAL, *A.M.P.*

(Signed) E. J. H. LEMON, *D.G.P.*

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATION

A.O. 195 **Handbook of Specifications for Supplies,**
1939 **1939.**—The above handbook has been approved,
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
Regula-
tions
4137

CANCELLATION OF PUBLICATION

A.O. 196 **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army,**
1939 **Part 2, Section XIII, Command Signal**
Companies and Sections, Royal Corps of
Signals (Regular Army), 1932.—The above
publication and Army Order 212 of 1932 are
hereby *cancelled*.

26
Regula-
tions
2243

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed **A.O. 197**
on sale :— **1939**

	Price (not including postage s. d.
Chemical Warfare, Medical Manual of, 1939, March, 1939 ...	1 10½
Map Reading, Notes on, 1929 (Reprinted June, 1939, with Amendments 1 to 4)	0 9
<i>G.D. Specifications—</i>	
T.C. 6, 1939, Linen and Jute Fabrics	0 1
T.C. 17, 1939, Gloves	0 1
T.C. 37, 1939, Trousers, Gymnasium	0 1½
T.G. 10, 1939, Brooms and Brushes in Bristle, Hair, Fibre or Whalebone, Part I, Set or Pair. Part II, Drawn and Machine made... ..	0 4½
T.G. 47, Domestic Utensils, Galvanized	0 2½

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms and Books have
been approved :—

Army Form B 55 (Supplement), "Military Training Act, 1939, and Reserve and Auxiliary Forces Act, 1939; Consequential Provisions as to Billeting". Notice to accompany Army Form B 55.

Army Form B 55A (Supplement), "Military Training Act, 1939, and Reserve and Auxiliary Forces Act, 1939; Consequential Provisions as to Billeting". Notice to accompany Army Form B 55A.

The above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 100M, "Particulars of a Recruit Joining for Duration Engagements Only". (Books of 100 in duplicate.)

The above form will be issued to Z.R.O.'s only.

Army Form B 102-19 (Reg.), "Officers Record Card, Regular Army".

Army Form B 102-19 (T.A.), "Officers Record Card, Territorial Army".

Army Orders.—September, 1939

A.O. 197 Army Form B 102-19 (S.R.), "Officers Record Card,
1939 Supplementary Reserve".

continued

Army Form B 102-19 (War), "Officers Record Card,
 War Commissions".

The above four Paramount Record Cards are for
 use by War Office personnel branches only.

Army Form B 102-20, "Paramount Record Card,
 Regular Army, R.A."

The above Army Form is for use by the R.A.
 Records only.

Army Form B 112, "Army Cooks; Half-Yearly
 Qualification Report."

Army Form B 153, "Annual Inspection Report on
 Units of the Regular Forces and Militia. Amend-
 ment Slip".

The above two forms will be indented for as
 required.

Army Form B 178A, "Medical Examination Record
 and Medical History Sheet". (Previously printed
 as N.S. (M.C.) 14 Form.)

The above form will be issued to the Ministry of
 Labour only.

Army Form B 200D, "Record of Service Paper;
 National Service (Armed Forces) Act, 1939."

Army Form B 229A, "Aid to Memory for Search-
 light Detachment Commanders".

An initial distribution of the above two forms
 has been made to those concerned who will indent
 for further supplies as required.

Army Form B 2084 (M), "Billeting Requisitions;
 Military Training Act, 1939. (Officers, Soldiers and
 Horses)". (Pads of 24.)

Army Form B 2084 (R), "Billeting Requisitions;
 Reserve and Auxiliary Forces Act, 1939. (Officers,
 Soldiers, Horses and Women)." (Pads of 24.)

Army Form B 2084 (V), "Form of Billeting
 Requisition (under the Army Act)". (Pads
 of 24.)

Army Form B 2084v (M), "Billeting Requisitions; Military Training Act, 1939. (Vehicles)". (Pads of 24.) **A.O. 197**
1939
continued

Army Form B 2084v (R), "Billeting Requisitions; Reserve and Auxiliary Forces Act, 1939. (Vehicles)". (Pads of 24.)

The above five forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2516, "Record of Listeners Instructional Practices —(Part 1)". (Pads of 50.)

The above form will be indented for as required by Searchlight Companies/Batteries.

Army Form B 2606, "Military Identity Card for issue to Military Families landing at Gibraltar". (Books of 100.)

The above form will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2607, "Gibraltar Defence Force; Attestation".

The above form will be indented for by Gibraltar as required.

Army Form B 2609, "Reinforcement Demand for use after mobilization".

Army Form E 511M, "Statement of Payments made to Officers and Members for Camp Expenses, etc., and for attendance at Drills; Auxiliary Territorial Service". (Pads of 99.)

The above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1303 (Special for Malta), "General Specification for Buildings and Works for War Department at Malta".

Army Form K 1303A (Special for Malta), "General Specification for Buildings and Works for the War Department at Malta—General Regulations".

The above two forms are for use by Malta only.

Army Form K 2409, "Reflector History Sheet. Amendment Slip".

The above amendment slip will be indented for forthwith.

Army Orders.—September, 1939

A.O. 197 Army Form N 1470, "Claim for Initial Mess Grants".

1939 *continued* Army Form O 1608, "Officers' Claim for Outfit Allowance".

The above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1700-1, "Army Dependants Allowance; Notes for the guidance of Applicants".

Army Form O 1700-2, "Army Dependants Allowance; Application by Soldier".

Army Form O 1700-3, "Army Special Dependants Allowance for 'Unmarried Wife'; Application by Soldier".

Army Form O 1700-5, "Army Dependants Allowance; Application by Dependant".

An initial distribution of the above four forms has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form O 1776R, "Slip for Affixing to Unemployment Cards; Army Reservists called up for training".

For issue to Pay Offices only.

Army Form W 3022, "Military Railway; Engine Examination Certificate".

Army Form W 3023, "Military Railway; Engine History Card".

Army Form W 3024, "Military Railway; Examination of the boiler by the District Examiner".

Army Form W 3025, "NOT TO GO" (Label).

Army Form W 3026, "FOR REPAIRS" (Label).

Army Form W 3027, "DEFECTIVE BRAKE" (Label).

Army Form W 3029, "Military Railway; Daily Supplementary Engine Working Time Sheet".

Army Form W 3030, "Military Railway; Engine Working Time Sheet".

Army Form W 3031, "Military Railway; Return of Engines lighted up, double manned, etc.".

Army Form W 3032, "Military Railway; Summary of allocation of Engines for all purposes".

The above ten Movement Control forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form W 3050, "Certificate of Identity of **A.O. 197**
 Royal Navy, Army and Royal Air Force **1939**
 personnel wearing Red Cross brassards". *continued*

Army Form W 3050A, "Container for Army Form
 W 3050".

Army Form W 3051A, "Container for Army Form
 W 3051".

Army Form W 3143, "Return of Salvage in the
 Field".

The above four forms will be indented for as
 required.

Army Form W 3186A, "Record of Issues by
 Railhead Supply Officer (Rations)".

Army Form W 3186B, "Record of Issues by
 Railhead Supply Officer (Stores)".

The above two forms will supersede Army Form
 W 3186, which has now been cancelled, and will be
 indented for as required.

Army Form W 4003, "Instructions for delivery of
 an Impressed M.T. Vehicle". (Pads of 50.)

Army Form W 4004, "Daily Report of Vehicles
 Impressed". (Books of 50, sets of 4.)

Army Form W 4005, "Particulars of a Vehicle
 noted by the War Department for Impressment
 for Purchase if required on Mobilization".

The above three forms will be indented for by
 I.S.T.'s as required.

Army Form W 4006, "Advice and Discharge List
 (Ammunition)". (Pads of 100.)

Army Form W 4007, "Daily Issue List (Ammuni-
 tion)". (Pads of 100.)

Army Form W 4008, "Train and Truck distri-
 bution form (Ammunition)". (Pads of 100.)

Army Form W 4009, "Ammunition Check Form".
 (Pads of 100.)

Army Form W 4010, "Wagon Way-Bill (Ammuni-
 tion)". (Pads of 200.)

Army Form W 4011, "Daily Components Summary
 (Ammunition)". (Pads of 100.)

An initial distribution of the above six forms has
 been made to those concerned who will indent for
 further supplies as required.

Army Orders.—September, 1939

A.O. 197 Army Form W 5176, "Way-Bill (Movement Control)".

continued Army Form W 5177, "Wagon Way-Bill (Export)".
(Books of 50, sets of 3.)

Army Form W 5284, "Loading List for Supplies, etc.". (Books of 50.)

The above three forms will be indented for as required.

Army Book 20, "History of Fire Control Instruments".

An initial distribution of the above book has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Book 404 (Substitute). This is to be used for small numbers of Army Form C 334 and will be indented for as required.

Army Book 504, "Binder for the Coburn Graph (with album)".

Army Book 506, "Military Railway; Blockmans Train Register".

Army Book 507, "Military Railway; Daily Return of Engine Working".

Army Book 508. Binder for Army Form W 3040.

The above four books will be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Books revised

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been revised and copies of previous prints will be destroyed:—

Army Form B 68, "Regulations as to the use of 30-yard Ranges (Poster)".

Army Form C 389, "Prisoner; Order for Discharge of. (Form H)".

Army Form E 662, "Application for an Emergency Commission in His Majesty's Land Forces".

Army Form G 919, "Mobilization Equipment; alterations necessitated by List of Changes, etc., Monthly Report of". (This form is now padded in 100's. Existing stocks will be used).

Army Form O 1848, "Return of Casualties; **A.O. 197**
Officers". **1939**

Existing stocks of the above form need not be wasted, but issue should be discontinued during the war.

continued

Army Form W 3316, "Summary of Indents for Rations and Sundries". (Pads of 50.)

Army Book 55. "Indent for Rations". (Books of 200.)

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form D 429, "Letter to Reservist requesting completion of A.F. O 1796A. (Issued to Regimental Paymasters)". (Cancelled by Army Books 3, 334 and 335.)

Army Form D 472, "Certificate of Identity; Reservist Residing in a British Colony or Protectorate".

Army Form F 784, "Supplies Outstanding Way Bills".

Army Form W 3186, "Record of Issues by Rail-head Supply Officer". (Cancelled by Army Form W 3186A and Army Form W 3186B.)

Army Form W 3317, "Senior Supply or Supply Officer's Summary of Formation Demands". (Cancelled by Army Form W 3316.)

Army Form W 3714, "Summary of Detail Issues (Supplies)".

Army Forms and Books amended

5. The two following Army Forms will be issued on indent and not by distribution as hitherto :—

Army Form B 2521, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery Practice Report—Part 1".

Army Form B 2581, "Anti-Aircraft Artillery Observers' Record".

Army Orders.—September, 1939

Erratum

A.O. 197 Army Order 136 of July, 1939. Army Forms and
1939 Books approved.

continued Army Form B 2602. *Delete* " words in bracket ".

By Command of the Army Council,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "H. J. Creedy". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized "H" and "C". There are two small dots below the signature.

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 191

ARMY

Service emoluments include all pay, engineer, corps, etc., pay, additional pay (other than casual), command pay, proficiency pay, long service and good conduct pay, allowances (other than as explained below), family, or dependants' allowance—but *not* colonial allowance, field allowance or coast pay.

Every officer or soldier, in addition to army pay, receives in respect of himself (but not necessarily in respect of his family) provision in kind for lodging, fuel and light, rations and clothing (soldiers only) or an allowance in lieu. Such emoluments will not be included in service emoluments. The lodging, fuel and light and furniture allowances at married rates drawn by a married officer when living with his family, or such allowances (or the consolidated rate of family lodging allowance) drawn in respect of his family when he is necessarily separated from them will, however, be included in his service emoluments, and where family allowance is reduced in consequence of the allotment of married quarters the full rate of allowance will be regarded as an army emolument for the purpose of assessing the balance of civil pay.

If an officer or his family is in occupation of a married quarter, the value of the quarter will be taken into account in calculating the balance of his civil pay and this value will be assumed to be the amount of the married allowance for which he would be eligible if the quarters were not available.

In the event of retired regular officers who are civil servants being re-employed, the 25 per cent. bonus allowed on full army pay will be excluded from service emoluments.

When retired pay plus 25 per cent. is drawn, the retired pay will be regarded as pay for the purpose of this circular.

In cases where Indian rates of army pay are drawn, special instructions will be issued as to the amount to be included in "service emoluments".

Disciplinary stoppages or forfeitures from service emoluments will be disregarded in the calculation of the balance of civil pay, *i.e.*, the service emoluments will be taken at the full rate of the rank or appointment without deducting the amount of the stoppage or forfeiture.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 19

FORM A

To be detached by the civil servant and disposed of with Form B as follows :—

- (a) If an officer—to the Agent or Command Paymaster by whom he is or will be paid—
- (b) If a soldier—
 - (i) if already a member of the Army Reserve or Territorial Army, to his officer commanding at the place and time of joining his unit, for transmission to the Regimental Paymaster ;
 - (ii) if enlisting on a temporary engagement, to the attesting officer for attachment to his documents.

This is to certify that Mr. (Full name in block capitals)..... is a civil servant employed in this Department.

*He has been given permission to enlist on a temporary engagement or to serve as a commissioned officer.

His civil service grade is.....

Pay number (if applicable).....

In issuing his balance of civil pay this department will proceed on the assumption that any increased service emoluments which may become due on account of his promotion, etc., in His Majesty's Forces will be communicated to this office immediately. An acknowledgment of the communication will be forwarded at once, and any over-issue of balance of civil pay which may require recovery from service emoluments will be notified.

Signature

Department

Branch or Establishment.....

Date.....

THIS FORM TO BE RETAINED BY THE SERVICE PAYING AUTHORITY

CIVIL SERVANTS IN HIS MAJESTY'S FORCES

FORM B

To be detached from Form A by the agent or paymaster, and transmitted to the establishment officer of the civil servant's department.

To the Establishment Officer

Address of civil }
department }

The undermentioned* { officer } has* { joined up on
man } enlisted on

mobilization)

a temporary engagement or been granted a temporary commission) and has handed in a certificate of his civil employment.

He has been noted in my records as a civil servant and all variations in his service emoluments deductible from civil pay will be notified to his civil department immediately.

Particulars of his pay, etc., are given below.

..... Signature of
Paymaster, etc.

.....Date.

Full name in block capitals

Civil Service Grade

Branch or Establishment.....

Pay number (if applicable)

Service Unit

Rank and number.....

Date of embodiment } *

Date of joining if }
newly enlisted. }

Service emoluments deductible from civil pay :—

Daily rate of service payfrom.....

Daily rate of allowancesfrom.....

Weekly rate of marriage }
or family allowances. }from.....

* Delete where not applicable.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY ORDER 191

FORM C

To be completed and signed by the civil servant and forwarded to the appropriate officer of the department to which he belongs.

I have duly received a copy of Treasury circular No. 13/39 dated 17th April, 1939, and accept the terms stated therein.

I fully understand and agree that any overpayments of balance of civil pay that may arise owing to variations in my Service emoluments or otherwise, are recoverable and that recovery may be effected from my military or civil pay, and I accept this condition as part of the privileges of drawing balance of civil pay. I am aware that the issue of family, marriage or dependants' allowance carries with it a compulsory allotment of pay to be issued with the allowance.*

With the exceptions I indicate below at †, I authorise the continued deduction from the balance of my civil pay, or, if this is insufficient, from my service emoluments, of such amount as have hitherto, on my written authority, been deducted from my civil pay and paid on my behalf to certain organisations. This authority supersedes existing authorities for deductions from my civil pay.

I nominate‡
(Name in block capitals)

Address

to receive any balance of civil pay which may be due to me during my absence with the forces.

..... Signature of
civil servant
.....date

Full name in block capitals

Civil Service grade

Department

Branch or Establishment

Pay number (if applicable).....

Service Unit

Rank

Whether married or single.....

If married, number of children under 16 years of age

* In the case of officers this sentence applies to dependants' allowance only.

† Insert name and address of nominee. If no suitable person can be nominated, the balance of civil pay may be credited to a Post Office Savings Bank Account to be opened in the name of the civil servant. If this is desired, the words "Post Office Savings Bank" should be entered.

ARMY ORDERS

OCTOBER, 1939

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st October, 1939

CONTENTS

LIST OF ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, 1939

Army Order Number		PAGE
198	Outfit Allowance—National Defence Companies ...	3
199	Employment of Women Medical Practitioners with the Army Medical Services in War ...	3
200	Royal Warrant—Formation of the Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps ...	3
201	Royal Warrant—Promotions and Appointments of officers in War ...	3
202	Order by His Majesty—Introduction of Warrant Officers, Class III, into the Territorial Army ...	3

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

203	Pay of Electricians and Operators, Fire Control	4
204	Examination of Officers for Promotion ...	4
205	Allowances ...	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

206	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	6
-----	---	---

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast
 or through any bookseller

Price 3d. net

Army Orders.—October, 1939

Army Order Number	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	PAGE
207	Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A Army Act	6
208	Pay of Officer Cadets in time of War.	6
209	Royal Warrant for the Retired Pay and Pensions, etc., of Members of the Military Forces Disabled, and of The Widows, Children and Dependants of Such Members Deceased, in Consequence of The Present War... ..	7
210	Military Prison and Military Detention Barrack, Shepton Mallet, Somerset	8
211	Imperial Defence College, London—13th Course ...	8
212	Staff College, Camberley—Grant of p.s.c†. Certificate and p.s.c. Certificate	8
213	Staff College, Camberley and Minley Manor—Graduates at War Courses	9
214	The Staff College, Senior Wing, Minley Manor—awards of p.s.c†. Certificate	9
215	The Territorial Army Badge	11
216	The Auxiliary Territorial Service Badge	11
217	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	11
218	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	13
219	Books, Forms, etc.	13
	Errata	16

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of October.

<u>48</u> General <u>7411</u>	Outfit Allowance—National Defence Companies	A.O. 198 1939
	Published on 13th October, 1939.	
<u>100</u> Medical <u>1389</u>	Employment of Women Medical Practitioners with the Army Medical Services in War	A.O. 199 1939
	Published on 17th October, 1939.	
<u>20</u> Miscellaneous <u>1480</u>	Royal Warrant—Formation of the Auxilliary Military Pioneer Corps	A.O. 200 1939
	Published on 17th October, 1939.	
<u>100</u> General <u>9053</u>	Royal Warrant—Promotions and Appointments of Officers in War	A.O. 201 1939
	Published on 24th October, 1939.	
<u>18</u> General <u>3515</u>	Order by His Majesty—Introduction of Warrant Officers, Class III, into the Territorial Army.	A.O. 202 1939
	Published on 28th October, 1939.	

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay of Electricians and Operators, Fire Control

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 203 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient, to make pro-
1939 vision for the pay of certain personnel required for
duty in units of Our Royal Artillery ;

30
General
9354

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that soldiers duly qualified as Electricians, fire control, and as Operators, fire control, shall receive pay at the rates provided for tradesmen of Groups A and B respectively in the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
21st day of October, 1939, in the 3rd
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant

The technical qualifications for men of the trade of Electrician, fire control, shall be as laid down in Army Form B 161-5, and for men of the trade of Operator, fire control, as laid down in Army Form B 161-5

30
General
9352

Examination of Officers for Promotion

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 204 WHEREAS, in consequence of the present national
1939 emergency, we deem it necessary to suspend until
further notice the professional examinations of
officers for promotion ;

43
P.E.
1426

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the regulations A.O. 204
 referred to in the Schedule attached to this Our 1939
 Warrant, in so far as they are conditional on an *continued*
 officer qualifying at a professional examination,
 shall be held in abeyance or modified accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 10th day of October, 1939, in the 3rd
 year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

SCHEDULE

Pay Warrant, 1931.—Articles 106 to 111, 137 (c),
 138, 139, 147 (c), 149 to 152, 597 and 603.

King's Regulations, 1935. Paragraphs 879 to
 897 and Appendix XI.

ROYAL WARRANT

Allowances

26
Regulations
2302

A Royal Warrant, dated 23rd October, 1939, A.O. 205
 amending the Allowance Regulations, 1938, 1939
 (Amendments No. 12) has been signed, and copies
 will shortly be issued to all concerned under
 authority of this Army Order.

Army Orders.—October, 1939

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 206 **List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.**
1939 —In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 49).
- Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 13).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 46).
- Clothing Regulations, 1936 (No. 7).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I.
Barrack Schedules (No. 22).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II.
Hospital Schedules (No. 49).
- Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet
No. 1, 1937 (No. 3).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 207 **Superior Military Authorities—Section 57A,**
1939 **Army Act.**—1. The Army Council have appointed the General Officer Commanding, London Area, (or, in his absence, the officer who may, for the time being, be in command, provided that he holds rank not below that of Brigadier), to be a Superior Military Authority under Section 57A of the Army Act.

110
 General
 5423

2. Army Order 121 of 1928 will be amended as follows :—

For " The General Officer Commanding, London District." *substitute* " The General Officer Commanding, London Area."

A.O. 208 **Pay of Officer Cadets in time of War.**—1. It
1939 is notified that soldiers enlisted during the period of the present hostilities for service in Officer Cadet Training Units, or posted thereto from

30
 Miscel-
 laneous
 2920

regimental units, with a view to the grant of a **A.O. 208**
 commission on completion of the necessary training, **1939**
 will be eligible for pay as follows:— *continued*

2. Soldiers enlisted for training as Officer Cadets will be eligible only for the rate of pay laid down for privates on normal rates of pay, and for any additional emoluments admissible to the latter personnel, *e.g.*, war proficiency pay, under the normal conditions applicable to such emoluments.

3. Soldiers posted from regimental units to Officer Cadet Training Units for training as Officer Cadets will, unless mustered as tradesmen, be eligible for normal rates of pay, according to the war substantive rank held by them (including increments of pay) and proficiency pay if applicable and admissible, in accordance with their service, standards of proficiency, etc. Soldiers mustered as tradesmen on posting to such units will draw the tradesmen's rate of pay applicable to their war substantive rank.

4. The special rate of pay hitherto permissible under the Pay Warrant, 1931, Article 885, to certain soldiers whilst undergoing training as Officer Cadets will cease to be issuable with effect from 3rd September, 1939, except in the case of any soldiers who were already undergoing a course of training at the Royal Military Academy or the Royal Military College, for whom the special rate will apply until their course has been completed.

7
 General
 546

Royal Warrant for the Retired Pay and Pensions, etc., of Members of The Military Forces Disabled, and of The Widows, Children and Dependants of Such Members Deceased, in Consequence of The Present War. **A.O. 209**
1939
 Attention is directed to the Royal Warrant dated 15th September, 1939, which has been received from the Ministry of Pensions. Copies of this Warrant are being issued separately under the authority of this Army Order.

Army Orders.—October, 1939

A.O. 210 **Military Prison and Military Detention**
1939 **Barrack, Shepton Mallet, Somerset.**—In pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 132 (1) of the Army Act, the Secretary of State for War has set apart, as from 1st September, 1939, as a Military Prison, ten cells numbered from 117 to 126 in the building of Shepton Mallet, Somerset, formerly used as a civil prison and has further set apart, as from the same date, as a Military Detention Barrack, the remainder of the said building with the exception of such part as is in the occupation of the Public Record Office.

110
D.B.
223

A.O. 211 **Imperial Defence College, London—13th**
1939 **Course.**—1. The undermentioned officers attended the 13th Course at the Imperial Defence College, which ended on 1st September, 1939, and are awarded the qualification "*i.d.c.*" :

43
Miscel-
laneous
6343

Rank and Name	Unit
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. G. Lewis.	Royal Tank Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel P. G. Whiteford, M.B.E., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. M. Whiteley, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel K. G. McLean.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel W. R. C. Penney, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. G. C. Balfour Davey, M.C.	The Gordon Highlanders.
Colonel Sir W. H. D. Acland, Bt., M.C., A.F.C., T.D.	Territorial Army.
Lieutenant-Colonel J. G. Bruce, D.S.O., M.C.	2/6 Gurkha Rifles.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. L. Fawcett, M.C.	2/9 Gurkha Rifles.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. Bridgeford, M.C.	Australian Staff Corps.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. L. M. Burns, O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Canadian Engineers.

A.O. 212 **Staff College, Camberley—Grant of p.s.c†.**
1939 **Certificate, and p.s.c. Certificate**—The undermentioned officer of the instructional staff at the

43
S.C.
5599

Staff College, Camberley, is granted the "*p.s.c†*." **A.O. 212**
certificate :— **1939**

continued

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. Briggs,
Royal Tank Regiment.

The undermentioned officer on the staff at the
Staff College, Camberley, is granted the "*p.s.c.*"
certificate :—

Major J. Y. E. Myrtle, The King's Own Scottish
Borderers.

Staff College, Camberley and Minley Manor A.O. 213
—Graduates at War Courses.—1. It is intended **1939**
to run courses of about three months duration :—

- (a) Senior War Staff Courses at the Senior Wing,
the Staff College, Minley Manor, starting
about March, 1940, to train selected officers
for senior staff appointments.
- (b) Junior War Staff Courses at the Junior Wing,
the Staff College, Camberley, starting
immediately, to train selected officers for
intermediate and third grade staff appoint-
ments.

2. Officers who complete satisfactorily a Senior
War Staff Course at Minley Manor or a Junior War
Staff Course at Camberley will be awarded the cer-
tificates "(S.C.)" and "(s.c.)" respectively and
these letters will be shown after their names in the
Army List.

3. The names of officers who are granted these
certificates will be published in Army Orders in due
course.

The Staff College, Senior Wing, Minley A.O. 214
Manor—Awards of *p.s.c†*. Certificate.—1 The **1939**
undermentioned officers graduated at a course at the
Staff College, Senior Wing, Minley Manor, ending in
September, 1939, and are awarded the certificate
"*p.s.c†*."

Army Orders.—October, 1939

A.O. 214 The list is arranged in regimental order :—

1939
continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major E. L. Ridley-Thompson ...	The Queen's Bays.
Captain R. P. de Winton ...	3rd Carabiniers.
Major B. C. H. Kimmins ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. R. Benson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain F. C. Scott ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. N. W. D. Irven ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. R. E. C. Fraser ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. R. Osmond ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. B. Davies ...	Royal Artillery.
Major A. C. Shortt ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. W. H. Clarke ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. R. Guinness ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain W. H. Stratton ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. R. Price, B.A. ...	Royal Engineers.
Major G. H. G. L. Verney, M.V.O. ...	Grenadier Guards.
Captain A. F. L. Clive ...	Grenadier Guards.
Captain J. A. Gascoigne ...	Grenadier Guards.
Captain M. D. Erskine ...	Scots Guards.
Major G. A. Pilleau, M.C. ...	The Queen's Regiment.
Captain V. Boucher ...	The Buffs.
Captain R. St. G. T. Ransome ...	The Royal Fusiliers.
Captain J. R. D. Gilbert ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain I. N. Grazebrook ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Captain C. G. Millett ...	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Captain F. T. B. Johnson ...	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain D. W. B. T. Hogg ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain J. L. Moulton ...	Royal Marines.
Captain C. T. Mitford ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain C. V. O'N. McNabb ...	The Seaforth Highlanders.
Major P. T. Pirie, M.C. ...	The Gordon Highlanders.
Major I. F. Field ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major G. T. W. Horne ...	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain I. H. K. Chauvel ...	6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.
Captain W. W. A. Loring ...	19th King George V's Own Lancers.
Captain G. E. M. Meadows ...	The Central India Horse.
Captain P. N. Thapar ...	2nd/1st Punjab Regiment.
Captain G. H. B. Beyts, M.C. ...	3rd/6th Rajputana Rifles.
Captain B. F. Montgomery ...	4th/10th Baluch Regiment.
Captain C. H. Smith ...	3rd/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.
Captain G. W. S. Burton ...	1st/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.
Captain O. C. T. Dykes, M.C. ...	1st/6th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain G. S. Nangle ...	2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain N. D. Wingrove ...	1st/10th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain A. G. Bowie ...	Royal Indian Army Service Corps.
Captain H. W. Foster ...	Lord Strathcona's Horse (R.C.).
Captain W. N. R. Bostock ...	Royal Canadian Engineers.
Captain J. F. A. Lister ...	Royal Canadian Army Service Corps.
Major A. R. Garrett ...	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain T. W. White ...	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain H. F. G. Banfield ...	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain H. S. Cilliers ...	South African Artillery.
Captain W. G. Gentry ...	New Zealand Staff Corps.
Captain C. J. S. Duff ...	Royal New Zealand Artillery.

2. The undermentioned officers attended the above **A.O. 214**
course :— **1939**

continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Commander R. St. V. Sherbrooke ...	Royal Navy.
Commander H. P. Henderson ...	Royal Navy.
Wing Commander N. L. Desoer ...	Royal Air Force.
Wing Commander J. D. I. Hardman, D.F.C.	Royal Air Force.

54
General
8076

The Territorial Army Badge.—With reference **A.O. 215**
to Army Order 63 of 1938, it is notified that **1939**
His Majesty the King has approved the discontinuance of the issue of the Territorial Army Badge in respect of personnel joining the Territorial Army during the period of embodiment, *i.e.* as from 1st September, 1939.

54
General
8076

The Auxiliary Territorial Service Badge.— **A.O. 216**
With reference to Army Order 229 of 1938, it is **1939**
notified that His Majesty the King has approved the discontinuance of the issue of the Auxiliary Territorial Service Badge in respect of personnel joining the Auxiliary Territorial Service on or after 1st September, 1939.

68
General
6823

Meritorious Service Medal—Awards.—The **A.O. 217**
following have been awarded the medal and annuity **1939**
for meritorious service :—

Mechanist Serjeant-Major G. Barker, *late* Royal Engineers.

Serjeant W. Beaton, *late* The Dorsetshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant A. Blythen, *late* The Cheshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant J. Cole, *late* The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).

Wheeler Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. J. Coles, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.

Serjeant-Drummer A. J. Court, *late* The Gordon Highlanders.

Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. E. Duke, *late* Royal Artillery.

Army Orders.—October, 1939

- A.O. 217**
1939
continued
- Colour-Serjeant M. Dunne, D.C.M., *late* The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
 Serjeant-Major R. G. French, *late* The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
 Serjeant-Trumpeter W Gore, *late* 5th Dragoon Guards.
 Staff Serjeant-Major G. J. Green, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
 Serjeant-Major W. Harwood, D.C.M., *late* The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).
 Serjeant-Major T. Hayes, *late* The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).
 Regimental Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Hill, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Colour-Serjeant A. Hillson, *late* The Northamptonshire Regiment.
 Battery Serjeant-Major J. W. Humby, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Farrier Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. A. Jackson, *late* 21st Lancers.
 Company Serjeant-Major F. Jones, D.C.M., *late* Grenadier Guards.
 1st Class Master-Gunner F. Lashley, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant-Major C. Llewellyn, *late* Royal Artillery.
 Farrier Staff-Corporal J. Maund, *late* Royal Horse Guards.
 Regimental Serjeant-Major J. McMillan, *late* Staff.
 Serjeant A. G. McRobie, *late* The Connaught Rangers.
 Staff Serjeant-Major W. Parker, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
 Colour-Serjeant J. Partridge, *late* The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).
 Colour-Serjeant E. J. Reynolds, *late* The Gordon Highlanders.
 Colour-Serjeant C. E. Robinson, *late* The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
 Company Serjeant-Major F. Robinson, *late* The Suffolk Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant R. Robson, *late* The Durham Light Infantry.
 Colour-Serjeant G. Shirran, *late* The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment).

- Colour-Serjeant J. S. Simpkin, *late* The Border **A.O. 217**
Regiment. **1939**
- Colour-Serjeant F. J. Smith, *late* The Gloucester- *continued*
shire Regiment.
- Battery Serjeant-Major W. Stacey, *late* Royal
Artillery.
- Serjeant J. F. Symons, D.C.M., *late* The Duke of
Cornwall's Light Infantry.
- Colour-Serjeant J. Teague, D.C.M., *late* The
Royal Irish Fusiliers.
- Squadron Serjeant-Major G. Veysey, *late* 21st
Lancers.
- Regimental Serjeant-Major J. M. Walsh, *late*
Royal Artillery.
- Squadron Corporal-Major A. Walton, *late* 2nd
Life Guards.
- Serjeant H. Winn, *late* The Sherwood Foresters
(Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).
- Colour-Serjeant R. Wooldridge, *late* The Rifle
Brigade.

68

General

6822

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, A.O. 218
Regular Forces.—Awards, etc.—A list of **1939**
Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and
men of the regular forces to whom medals for long
service and good conduct have been awarded has
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to
all concerned.

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed **A.O. 219**
on sale :— **1939**

	Price (not including postage)
	s. d.
Civilian Staff Regulations, 1939	1 6
Health of the Army, Vol. LXXIII, Report for 1937 ...	1 10½
Map Reading, Photo Reading and Field Sketching, Manual of 1929 (reprinted 1939 incorporating Amendments 1 to 4) August, 1939	2 3
G.D. Specifications, Textile and Clothing :—	
T.C. 11, 1939, Vest, Gymnasium	1
T.C. 16, 1939, Drawers, Flannel, Hospital	1
T.C. 36, 1939, Sewings—Cotton, Linen, Silk... ..	1½
T.C. 204, 1939, Suit, Combination, Oilskin, unlined ...	1
T.C. 206, 1939, Sou'wester, Oilskin	1

Army Orders.—October, 1939

A.O. 219

Army Forms and Books approved

1939

continued

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 161-4, "Royal Artillery ; Qualification Sheet for Operator, Fire Control (Group B)".

Army Form B 161-5, "Royal Artillery ; Qualification Sheet for Electrician, Fire Control (Group A)".

An initial distribution of the above two forms has been made to A.A. Brigades, Regts. and Batteries who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form B 2561, "Gridded trace (1/25,000 metric), for No. 3 Artillery Board".

Army Form B 2570, "Gridded Paper (1/25,000 yard), for No. 3 Artillery Board".

Army Form B 2572, "Gridded trace (1/25,000 yards) for No. 3 Artillery Board".

Army Form B 2573, "Gridded trace (1/25,000 yard), for No. 2 Artillery Board".

Army Form B 2576, "Gridded Paper, (1/20,000 (plain), for Boards (Plotting) A, Mark I. (For use by R.A. Survey Regiments only).

The above five forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1471, "Record of Dependants' Allowance Claims".

The above form is for issue to Regimental Paymasters only.

Army Form O 1612 (outside and inside sheets), "Observations on the Account".

Army Form O 1613A (outside and inside sheets), "Abstract of Examination".

Army Form O 1613B (outside and inside sheets), "Rough Abstract of Examination".

This form was previously printed as Accounts form No. 10 (outside and inside sheets).

Army Form O 1634, "Cover for Vouchers for A.O. 219
Cross Check". 1939

Army Form O 1635, "Schedule of Paid 'Engineers' *continued*
Bills".

This form was previously printed as "Form D".

The above five forms (for use in Audit offices) have previously been printed without Army Form numbers and should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1646, "Claim for issue of Allowances at Married Rates (Officers only)".

The above form will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1700-2(R), "Dependants' Allowance; Application by Army Reservist called out for Service".

Army Form O 1700-8, "Army Dependants' Allowance; Calling for application form from an 'Unmarried Wife'".

Army Form O 1700-10, "Army Dependants' Allowance; Report by Investigating Officer".

Army Form O 1700-11, "Army Dependants' Allowance; Notification that enquiry will be made".

Army Form O 1775 M, "Military Service; Unemployment Insurance Certificate for men called up under the Military Training Act, 1939".

The above five forms have been distributed to Pay Offices, who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form W3028, "Vehicle Weight and Dimension Card".

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to those concerned who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 264, "Time Table for Cooking Various Foodstuffs used in Military Catering".

Army Form G 884, "Regulations for Classification and Storage of Explosives (Poster)".

Army Orders.—October, 1939

A.O. 219

Army Forms and Book cancelled

1939

continued

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 104-1 (Part II), "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return: Army Reserve".

Army Form B 104-1 (Part III), "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return: Supplementary Reserve".

Army Form B 104-1 (Part IV), "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return: T.A., including Permanent Staff".

Army Form B 104-1 (Part V), "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return: Militia, Divisions A and B".

Army Form K 1299-22, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services No. 11; Power Station Auxiliary Equipment".

Army Book 243A, "Register of work performed by R.A.S.C. (Horse Transport)".

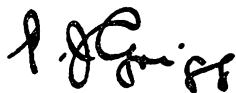
Errata

Army Order 177 of 1939. *For* 48/General/7419 *substitute* 48/General/7239.

Army Order 178 of 1939. *Insert* 48/General/7419.

Army Order 187 of 1939. *Against* Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1937, *delete* No. 17 and *insert* No. 1.

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

NOVEMBER, 1939

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th November, 1939

CONTENTS

OF ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING
THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1939

Order Number		PAGE
20	Outfit Allowance	3
21	Royal Warrant—Outfit Allowance for Officers Granted Permanent Regular Commissions on or after 2nd September, 1939	3
22	Order by His Majesty—Outfit Allowance for Officers Granted Territorial Army Commissions During the Present Emergency	3
23	Order by His Majesty—Outfit Allowance for Officers Granted Supplementary Reserve Commissions During the Present Emergency	3
24	Royal Warrant—Field Allowance and Colonial Allowance	3
25	Order by His Majesty—Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments	3
26	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Army Trade of Axeman... ..	4
27	Royal Warrant—Pay of Soldiers deemed to have been enlisted under the National Service (Armed Forces) Act, 1939	4
28	Order by His Majesty—Regulations for the Militia (other than the Supplementary Reserve), 1939— Amendments	4
29	Royal Warrant—Issue of Proficiency Pay to Mobilized Royal Army Reservists and Supplementary Reservists, embodied soldiers of the Territorial Army, and the Territorial Army Reserve and re- enlisted personnel in Time of War	4
230	Order by His Majesty—Outfit Allowances for Chaplains of Territorial Army	4

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
 York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
 26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
 80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
 or through any bookseller

Price 3d.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—November, 1939

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
231	Allowances	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

232	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	5
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

233	Change of Designation—Army Audit Staff ...	5
234	Forage Allowance	6
235	31st Gunnery Staff Course (C.D. and A.A. Branch) ...	6
236	31st Gunnery Staff Course	7
237	The Military College of Science—17th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course	8
238	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.	8
239	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928	9
240	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	13
241	The Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—Awards of <i>p.s.c.</i> Certificate	14

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

242	Cadet Training, 1938, Addendum (Drill in Threes) ...	16
243	Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1928, Part II	16
244	Books, Forms, etc.	17
	Corrigenda	22

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of November.

<u>48</u> General <u>7329</u>	Outfit Allowance	A.O. 220 <u>1939</u>
	Published on 8th November, 1939.	

<u>48</u> General <u>7476</u>	Royal Warrant—Outfit Allowance for Officers Granted Permanent Regular Commissions on or after 2nd September, 1939	A.O. 221 <u>1939</u>
	Published on 10th November, 1939.	

<u>48</u> General <u>7476</u>	Order by His Majesty—Outfit Allowance for Officers Granted Territorial Army Commissions During the Present Emergency	A.O. 222 <u>1939</u>
	Published on 10th November, 1939.	

<u>48</u> General <u>7476</u>	Order by His Majesty—Outfit Allowance for Officers Granted Supplementary Reserve Commissions During the Present Emergency	A.O. 223 <u>1939</u>
	Published on 10th November, 1939.	

<u>48</u> General <u>7370</u>	Royal Warrant—Field Allowance and Colonial Allowance	A.O. 224 <u>1939</u>
	Published on 14th November, 1939.	

<u>30</u> General <u>9506</u>	Order by His Majesty—Territorial Army Regulations, 1936—Amendments No. 47	A.O. 225 <u>1939</u>
	Published on 17th November, 1939.	

Army Orders.—November, 1939

<u>A.O. 226</u> <u>1939</u>	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Army Trade of Axeman	<u>30</u> <u>General</u> 9511
--------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

Published on 20th November, 1939.

<u>A.O. 227</u> <u>1939</u>	Royal Warrant—Pay of Soldiers deemed to have been enlisted under the National Service (Armed Forces) Act, 1939	<u>5</u> <u>Bills</u> 5553
--------------------------------	---	----------------------------------

Published on 27th November, 1939.

<u>A.O. 228</u> <u>1939</u>	Order by His Majesty—Regulations for the Militia (other than the Supplementary Reserve) 1939—Amendments No. 2	<u>5</u> <u>Bills</u> 5553
--------------------------------	--	----------------------------------

Published on 27th November, 1939.

<u>A.O. 229</u> <u>1939</u>	Royal Warrant—Issue of Proficiency Pay to Mobilized Royal Army Reservists and Supple- mentary Reservists, embodied soldiers of the Territorial Army and the Territorial Army Reserve and re-enlisted personnel in Time of War	<u>30</u> <u>General</u> 9192
--------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

Published on 30th November, 1939.

<u>A.O. 230</u> <u>1939</u>	Order by His Majesty—Outfit Allowances for Chaplains of Territorial Army	<u>48</u> <u>Miscel- laneous</u> 3539
--------------------------------	---	---

Published on 30th November, 1939.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

Allowances

²⁶
Regulations
²³¹¹ A Royal Warrant dated 22nd November, 1939, A.O. 231
1939 amending the Allowance Regulations, 1938 (Amendment No. 14), has been signed, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., A.O. 232
1939 amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

- King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 50).
- Allowance Regulations, 1938 (No. 15).
- Territorial Army Regulations, 1936 (No. 48).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I,
Barrack Schedules, 1937 (No. 23).
- Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II,
Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 50).
- Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1939
(No. 1).
- Remount Regulations, 1937 (No. 2).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

¹
Establishment
9557 **Change of Designation—Army Audit Staff.—** A.O. 233
1939 1. The designation of "Army Auditor" at home will in future be replaced by "Financial Adviser and Army Auditor".

- 2. Regulations, etc., will be amended accordingly.

Army Orders.—November, 1939

A.O. 234 **Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to
1939 Allowance Regulations, 1938, paragraph 564, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 28th October, 1939, until further orders:—

53
General
2982

Command	For each ration
	<i>s. d.</i>
Aldershot	1 5
Eastern	1 5
Northern	1 5
Northern Ireland District	1 7
Scottish	1 10
Southern	1 6
Western	1 10

2. Army Order 127 of 1939 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

A.O. 235 **31st Gunnery Staff Course (C.D. and A.A.**
1939 **Branch).**—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers who passed the 31st and Supplementary Gunnery Staff Courses (C.D. and A.A. Branch).

43
A.S.
1173

No.	Rank and Name	Corps	Nature of certificate awarded
...	Major C. R. Bankart	Royal Artillery	(g*)
...	Major C. Ardern	"	"
...	Major E. M. Bolt	"	"
...	Major G. A. Murray-Hudson	"	"
...	Major G. R. Rowbotham	"	"
...	Major J. W. Calver	"	"
...	Major W. E. C. Eliot	"	"
...	Major J. O. Horne	"	"
...	Major G. C. Bloxam	"	"
...	Major R. J. Longfield	"	"
...	Major F. A. Henslowe	"	"
...	Captain N. G. Thompson	"	"
...	Captain F. B. Pinchard	"	"
...	Captain R. J. Cooke-Hurle	"	"
...	Captain D. I. Simmons	"	"
...	Captain K. D. I. Duncan	"	"
...	Captain F. C. G. Page	"	"
...	Captain W. M. Wilkinson	"	"
...	Captain A. J. Ropes	"	"
...	Captain G. L. Rampling	"	"
...	Captain A. J. Harvey	Royal Marines	"
...	Captain M. P. McCarthy	Eire Defence Forces	"
...	Lieutenant P. S. C. McMillan	Royal Canadian Artillery	"
...	Lieutenant W. S. McKinnon	Royal New Zealand Artillery	"

Army Orders.—November, 1939

A.O. 235/1939—continued

No.	Rank and Name	Corps	Nature of certificate awarded
805943	Sjt. A. J. Smart	55th A.A. Regt., R.A.	Passed
1061668	Sjt. R. Ridgeway	9th Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
6395199	T/TSM. J. Whitehouse	70th A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
847341	T/TSM. R. P. Burton	6th A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
797203	Sjt. J. Piper	3rd Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
790330	Sjt. R. W. Breadman	9th Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
1066925	T/TSM. J. Lynch	6th A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
797690	Sjt. T. Etheridge	8th Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
828651	Sjt. M. Kelly	1st A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
1073308	Sjt. A. R. Hennessey	1st Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
1066400	T/TSM. R. Gilkes	58th A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
1065906	Sgt. H. C. Mitchell	5th A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
816675	L/Sjt. E. L. Gibson	Portland Fire Command	"
821404	Sjt. T. Brook	7th Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
790452	L/Sjt. W. Danby	21st Heavy Battery, R.A.	"
792955	L/Sjt. W. Dempsey	1st A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
828606	L/Sjt. R. Clark	4th A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
798999	Bdr. E. Jacobs	7th Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
824716	Sjt. J. E. H. Arnott	5th A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
784714	L/Sjt. A. Pickworth	6th Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
1072785	Sjt. W. Charlton	2nd Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
1425788	T.S.M. E. G. Northey	3rd Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
781585	T/TSM. L. Hall	6th Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
818794	L/Sjt. F. McLaughlin	R.A.F.D. Northern Ports	"
5567498	L/Sjt. J. Brennan	7th A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
797371	Sjt. J. Mears	64th A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
802732	T/TSM. J. Collings	8th Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
1066057	Sjt. W. Leighton	9th Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
806230	Sjt. H. W. Caudwell	R.A.F.D. Southern Ports	"
800253	Sjt. W. Crawford	3rd A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
781729	Sjt. S. Collier	3rd A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
1070556	Sjt. D. Rayhill	17th Heavy Battery, R.A.	"
826873	T/TSM. C. Mitchell	Portland Fire Command	"
1068340	T/TSM. H. Cooper	66th A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
1073887	Sjt. W. Cowie	33rd Field Regt. R.A.,	"
840786	L/Sjt. W. Jones	6th A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
790533	Sjt. N. Oliver	2nd Heavy Regt., R.A.	"
800414	Sjt. H. Martell	2nd A.A. Regt., R.A.	"
CQ/			
23193	Sjt. A. R. Doyle	Royal Marines	"
3172	Sjt. W. J. Nortje	South African Artillery	"

43
A.S.
1081

31st Gunnery Staff Course.—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers who passed at the 31st Gunnery Staff Course:—

**A.O. 236
1939**

No.	Rank and Name	Corps	Nature of certificate awarded
...	Major S. Attenborough	Royal Artillery	(g)
...	Major J. M. Ripley, M.C.	"	"
...	Major W. E. G. Hemming	"	"
...	Major G. H. MacCarthy	"	"
...	Captain W. C. Auld	"	"
...	Captain G. H. Inglis	"	"
...	Captain J. C. Smith	"	"
...	Captain N. R. Streatfeild, M.C.	"	"
...	Captain T. P. Keene	"	"
...	Captain C. F. Hutt	"	"

Army Orders.—November, 1939

A.O. 236/1939—continued

No.	Rank and Name	Corps	Nature of certificate awarded
1057845	B.S.M. (IG). Northcott, W. T....	Royal Artillery	Passed
786502	T/B.Q.M.S. (IG). Womersley, V.	"	"
1060734	" " Scott, W. J. ...	"	"
1071572	" " Long, R. E. ...	"	"
1060523	" " Corke, C. E. ...	"	"
788070	" " Burlinson, J. ...	"	"
1058542	" " Betts, A. E. ...	"	"
790497	" " Davies, F. D....	"	"
818669	" " Walton, F. A. ...	"	"
791444	" " Taylor, W. ...	"	"
815944	" " Peddie, N. M. ...	"	"
818089	" " Carr, J. R. ...	"	"
780851	" " Lloyd, R. F. ...	"	"
808262	" " Breach, H. E. ...	"	"
816692	" " Dickson, A. B. ...	"	"
1072088	" " Nuttall, J. E. ...	"	"
1065889	" " Heggie, A. V. ...	"	"
853089	" " Stalker, A. J. ...	"	"
812608	" " Walton, T. ...	"	"
1070875	" " Levett, J. ...	"	"

A.O. 237 **The Military College of Science—17th Small** **43**
1939 **Arms Technical (Long) Course.**—The following **S.A.**
officers have passed the above mentioned course, **1687**
and the letters "*s.a.c.*" will be shown after their
names in the Army List, in accordance with King's
Regulations, 1935, paragraph 834 (b) :—

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain W. Reeve	Grenadier Guards.
Captain W. G. B. Allen	The Loyal Regiment.

A.O. 238 **Territorial Efficiency Medal and The** **68**
1939 **Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.**—A list of **General**
warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men **6830**
who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency
Medal or the Efficiency Medal has been approved,
and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

43
Languages
1153

Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held in accordance with Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1928.—1. The undermentioned passed the examination in June, 1939, and qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated :—

(a) First Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Lieutenant P. A. Wilkinson ...	The Royal Fusiliers ...	Czech.
Second-Lieutenant A. I. R. Kraunsoe.	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).	Danish.
Second-Lieutenant M. R. E. Ruffer.	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).	French.
Captain W. R. P. Ridgway ...	General List (Territorial Army).	French.
Lieutenant G. R. Hamilton ...	General List (Territorial Army).	French.
Lieutenant E. V. Rambush ...	Royal Engineers ...	German.
Captain J. J. Packard ...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant N. Crookenden ...	The Cheshire Regiment	German.
Lieutenant F. C. B. Fleetwood-Hesketh.	Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry (Territorial Army).	German.
Second-Lieutenant A. C. C. Hill	The Suffolk Regiment...	German.
Second-Lieutenant P. W. Ching	General List (Territorial Army).	German.
Lieutenant H. R. Orton ...	Royal Army Service Corps.	German.
Lieutenant G. S. Cole ...	Royal Artillery ...	Italian.
Lieutenant (temp. Capt.) A. J. Calascione.	The King's Own Malta Regiment.	Italian.
Captain V. Vella-Grech ...	The Army Dental Corps	Italian.
Captain C. P. D. Legard ...	5th Dragoon Guards ...	Swedish.
Second-Lieutenant J. M. Stevens.	Princess Louise's Kensington Regiment (Territorial Army).	Swedish.
Major H. M. Burton ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	Turkish*.
Captain G. C. B. Hawes ...	The East Lancashire Regiment and The King's African Rifles.	Swahili.

* Requalified.

(b) Second Class

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Major H. M. Burton ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	Arabic.
Major (local Lieutenant-Colonel) J. S. Nichols, M.C.	The Border Regiment ...	Arabic.
Captain A. W. Brown, M.C. ...	Royal Tank Regiment	Czech.
Captain J. W. Hackett, M.B.E.	8th Hussars ...	French.

Army Orders.—November, 1939

A.O. 239

1939

continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second Lieutenant W. G. Brown.	Royal Artillery (Territorial Army).	French.
Captain G. R. G. Bird ...	The Sherwood Foresters	French.
Lieutenant B. A. Pearson ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	French.
Lieutenant F. C. B. Fleetwood-Hesketh.	The Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry (Territorial Army).	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. M. Stevens.	Princess Louise's Kensington Regiment (Territorial Army).	French.
Captain C. Ravenhill ...	Royal Artillery...	German.
Lieutenant N. M. Burney ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant J. C. Monteith, M.C.	The Black Watch ...	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. D. B. Bailey.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	German.
Second-Lieutenant R. J. Hyde-Thompson.	The Durham Light Infantry.	German.
Lieutenant G. E. L. Wills ...	Royal Artillery (Supplementary Reserve).	German.
Lieutenant R. J. C. Cave ...	The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Italian.
Lieutenant H. H. Hutchinson.	General List (Territorial Army).	Italian.
Captain J. T. Harington ...	The Rifle Brigade	Russian.
Second-Lieutenant G. L. Hare.	Royal Artillery...	Spanish.

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated :—

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Captain C. D. Miller ...	10th Hussars ...	Arabic.
Captain E. A. M. Norie ...	The King's Own Royal Regiment.	Arabic.
Lieutenant J. A. Comyn ...	8th Hussars ...	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. B. Readhead.	12th Lancers ...	French.
Lieutenant N. F. Heneage ...	Royal Artillery...	French.
Captain J. J. Packard...	The East Yorkshire Regiment.	French.
Lieutenant A. J. H. Rutherford.	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	French.
Lieutenant R. J. Griffiths ...	The Manchester Regiment.	French.
Captain S. W. MacG. MacGregor-Greer, B.Sc.	Royal Artillery ...	German.
Lieutenant C. J. C. Bowen, B.A.	Royal Engineers ...	German.
Lieutenant H. P. E. Hodgson, B.A.	Royal Engineers ...	German.
Captain H. G. Jennings-Bramly	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	German.
Lieutenant F. A. V. Parker ...	The Rifle Brigade ...	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. D. B. Bailey.	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	Russian.
Lieutenant P. F. Claxton ...	Royal Army Service Corps.	Spanish.

Army Orders.—November, 1939

3. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated while gentlemen cadets :—

A.O. 239

1939

continued

Rank and Name	Corps	Language
Second Lieutenant W. B. Banister.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. G. Bruce.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. H. Coates.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. C. G. Francis.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. S. B. Gunn.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. J. G. Heaven.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant W. Hewitt.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. W. Mason MacFarlane.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant F. C. Passy.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant J. D. Power.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant C. M. Price-Owen.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant P. Rickett	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. S. Whalley.	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. Young ...	Royal Artillery	French.
Second-Lieutenant D. M. Haslehurst.	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. E. Johnson.	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Second-Lieutenant R. G. T. Sinclair.	Royal Corps of Signals	French.
Second-Lieutenant G. V. Barker-Benfield.	Royal Artillery	German.
Second-Lieutenant P. H. Dowse.	Royal Artillery	German.
Second-Lieutenant J. L. Knyvett.	Royal Artillery	German.
Second-Lieutenant O. P. Lanyon.	Royal Artillery	German.
Second-Lieutenant C. R. Stirling.	Royal Artillery	German.
Second-Lieutenant K. F. E. Watkinson.	Royal Artillery	German.

4. The undermentioned passed the colloquial Arabic test at Jerusalem on 15th June, 1939 :—

Lieutenant A. C. Simonds, M.B.E., The Royal Berkshire Regiment.

No. 2754266 Private A. Adams, The Black Watch.

No. S/54596 Lance-Corporal G. A. Baker, Royal Army Service Corps.

Army Orders.—November, 1939

A.O. 239 5. The undermentioned passed the colloquial
1939 Arabic test at Cairo on 24th June, 1939 :—
continued

Lieutenant P. H. Huth, 8th Hussars.

Captain E. A. M. Norie, The King's Own
 Royal Regiment.

Major E. W. Towsey, The West Yorkshire
 Regiment.

Captain (local Major) R. E. S. Yeldham, The
 Sherwood Foresters.

No. S/6 132709, S.S.M., E. H. Wedgbury, Royal
 Army Service Corps.

No. 6400072 Private P. Schilizzi, The Royal
 Sussex Regiment.

No. 6400073 Private G. Schilizzi, The Royal
 Sussex Regiment.

No. 6398434 Private J. James, The Royal Sussex
 Regiment.

No. 5769738 Fusilier F. Hatton, The Royal
 Northumberland Fusiliers.

6. The undermentioned passed the colloquial
 examination in Cantonese at Hong Kong on
 26th June, 1939 :—

Major D. M. J. Murray, Royal Engineers.

7. The undermentioned passed the colloquial
 examination in Malay at Singapore on 5th Sep-
 tember, 1939 :—

Lieutenant O. C. S. Dobbie, Royal Artillery.

Lieutenant J. M. Montresor, B.A., Royal
 Engineers.

8. The undermentioned passed the prescribed
 examination at the end of the second year's course
 of Japanese at Tokyo on 16th September, 1938 :—

Lieutenant P. Pender-Cudlip, Royal Artillery.

83 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— A.O. 240**
935 **1939**

1. The undermentioned detachment has been registered at the War Office :—

GIBRALTAR

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
2	Gibraltar	Women's	Mrs. Love 	British Red Cross Society

2. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders :—

- "72/Kent" and detail. Army Order 16 of 1925.
- "2/Pembroke" and detail. Army Order 367 of 1926.
- "14/Pembroke" and detail. Army Order 143 of 1935.
- "32/Cumberland" and detail. Army Order 14 of 1926.
- "102/Nottingham" and detail. Army Order 150 of 1934.
- "112/Nottingham" and detail. Army Order 347 of 1925.
- "114/Nottingham" and detail. Army Order 347 of 1925.
- "124/Nottingham" and detail. Army Order 347 of 1925.
- "134/Nottingham" and detail. Army Order 183 of 1929.
- "124/Middlesex" and detail. Army Order 272 of 1938.
- "132/Middlesex" and detail. Army Order 272 of 1938.
- "2/Cambridge" and detail. Army Order 16 of 1925.
- "50/Cambridge" and detail. Army Order 116 of 1931.
- "50/Dorset" and detail. Army Order 250 of 1935.
- "100/Dorset" and detail. Army Order 16 of 1925.
- "76/Worcester" and detail. Army Order 121 of 1936.

Army Orders.—November, 1939

A.O. 241 **The Staff College, Junior Wing, Camberley—**
1939 **Awards of p.s.c. Certificate.—1.** The under-
 mentioned officers graduated at a course at the
 Staff College, Junior Wing, ending in September,
 1939, and are awarded the certificate "*p.s.c.*".

13

S.C.

5590

The list is arranged in regimental order:—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain R. F. Luck ...	1st King's Dragoon Guards.
Captain Hon. A. F. Phillimore ...	9th Lancers.
Captain F. G. B. Arkwright ...	12th Lancers.
Captain F. N. Mitchell ...	15th/19th Hussars.
Captain H. C. F. V. Dunbar ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain H. R. B. Foote ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain J. T. Gough ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain H. J. B. Cracroft ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain J. E. Hugo ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain K. C. Cooper ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain H. M. Liardet ...	Royal Tank Regiment.
Captain G. N. C. Smith ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. C. Luck ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. E. H. Hudson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. E. Fernyhough ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. J. Gittings ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. A. MacRae ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain N. P. H. Tapp ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain H. S. Freeth ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain P. H. de Havilland ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. H. B. Evatt ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain S. C. Blaber ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. C. Rowlandson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. H. A. Foster ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. R. Cochrane ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. C. S. Hall ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. L. Ord ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain O. R. Jackson ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. Sinclair ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain D. G. Cannell ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. B. W. Bethell ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. G. Stirling ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. C. D'A. Dalton ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain W. G. D. Knapton ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. H. C. Sugden ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. P. C. Mackinlay ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. B. Calvert ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain M. Champion-Jones ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. V. C. Moberley ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. D. B. Cocks ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain L. T. Grove ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain P. D. G. Buchanan ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. G. Cowley, A.M. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain J. F. Rock ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. P. Jones ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. W. G. Dobbie ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain A. J. R. Keddie ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain D. St. J. R. Hoysted ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain L. de M. Thuillier ...	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain P. D. Miller ...	Grenadier Guards.
Captain Sir Walter de S. Barttelot, Bt.	Coldstream Guards.

Army Orders.—November, 1939

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps	A.O. 241 1939 <i>continued</i>
Captain T. W. Gimson ...	Irish Guards.	
Captain D. E. P. Hodgson ...	Welsh Guards.	
Captain R. F. Johnstone ...	The Royal Scots.	
Captain T. H. Dyke ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Captain H. Wood ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Captain D. L. A. Gibbs ...	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	
Captain M. P. D. Dewar ...	The Buffs.	
Captain W. R. M. Clifford ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Captain F. G. A. Parsons ...	The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Captain H. O. S. Herdon ...	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Captain H. C. L. Kingsford-Lethbridge	The Royal Fusiliers.	
Captain B. R. McCall ...	The Royal Fusiliers.	
Captain E. D. Short ...	The King's Regiment.	
Captain H. R. Long ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain H. R. R. Conder ...	The Royal Norfolk Regiment.	
Captain H. A. Borradaile ...	The Devonshire Regiment.	
Captain J. M. K. Spurling ...	The Leicestershire Regiment.	
Captain D. S. E. West ...	The Cheshire Regiment.	
Captain E. P. Sewell ...	The South Wales Borderers.	
Captain A. M. Finlaison ...	The Cameronians.	
Captain T. L. Binney ...	The Cameronians.	
Captain J. P. O'Brien Twohig	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	
Captain H. L. W. Bird ...	The Gloucestershire Regiment.	
Captain J. H. O. Wilsey ...	The Worcestershire Regiment.	
Captain G. D. Browne ...	The Hampshire Regiment.	
Captain E. M. Davies-Jenkins	The Welch Regiment.	
Captain Hon. C. B. A. Bernard	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
Captain P. F. Metcalfe ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	
Captain R. T. K. Pye ...	The Sherwood Foresters.	
Captain J. A. W. Ballard ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	
Captain G. V. Britten ...	The Northamptonshire Regiment.	
Captain E. C. E. Palmer ...	The Royal Marines.	
Captain T. K. Walker ...	The Royal Marines.	
Captain C. D. Barlow ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	
Captain J. B. Churcher ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	
Captain D. H. Rycroft ...	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	
Captain F. H. W. Barnett ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	
Captain C. M. Keble ...	The Wiltshire Regiment.	
Captain R. Chandler ...	The Manchester Regiment.	
Captain R. F. Wilson ...	The York and Lancaster Regiment.	
Captain A. H. G. Ricketts ...	The Durham Light Infantry.	
Captain J. H. N. Poett ...	The Durham Light Infantry.	
Captain P. U. Campbell ...	The Highland Light Infantry.	
Captain K. G. F. Chavasse ...	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	
Captain T. P. D. Scott ...	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	
Captain D. Meynell ...	The Royal Irish Fusiliers.	
Captain E. A. F. Macpherson	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	
Captain R. V. Dewar-Durie	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	
Captain A. F. J. Elmslie, A.M.I. Mech.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.	

Army Orders.—November, 1939

A.O. 241

1939

continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain D. R. Hall, A.M.I.Mech.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain T. H. Jefferies ...	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major R. J. Pope	The Queen's Royal Regiment (Territorial Army).
Lieut-Colonel A. L. Sciate, M.C. ...	The Hampshire Regiment (Territorial Army).
Captain C. C. Mann	The Royal Canadian Dragoons.
Captain H. A. Sparling	The Royal Canadian Artillery.
Lieutenant J. E. Cumming	The Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.
Major E. E. Grant	The Australian Staff Corps.
Captain R. G. Pollard	The Australian Staff Corps.
Captain F. A. Hofmeyr	The South African Artillery.
Major D. H. J. H. Donaldson	The New Zealand Staff Corps.

The undermentioned officers attended the above course :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Squadron Leader H. M. Mellor, M.V.O.	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader R. K. Hamblin ...	Royal Air Force.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

- A.O. 242** **Cadet Training, 1939, Addendum (Drill in**
1939 **Threes).—**The above has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26
G.S.
Publica-
tions
1936

- A.O. 243** **Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace,**
1939 **1928, Part II.—**A reprint edition of the above publication embodying Amendments (Nos. 1 to 10) has been approved. No general issue of the reprint will be made.

26
Publica-
tions
4370

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.**A.O. 244**
1939**Military Publications**

The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage)
s. d.	
Gas and Air Raids, Protection against :—	
Pamphlet No. 2, Respirators, July, 1939	9
G.D. Specifications, General Stores :—	
T.G. 37, 1935, Cutlery (reprinted 1939, incorporating Amdts. No. 1)	2½
T.G. 103, 1939. Cabinets, filing, vertical	1½
T.G. 104, 1939. Cupboards, filing, steel	1½
T.G. 105, 1939. Cupboards, steel	1½
G.D. Specifications, Textile and Clothing :—	
T.C. 1, 1939. Cloths, Tartans and Tweeds, 3rd Revise, July, 1939	1½
T.C. 23, 1939. Cap Comforter (Blue Grey)	1
T.C. 45, 1939. Waterproofing of clothing fabrics (by methods of oil-dressing or rubber-proofing)	1½
T.C. 134E, 1939. Cover, waterproof	1½

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army forms have been approved :—

Army Form A 3098, "National Markings of Military Aircraft".

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to Divisional Headquarters. Further supplies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 102-18, "Paramount Record Card, Officer Emergency Reserve and Officer Cadet Reserve".

The above form is for War Office use only.

Army Form B 104-1, Part I (War), "Regular Army (All Arms). (Including Regular Army Units, Militia, Supplementary Reserve, Army Class and Territorial Army Units).".

Army Orders.—November, 1939

A.O. 244 Army Form B 104-1, Part I (War) (Continuation
1939 Sheet 1).

continued This form will be used as a Continuation Sheet for Section A of Army Form B 104-1, Part I (War). Distribution will be made to Record Offices. Further copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 104-149, "Notification to next-of-kin of a soldier's death on service".

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to Record Offices, who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form B 194c, "Confidential Report to be rendered in all cases of recommendation of a Cadet for a commission, transfer or relegation to the ranks".

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to Training Units, who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form B 2610, "A.A. Artillery Camera Recording Card".

Army Form B 2611, "Angle of sight graph; Link shoots with Link troops". (Pads of 50). This form has previously been printed without an Army Form number.

The above two forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2612, "Frequency record".

Army Form B 2613, "Supervisor's Activity Chart".

The above two forms will be indented for by Signal Sections.

Army Form C 322, "Periodical Strength Return of Typing and Clerical Staff".

An initial distribution of the above form has been made to W.D. Outstation Offices, who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form D 402, "Re-settlement: Unit Register of Soldier's particulars".

The above form will be indented for as required.

Army Form D 440 "AA", "Pension or Allowance Order Book; Militia". A.O. 244
1939

The above form is for use of Regimental Paymasters only. *continued*

Army Form E 511P, "Attestation Paper; Auxiliary Territorial Service"—Duration Engagement.

Army Form E 511Q, "Notice Paper; Auxiliary Territorial Service"—Duration Engagement.

An initial distribution of the above two forms has been made to Recruiting Officers, who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form I 1234, "Tetanus; Report on a case."

Army Form I 1241, "Gas Gangrene; Report on a case".

Army Form O 1608A, "Outfit Allowance; Supplementary Claim".

Army Form O 1667, "Civilian Medical Practitioner's Bill"—Amendment Slip.

The above four forms will be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1700-7, "Army Dependants' Allowance. (For use when a claim has been received from, or on behalf of, a dependant, but none from the soldier)".

The above form has been distributed to Pay Offices, who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Form W 4000, "Emergency Civilian Road Transport; Requirements and method of provision".

Army Form W 4001, "Emergency Civilian Road Transport; Verification that vehicles are free from Impressment notation".

The above two forms will be indented for by Impressment Officers as required.

Army Form W 5156 (Home), "Wagon Label for Forward Traffic".

The above movement control form will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—November, 1939

A.O. 244 Army Book 495A, "Train Warrant". (Books of 1939—50 sets of 3.)

continued Army Book 497A, "Freight Warrant". (Books of 50 sets of 4.)

The above two books are for use only in the Field.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints will be destroyed :—

Army Form A 36, "Hospitals; Nominal Roll of Admissions and Discharges. (Active Service.)".

Army Form B 104-13, "Notification of Transfer".

Army Form B 157, "Distribution of Units; Monthly Return".

Army Form B 295, "Soldier's Pass".

Army Form B 2090B, "Unofficial Report of Death".

Army Form G 1096-16, "Inventory of Wagon, Pontoon (or Trestle), Mark V, VI and VII".

Army Form K 1299-11, "D.F.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services: Specification No. 7—Low Pressure Steam and Hot Water Heating and Domestic Hot Water Supply Installations".

Army Form L 1392, "Application for the Supply of a Typewriter or Duplicator".

Army Form N 1545A, "T.A. Unit; Annual Claim for Travelling Allowances".

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form A 11, "Court Martial re-assembled for Revision".

Army Form A 39, "Veterinary Monthly Statistical and Distribution Return".

Army Form B 2579, "Fan Protractor for Artillery Board No. 2".

Army Form B 2579A, "Fan Protractor for Artillery Board No. 3".

Army Form E 517B, "T.A. Reserve, N.D. Co., Special Agreement Form".

Army Form O 1681, "Paymaster's Debit Voucher, **A.O. 244**
Field Service". Army Book 55 will be used in **1939**
substitution of Part I, and Army Form O 1680 in *continued*
substitution of Part II of Army Form O 1681.

Army Form O 1700-2M, "Dependants' Allowance;
Application by Man called up for Medical
Examination under the Military Training Act,
1939".

Army Form O 1700-2(R), "Dependants' Allowance;
Application by Army Reservist called out for
service".

Army Form O 1700-15, "Regimental Paymaster's
Authority for payment of Special Allowance in
respect of Hardship caused by calling up a
Militiaman".

Army Forms amended

5. The following Army Forms have been amended
as indicated below :—

Army Form B249, "Sound Ranging Location
Form No. 2".

The above form will be issued on indent and
not by distribution as hitherto.

Army Form G 1041, "Application for Authority to
Purchase Locally (Home)".

This form is now padded in 50's, sets of 4.

Army Form M 1400A, "Commands, Annual State-
ment of Services; Vote 10c, Parts I and II (with
inside sheet)".

Army Form M 1400B, "Commands, Annual State-
ment of Services (R.E.), Vote 10c, Part III,
Services".

The above two forms will be issued on indent
and not by distribution as hitherto.

Army Form W 5159, "Detail Sheet of Train".

Army Form W 5164, "Troop Movement Order".

The above two forms are now padded in 100's.

Army Orders.—November, 1939

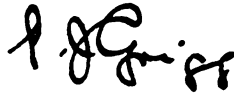
Corrigenda

Army Order 182 of 1939. Pay Warrant, 1931—
 Amendments No. 226. Page 23 Article 285.
Below "Lieutenant-colonel" and detail insert—

Major £1 8 6

Army Order 197 of 1939. Army Forms and Books
 revised. Army Form O 1848. The revised Army
 Form O 1848 is now termed O 1848 (WAR).

By Command of the Army Council,



ARMY ORDERS

DECEMBER, 1939

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st December, 1939

CONTENTS

LIST OF ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER, 1939

Army Order Number		PAGE
245	Royal Warrant—Family Allowance for Soldiers— increase in respect of children	5
246	Issue of Increments of Pay in Time of War to mobilized Royal Army Reservists and Supplemen- tary Reservists, embodied Soldiers of the Territorial Army the Territorial Army Reserve and re-enlisted personnel	5
247	Grant of the General Service Medal with Clasp "Palestine"	5
248	Territorial Army Regulations, 1936. Amendments No. 49	5
249	Royal Warrant—Termination of officers' employ- ment, Resignation and Retirement in Time of War	5
250	Order by The Secretary of State. The Reversion to Non-employment of Officers of the Supplemen- tary Reserve	5
251	Order by His Majesty—Regulations for Class W, Royal Army Reserve (including The Supplemen- tary Reserve), and Class W (T), Territorial Army Reserve	6
252	National Health, Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Pensions, and Unemployment Insurance of— (I) Officers of the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces and Officers granted Emergency Commissions and (II) Officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments	6

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
York House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller

Price 3d. Net.

Army Orders.—December, 1939

Army Order Number		PAGE
253	Death of Her Royal Highness The Princess Louise, Duchess of Argyll... ..	6
254	Royal Warrant—Army Dependants' Allowances ...	6
255	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Army Trade of Checker (Railway or Docks)	6
256	His Majesty's Military Forces raised in the Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom—Mutual powers of Command... ..	6
257	Royal Warrant—Additional Pay for soldiers holding appointments as Assistant Instructors of Physical Training	6

**ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE
FIRST TIME**

ROYAL WARRANTS

258	His Majesty's Indian Forces—Definition of Corps for the purposes of the Army Act	7
259	Officers Promoted from the Ranks to Emergency Commissions in the Land Forces for the Duration of the War	8
260	Corps Warrant—Amendments	8

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

261	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended ...	9
-----	---	---

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

262	Military Detention Barrack, Jerusalem	9
263	Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover	10
264	Soldiers' Wills	10
265	Compulsory Stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for Maintenance of Wife or Children. Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act in respect of soldiers serving with the British Expeditionary Force... ..	11

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Army Order Number		PAGE
266	Regulations Governing The Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1939	11
267	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930... ..	12
268	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1939	12
269	Notes and Instructions on The Method of Keeping the Accounts of Regimental Funds	12
270	Handbook for the Mark II*, III, IIIa and IIIb Dragons, Land Service, 1931	12
271	Books, Forms, etc.	13
	Erratum	16

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of December.

Published on 7th December, 1939.

Published on 8th December, 1939.

Published on 8th December, 1939.

Published on 15th December, 1939.

Published on 15th December, 1939.

Published on 15th December, 1939.

Army Orders.—December, 1939

A.O. 251	Order by His Majesty—Regulations For Class	109
1939	W, Royal Army Reserve (including The Supplementary Reserve), and Class W (T), Territorial Army Reserve	General 4045

Published on 15th December, 1939.

A.O. 252	National Health, Widows', Orphans' and Old	93
1939	Age Pensions, and Unemployment Insurance of—	5186
	(I) Officers of the Reserve and Auxiliary Forces and Officers granted Emergency Commissions and	
	(II) Officers of the Auxiliary Territorial Service and Voluntary Aid Detachments	

Published on 20th December, 1939.

A.O. 253	Death of Her Royal Highness The Princess Louise, Duchess of Argyll	29
1939		General 950

Published on 22nd December, 1939.

A.O. 254	Royal Warrant—Army Dependants' Allowances	46
1939		General 972

Published on 26th December, 1939.

A.O. 255	Royal Warrant—Introduction of Army Trade of Checker (Railway or Docks)	27
1939		Engineers 8751

Published on 26th December, 1939.

A.O. 256	His Majesty's Military Forces raised in the Dominion of Canada and in the United Kingdom—Mutual power of Command	110
1939		General 5467

Published on 30th December, 1939.

A.O. 257	Royal Warrant—Additional Pay for soldiers holding appointments as Assistant Instructors of Physical Training.	30
1939		Miscellaneous 2933

Published on 31st December, 1939.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANTS

His Majesty's Indian Forces—Definition of A.O. 258
1939
Corps for the purposes of the Army Act

GEORGE R.I.

S.R.O. 1760
1939
20
Miscel-
laneous
1453

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to modify the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V declaring what bodies of Our Indian Forces shall be Corps:

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V dated 26th June, 1928.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
2nd day of December, 1939, in the
3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

SCHEDULE

ARMY ORDER III OF 1928—AMENDMENTS

Delete—

“The Proof and Experimental Establishment,
Balasore.”

“The Works Corps.”

Army Orders.—December, 1939

A.O. 259 Officers Promoted from the Ranks to Emergency Commissions in the Land Forces for the Duration of the War. 1939

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the provision already made for the award of gratuities or retired pay to officers promoted from the ranks to Emergency Commissions during the present emergency;

7
Officers
1234

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the award of such gratuities or retired pay shall be governed by the provisions contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions of the Warrant of His late Majesty King George V for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 12th February, 1931, shall, in so far as they may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Our Warrant, be regarded as modified accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
12th day of December, 1939, in the
4th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

[Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule will shortly be issued to all concerned under authority of this Army Order.]

A.O. 260 Corps Warrant—Amendments

1939

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the duplicate battalion of the 9th Battalion, The Durham Light Infantry, Territorial Army, shall be re-designated "1st Battalion, The Tyneside Scottish, The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment) Territorial Army" and be transferred to the Corps of The Black Watch (Royal Highland Regiment):

S.R.O. 1902
1939
20
Infantry
3003

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the aforesaid **A.O. 260**
 Battalion shall be so transferred and that the **1939**
 Schedule attached to the Warrant of His late *continued*
 Majesty King George V dated 27th February, 1926,
 declaring what bodies of Our Military Forces shall
 be corps for the purposes of the Army Act, the
 Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and the Territorial and
 Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall have effect
 accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 20th day of December, 1939, in the 4th
 year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LESLIE HORE-BELISHA.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 261
1939
 In addition to the amendments notified in the
 foregoing Army Orders amendments to the Regu-
 lations, etc., detailed below have been approved
 and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

King's Regulations, 1935 (No. 51).

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack
 Services, 1930 (No. 93).

Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regi-
 mental Institutes, 1937 (No. 2).

Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1935,
 Amendments No. 5.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Military Detention Barrack, Jerusalem.— A.O. 262
1939
 In pursuance of the powers vested in him by
 Section 132 (1) of the Army Act, the Secretary of
 State for War has set apart, as from 15th October,
 1939, the whole of the building in Jerusalem,
 formerly known as the Capucin Convent, as a
 Military Detention Barrack.

Army Orders.—December, 1939

A.O. 263 **Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover.—**
1939 The undermentioned officers completed the 17th course (1939) at the Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover, and are awarded the certificate "f.s." :—

Major and Brevet Lt.-Col. A. M. Cameron, M.C.,
 R.E., p.s.c.†.

Major G.M. Dyer, p.s.c.†., 13th Duke of
 Connaught's Own Lancers.

43
 R.A.F.
 532

A.O. 264 **Soldiers' Wills.—I.** The attention of all officers
1939 and soldiers is directed to the advisability of taking action to draw up and deposit in safe keeping a Will recording their wishes as to the disposition of their property in the event of death.

45
 General
 4420

2. In certain cases, Wills made informally may be accepted as soldiers' Wills, as may be seen by reference to the Manual of Military Law, Chap. XII, para. 5. Similar information appears in the soldier's Service and Pay Book (A.B. 64) in which a form is provided on which a valid disposition of property may be made.

3. Experience has shown, however, that a large number of pay books are lost in the Field and it is therefore important that as far as possible all Wills should be deposited at record offices for safe custody. All officers commanding should urge upon all ranks the importance of executing their Wills and depositing them for safe custody (*see* King's Regulations, 1935, para. 1234).

4. A.F. B 2089 provides simple forms of Wills. Supplies of forms should be indented for by all officers commanding units, and every soldier who has not made a Will should be advised to do so on this form. When he has done so, the completed form duly signed by the soldier and by two witnesses should be handed to the soldier's commanding officer who will forward it by registered post to the officer i/c records for safe custody.

5. Any Will previously made by a soldier is usually revoked (and so has no further effect) by a new Will or by his marriage. It is therefore advisable in many cases that a new Will should be made after marriage.

6. Any soldier who wishes to make a formal Will **A.O. 264** or a new Will with professional legal advice may, of **1939** course, do so and may ask his commanding officer *continued* to transmit such Will to the officer i/c records. When an officer executes a Will, he should make his own arrangements for its safe custody.

7. Every officer and soldier should understand that the nomination of an individual as his next of kin does not affect the distribution of his estate and so is not equivalent to making a Will.

46
M
3629 **Compulsory Stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for A.O. 265**
Maintenance of Wife or Children. Delegation 1939
of Powers of Army Council under the Army

Act in respect of soldiers serving with the British Expeditionary Force.—1. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 138 (8) and 145 (2) of the Army Act, the Army Council hereby depute to all officers i/c record and pay offices the powers vested in the Council under the above quoted sections of the Army Act in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier serving overseas with the British Expeditionary Force of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children.

2. The Council further depute their powers under the provisions of the Army Act referred to in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier serving overseas with the British Expeditionary Force of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children, in the event of the absence of the officer i/c record and pay office, to the officer who may be, for the time being, holding the appointment.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

30
General
9358 **Regulations governing the Issue of Trades-**
men's Rates of Pay, 1939.—1. A revised edition **A.O. 266**
of the above regulations has been approved and **1939**
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 165 of 1932, and the publications notified therein are hereby *cancelled*.

- Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on **A.O. 271**
sale :— **1939**

	Price (not including postage)	
	s.	d.
Cadet Training 1938, Addendum Drill in threes, Nov. 1939 ...		1½
Engineer Services, Peace, Regs. for Part II, 1928, Reprinted 1939 incorporating Amdts. 1 to 10, Nov. 1939 ...		9
Examination Papers, Officers Training Corps, Cadets of the Senior and Junior Div., Certs. A and B, Papers set in March, 1939 with remarks by the Examiners ...	1	6
German Military Terms and Abbreviations, Vocab. of, Revised Oct. 1939 ...	2	8
G.D. Specifications, Textile and Clothing—		
T.C. 24, 1939. Stockings various ...		1
T.C. 22, 1939. Jerseys, various ...		1

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 2614, "Record of the examination of a member of the R.A.R.O., T.A.R.O. and A.O.E.R."
(For use of Reception Units.)

Army Form G 1094/1A "Inventory of Technical Equipment for a 6-wheeled House Type Stores Lorry. (Other than items used for vehicle equipment, for which see Army Form G 1092)."

Note.—Army Form G 1094/1 covers the original House Type Stores Lorry.

Army Form H 1181B, "Necessaries issued on payment—Summary."

Army Form I 1214 (War) "Ophthalmic examination of serving soldiers and recruits by the National Ophthalmic Treatment Board."

This Form is a revised edition of Army Form I 1214 for use in War only.

Army Form I 1244, "Hospital Admission Slip" (Pads of 99; sets of 3). (For Military Hospitals.)

The above five Forms will be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—December, 1939

A.O. 271 Army Form I 1249, "Army Dental Laboratory
1939 Work Sheet".

continued

An initial distribution has been made to A.D's.
D.S.

Army Form N 1474, "Furlough Advance for soldiers
proceeding on leave from the B.E.F.". (For use
of Regimental Paymasters.)

Army Form N 1475, "Soldier's Application for
balance of pay whilst on furlough.". (For use of
Regimental Paymasters.)

Army Form N 7527B, "Army Ordnance Workshop;
Statement of Lorry Units and Personnel
Strength; Quarterly Return."

Army Form O 1845A (W), "National Health and
Pensions Insurance; Card to be prepared on the
discharge or death, etc., of a woman embodied for
service in an Auxiliary Service of the Army".

Army Form O 1847 (W), "National Health and
Pensions Insurance; Card to be prepared in
respect of a woman of an Auxiliary Service of
the Army on Embodiment".

The above three Forms will be indented for as
required.

Army Form W 3033, "Daily Statement of Work"
—Railway Traffic Officers.

The above movement control Form will be
indented for as required.

Army Form W 3144, "Monthly Return of
Admissions and Transfers to General Hospitals".
(For use in the Field.)

Army Form W 3146, "Military Forwarding
Organization; Advice Note—Outward Traffic".
Notification of stores despatched to Military
Forwarding Officer, Southampton. (To be sent
in duplicate.)

The above Movement Control Form will be
indented for as required.

Army Form W 3314A, "Burial Return (Multiple)".
For use in the Field only. (In pads of 100).

Army Form W 5156 (Overseas), "Wagon Label for **A.O. 271**
Forward Traffic". (Plain and 7 colours.) **1939**

The above movement control Form will be indented for as required. The colour required should be given.

continued

Army Book 21, "Plain Tracing Paper for Shooting and Gridded Traces".

An initial distribution has been made to Field and Medium Batteries, who will indent for further supplies as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies of previous prints will be destroyed :—

Army Form N 1545E, "T.A.A.; Schedule of receipts from Sub-letting Property not required for military purposes; Annual".

Army Form W 3005, "Training Units' weekly return of Other Ranks". (Continuation Sheet is W 3005A.) Revised form has been distributed to Training Units.

Army Form W 3314, "Burial Return". For use in the Field. (The form will be prepared in manuscript for burials at home.)

Army Form W 3372, "Graves Registration Report Form". (For use of Director of Graves Registration and Enquiries.)

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 194C, "Confidential Report in cases of recommendation for a commission". (See A.F. B 2616.)

Army Form D 5090, "Index Card; Army Reserve Section D". (Superseded by use of Paramount Cards.)

Army Form O 1700-14, "Notice of Rejection of Claim for Special Allowance".

Army Orders.—December, 1939

A.O. 271 Army Form O 1732, "Marriage Allowance in
1939 respect of a child remaining at school to end of
continued school term after attaining the age of 14 years".
 (See A.F. O 1732A.)
 Army Form P 1955, "Stores; Contractor's Bill".

Erratum

Army Order 179 of 1939. Para. 7 (c). *After* 54
General
8603
 "comb)" in line 3 *insert* " and safety razor".

By Command of the Army Council,

I. J. G. Smith

